



# SONLIGHT®

The Original Literature-Rich Curriculum. p. 6

Fully Planned.  
Zero Preparation.  
100% Effective. p. 12

One-year money  
back guarantee. p. 19

Choose from 4-Day  
or 5-Day per week  
programs. p. 23

See What's  
New. p. 116



Complete, literature-rich curriculum  
you're *guaranteed* to love.

Easy-to-use lesson plans, schedules and materials  
from preschool through high school.



# DEAR FRIEND,

Wherever you are on your homeschooling path, I want to offer you encouragement and tools that will help you provide an excellent education for your children . . . and joy in the process.

## Are you skeptical or unsure about homeschooling?

I could tell you a story of a mom who was skeptical of homeschooling and became one of its biggest proponents. A mom who couldn't imagine spending all day with her children, transformed into a mom who delighted in her family's school days.

Believe it or not, this was me!

What made the life-changing difference? I homeschooled my children using great literature.

I didn't do everything perfectly during my homeschooling years, but with Sonlight we had joy in our days and delight in learning, and I raised curious, confident children who love each other.

## Great literature unlocks the joy of learning

Compelling literature is the centerpiece of Sonlight Curriculum. Great books have the power to unlock big ideas and

make history come alive for your children. With these living books, Sonlight helps families discover the joy of learning. You'll make memories and forge closer relationships as you learn together with the literature-based model.

Your kids will remember far more when you connect imagination and emotion with facts and ideas, rather than trying to recall a stray sentence or date in a textbook. The big-picture approach to learning empowers your children to make connections between a variety of subjects and ideas—a thorough and well-rounded education.

## A guarantee no one else offers

I am so convinced that this method of literature-based education can bring your family joy and academic success, I back it up with a guarantee unmatched by any other curriculum. If you and your kids don't love it—indeed, if you don't find absolute delight in homeschooling this way—you'll get a complete refund . . . even if you've used the materials for half a school year.

## Start your journey

Get ready to open up your Sonlight Instructor's Guide (p. 12) and open up the world for your children. I can't wait to walk beside you in this journey.

Blessings,

**Sarita Holzmann,**  
Co-founder and president  
of Sonlight Curriculum



## CHECK OUT WHAT'S NEW



97  
2019  
Scholarship  
Winners



**SONLIGHT**  
Connections



112 Build a community  
around your homeschool.



116 New and updated  
programs  
Science J, high school  
chemistry, Language Arts G now  
available in 4-Day, hands-on for  
levels B and G and more!

## COVER PHOTO:

“ Thank you, Sonlight, for making this year so fun and easy!” writes Tiffany W of Dallas, GA. “Last year we used a different program and we struggled through it. This year we chose Sonlight and couldn't be happier! The open-and-go aspect really optimized my time as a mother of four (one of whom is a toddler and another a newborn). I have loved being able to teach both my school-age kids (2nd grade and Kindergarten) from the same History / Bible / Literature program. Not only is it a time saver, it's brought them together in a whole new way. I love watching them learn together.” In this photo Charlie (8) and Millie (6) are thrilled to share their “end of the year, look at all we've accomplished” moment, also called a #sonlightstack.

“ Sonlight has surpassed my expectations. All the guesswork, planning, and searching has already been done for us. A Sonlight Advisor even helped me choose what level best fit each son. Now our favorite times are when we get to snuggle together and read a great book!”

-Jackie R. of Surfside Beach, SC



## CURRICULUM

### INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDES

Instructor's Guide Overview .....	12
History / Bible / Literature Instructor's Guide .....	13
Language Arts Instructor's Guide.....	14-15
Science Instructor's Guide.....	16-17
High School Instructor's Guides.....	88-89

### PRE-ELEMENTARY PROGRAMS

Preschool [Ages 3-4] Fiction, Fairy Tales & Fun .....	28-29
Pre-K [Ages 4-5] Exploring God's World .....	30-31

### ELEMENTARY HISTORY / BIBLE / LITERATURE PROGRAMS

Level A [Ages 5-7] Intro to the World: Cultures .....	32-33
Level B [Ages 6-8] Intro to World History, Year 1 of 2 .....	34-35
Level C [Ages 7-9] Intro to World History, Year 2 of 2 .....	36-37
Level B+C [Ages 7-9] Intro to World History, One Year Condensed .....	38-39
Level D [Ages 8-11] Intro to American History, Year 1 of 2 .....	40-41
Level E [Ages 9-12] Intro to American History, Year 2 of 2 .....	42-43
Level D+E [Ages 9-12] Intro to American History, One Year Condensed .....	44-45

### MIDDLE SCHOOL HISTORY / BIBLE / LITERATURE PROGRAMS

Level F [Ages 10-13] Eastern Hemisphere .....	46-47
Level G [Ages 11-13] World History, Year 1 of 2 .....	48-49
Level H [Ages 12-14] World History, Year 2 of 2 .....	50-51
Level W [Ages 12-14] World History, One Year Condensed.....	52-53
Level J [Ages 13-15] History of Science.....	54-55

### HIGH SCHOOL COURSES

High School Overview .....	88-91
High School History & Bible .....	92-93
High School Literature & Language Arts .....	94-96
High School Science .....	98-99
High School Math .....	100-101
High School Elective Courses .....	102-103

### SUBJECTS

History / Bible / Literature .....	24-55
Readers .....	56-58
Language Arts .....	60-67
Handwriting .....	68
Science <b>NEW PROGRAMS</b> .....	69-73
Math <b>NEW PROGRAMS</b> .....	74-81
Electives .....	82-86
Hands-On <b>NEW OPTIONS!</b> .....	83
Required Resources .....	87

## ARTICLES

Who We Are .....	4-5
What is Literature-Rich? .....	6
Top 10 Goals.....	8-10
SonlightCares™ .....	18-19
Teaching Multiple Students? .....	21-22
How to Choose Your Curriculum .....	23
Is Sonlight Worth the Investment? .....	104
Twenty Reasons Not to Buy Sonlight ...	105-111
Sonlight Connections .....	112-113
Experience the Sonlight Difference .....	114
What's New for 2019? .....	116-118

## USEFUL INFORMATION

Glossary .....	11
Scholarship Winners .....	97
Curriculum Comparison Checklist.....	115
Policies and Procedures.....	120-121
Scope & Sequence.....	122-123

## New to Sonlight? Start here! ↪

- 4 **DISCOVER**  
Experience the Sonlight difference.
- 6 **LITERATURE-RICH**  
Learn what makes this homeschool approach unique.
- 12 **NO PLANNING, EASY-TO-USE**  
Eliminate the stress of homeschool planning. We've done the work for you.
- 19 **GUARANTEED**  
You'll love Sonlight, or get your money back.
- 21 **TEACH MULTIPLE STUDENTS**  
Learn how to teach more than one child with the same program.
- 23 **CUSTOMIZED CURRICULUM**  
Mix and match to create a program that meets your needs.

**There's a huge network of Sonlight families just a hashtag away. Join us!**

#sonlight #sonlightstories  
#sonlightboxday #sonlightstack





## SONLIGHT: COMPLETE, LITERATURE-RICH CURRICULUM YOU'RE *Guaranteed* TO LOVE

Sonlight is a complete, literature-based, Christian homeschool curriculum with every subject for students from preschool through high school.

Sonlight's comprehensive curriculum uses real books to deliver an engaging and complete education, far more rich than textbooks and rote memorization. This fully-planned curriculum comes with all the materials you need, including thorough lesson plans and notes in our award-winning Instructor's Guides, so that you can stop planning lessons and start to **enjoy successful homeschooling**.

### Sonlight is built on five big ideas:

#### 1. Literature-based

Your brain processes a story in the same way it processes a real-life experience. This makes learning with literature almost effortless. Sonlight is the industry's leading literature-rich homeschool curriculum. Your children will thrive with this proven, highly effective approach.

#### 2. Christ-centered

Sonlight helps you raise children who honor Christ in word and deed, as you discover God's love for all people.

#### 3. Family-oriented

Sonlight Curriculum helps families connect as they read, talk, and learn ... together.

#### 4. Global outlook

Sonlighters learn about people from around the world. Sonlight prepares your students to share the love of Christ with everyone around them, and equips you to raise ambassadors for Christ, with a heart for the world.

#### 5. Academic excellence

Sonlight is highly engaging and enjoyable. It is also rigorous, offering a liberal arts education with an emphasis in critical thinking and multiple points of view. Sonlight graduates are now engineers, missionaries, soldiers, doctors, pastors, politicians, entrepreneurs, homeschool parents, and more!

#### What's included?

Sonlight provides everything you need for school, including:

- ✓ Complete lesson plans and daily schedules
- ✓ All of your books
- ✓ Maps and timelines
- ✓ Materials, experiments, and hands-on activities

“Sonlight has fostered a love of learning for all of us!” writes Jenny L. of Boca Raton, FL toward the end of her third year Sonlighting. “And they do all the prep work and provide all the materials needed. Our oldest has learned to read and thrive through Sonlight. It is so rewarding to see him share the love of reading with his younger brothers. Every book seems to be ‘the best book ever!’ and we are sad when a book is over but eager to enjoy the adventure of the next one.” In this photo, Jake (8) reads *Window on the World* from HBL C to his younger brothers Caleb (6), Andrew (4), and Tyler (2).

- ✓ Activity sheets
- ✓ Discussion questions
- ✓ Scripture readings
- ✓ And more!

### Sonlight provides you with everything you need to homeschool with excellence.

Start with a History / Bible / Literature program and add additional subjects (language arts, math, science, electives and more). Or, opt for an All-Subjects Package and get everything you need in one convenient package. You can also pick any individual items or subjects you need.

You can teach multiple children with one History / Bible / Literature or All-Subjects Package. Simply add on skill-specific subjects for each child. To learn more about teaching multiple students, visit p. 21.

With Sonlight, your students will take three sweeps through history as you homeschool from preschool through high school.

### What will I do each day?

Each day, simply open your Instructor's Guide and see what's on the schedule. No more lesson planning—just enjoy your homeschool! You will:

- Read that day's **Scripture** together and work on the memory verse for the week.
- Read the assigned **history** and **Read-Aloud** pages to your children (until your students reach high school) and talk about what you read using the suggested Discussion Questions.
- Let your children read their assigned **Readers**, either to themselves or to you. Discuss what they read with the

notes and questions provided.

- Do any suggested **map activities**.
  - In the younger years, enjoy some optional **hands-on activities**.
  - In **language arts**, explore grammar, spelling, and writing, scheduled each day. These assignments often use passages from the Readers your children are already enjoying.
  - For **science**, simply follow the lesson schedule in your Science Instructor's Guide. Read with your children and do simple hands-on experiments together. In the lower levels, your children complete activity sheets to reinforce learning.
  - Do a **math** lesson.
  - Practice **handwriting** as needed.
  - Then there's plenty of time for **enrichment and electives**: foreign language, sports, art, additional reading ... whatever you like!
- The Sonlight Difference: you and your children will love learning together as you share wonderful stories. ♦

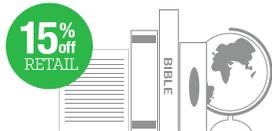


“We chose Sonlight because it is a Christian company and every day is already planned out for you in full detail thanks to the Instructor's Guides,” writes Deborah P of Houston, TX. “The All-Subjects Packages make it so easy to choose all our main subjects and then add hands-on activities and electives. We love the freedom that we get to have thanks to Sonlight. We just open up where we left off and go!” Surrounded by her History / Bible / Literature A books, Camila (5) is already lost in the pages of one of her Read-Alouds, *A Grain of Rice*.

## Three Ways to Choose Your Curriculum

Sonlight offers multiple curriculum options, completely customizable to meet your needs. You can even save up to 20% off your homeschooling materials! Learn more on p. 23.

### History / Bible / Literature

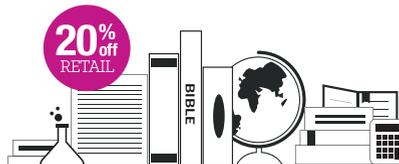


Sonlight's flagship product. Includes Bible, history, geography, and all required books, all connected with an award-winning Instructor's Guide. Enjoy a 15% discount.

Choose a 4- or 5-Day per week program.

### All-Subjects Package

BEST VALUE!



A complete homeschool year, all ready-to-go. Includes all the subjects you need: your HBL program, math, science, and language arts.

When you order an ASP, you get all the benefits of an HBL, plus you get 20% off! Choose a 4- or 5-Day per week program.

### Individual Items



All of our subjects and materials can be purchased individually, including our award-winning Instructor's Guides. Shop science, math, language arts, handwriting, spelling, electives, and more.

# THE ORIGINAL Literature-Rich Curriculum

Discover a delightful way to learn, centered on love for the Lord, love of great stories, and innate curiosity

## Books are at the center of Sonlight

A Sonlight education is built around great stories—living books. We utilize good literature (like historical fiction, biographies, award-winning titles) to teach subjects such as history, Bible, and science, and offer academically excellent products for subjects such as math, handwriting, language arts and electives. These materials are organized and scheduled for you in our customer-renowned Instructor's Guides.

## What is literature-rich homeschooling?

**Literature-based learning is an educational philosophy based on children's natural curiosity and love for stories.**

It uses outstanding books and delightful stories as the centerpiece for learning. These stories give context to the information, create an emotional connection with students, and help the readers retain the information.

Sonlight's literature-rich programs build a love of learning that continues even when school—both school days and formal schooling—is done.

Happily, this form of education is surprisingly efficient. You read the best literature available to your children. They absorb the information. You talk about what you read and then move on to the next book. No stressful studying for tests. No boring lectures. Just enjoyable reading and interaction.

## Why choose a literature-rich education?

- ✓ Literature makes learning information enjoyable.
- ✓ Literature conveys information in a format that is easy to remember.
- ✓ Literature encourages you to interact with your children.

## How do Sonlight's Christ-centered, literature-based programs work?

### 1. Start with a History / Bible / Literature program.

Sonlight's History / Bible / Literature programs are the basis for your Sonlight experience. Each program includes a year's worth of history and geography, Bible and literature (called Readers and Read-Alouds).

### 2. Let your Instructor's Guide show you what to do.

Your curriculum is far more than a pile of books. It wouldn't be Sonlight without our award-winning Instructor's Guide. Your easy-to-use Instructor's Guide weaves your books and materials into a cohesive, full-year curriculum.

With flexible weekly and daily schedules, discussion questions, teaching tips, hands-on activities and experiments, and insightful notes to prompt deeper discussion, simply open up your Instructor's Guide and teach with confidence each day.♦

## What makes a Sonlight book?

Every Sonlight book has to pass Sarita's seven-point test:

1. Real/realistic characters
2. Solid character development
3. Content that adds to the reader's cultural literacy
4. Intriguing, multi-dimensional plot
5. Emotionally compelling
6. Beautifully written
7. Re-readable

Learn more at [sonlight.com/sonlight-books](https://www.sonlight.com/sonlight-books)



# What's Sonlight's Secret?

Children respond more positively to great literature than to textbooks.

“Being a European/American family living in rural West Africa, we were so thrilled to discover a curriculum that allows our children access to great books even in a place where children's books are rare”, writes Nathan G. “Better yet, the books give a balanced view of history and focus on the world at large, instead of just America.

“We ordered Sonlight because of the great books, but as soon as we started using it, we fell in love with the Instructor's Guide as well. This past year included some really crazy busy times, but that big old Instructor's Guide held my hand and we were able to enjoy school through it all!” Here, Carolyn (6) and Nelia (4) share Sonlight A in their first year of homeschooling.



Because quality literature is not age-specific,  
**YOU CAN TEACH  
MULTIPLE CHILDREN  
WITH ONE PROGRAM!**



## OUR TOP TEN GOALS... Do they match yours?

Whether you are just getting started or have a few years under your belt, you might find it refreshing to consider what your homeschooling goals are. What metric will you use to determine if you're having a successful year? Are academics the most important? Or character training? Or raising your children to be independent adults?

As a partner in your family's education, these are the goals that we hold. If these sound good to you, Sonlight will be a great fit.

### 1 Teach your children to seek God's Kingdom above everything else.

Jesus instructed his followers to "Seek first His [God's] kingdom and His righteousness" (Matthew 6:33).

By design, Sonlight's curriculum seeks to spark meaningful conversations between you and your children. These moments can help your children learn to put God's kingdom purposes first.

### 2 Raise children with God's heart for the world.

God's plans are for all nations, all people groups. As Revelation 5:9 says, there will

be some from "every tribe, language, people, and nation" worshipping before God's throne at the last day.

Since God's heart is for the world, you'll teach about the world right from the start. Starting with a true story set in Thailand in the Preschool program, and continuing each year, your children will meet (and pray for) people from many cultures.

With this global perspective, Sonlight offers the opportunity for your children to understand their role in what God is doing in the world.

### 3 Inspire your children to honor Christ boldly.

Our desire is that Sonlight students understand that they are part of God's plan, which is far bigger than they are. This plan has been carried forward through the centuries by "a great cloud" of faithful people who fulfilled their callings, often with great sacrifice (see Hebrews 12:1).

Your children will find true heroes—people whose lives they want to emulate. As you read compelling biographies, you'll help your children see these heroes as real, imperfect people who continually said

“Thanks to Sonlight, my children love school and are complete bookworms,” writes Andrea S of Martinsburg, WV. “My children and I have traveled the world through the amazing literature Sonlight selects. With every book we read, we are both sad for it to end and excited to begin a new journey in our next book. The ease and peace of mind the Instructor's Guides bring is invaluable to this busy mom.” Sonlight—and sunlight—fills the S Family's house on #sonlightboxday. Sophie (7) is excited for the stacks of books from History / Bible / Literature B that she'll get to read this year.

yes to God. And you'll see how God has continued his work in the world through Christ-followers.

Your children will sense the excitement and challenge of following Jesus in big and little things—not only at home and at church, but also in their work and culture.

### 4 Prepare your children to be winsome ambassadors for Christ.

Paul calls us "ambassadors for Christ" (2 Corinthians 5:20). Ambassadors represent their home country in foreign places, communicating their home country's message to their hosts. They are the bridge between their home and their hosts.

What a wonderful calling! In order to train your children to become effective ambassadors, you help your children know both Christ and the Scriptures, as well as the people and culture around them.

Effective ambassadors are familiar with the truth and know their audience. They know the message they have been sent to share, and how to share it, taking into account what their hosts think, believe, and value.

## 5 Raise “culturally literate” students.

We all need to know a certain basic set of background information if we want to get along in a culture, let alone influence it. We must be aware of the key historical events, significant people, movements, groups and ideas that have shaped our culture.

With Sonlight, you’ll read widely from carefully selected books that help your children become culturally literate adults. Your children will have a foundational base of knowledge.

More importantly, these books help prepare your children to respond to cultural influences in a godly way. Cultural literacy helps prepare students to become world-changers—people who make a difference for good.

## 6 Teach your students how to listen to others with confidence and with interest in other viewpoints.

“Everyone should be quick to listen, slow to speak” (James 1:19).

To communicate effectively for Christ, we might do well to listen. Sonlight teaches this skill in two ways.

First, your children will listen while you read to them. Studies show that children develop better listening skills when their parents regularly read to them at length. Sonlight Read-Alouds help you love reading together daily, and so your children will learn to listen.

Second, Sonlight programs often present multiple sides of an argument. Your children listen to two perspectives on

various issues and work to find quality solutions. Sonlight equips you to walk alongside your children as they learn the tools, techniques, knowledge, and skills of godly intellectual engagement.

Your students will learn that most issues have more than one perspective, and that, in the face of other perspectives, they need not mock nor cower. They can find answers to questions that challenge their point of view. There is no need to fear. They can be confident in the face of differing viewpoints.

## 7 Inspire students to be true scholars.

With Sonlight, your students go beyond simply memorizing information. They learn how to research, compare views, think critically, and explain their perspective articulately.

We believe true scholarship is an important step in preparing students to do whatever God calls them to do. Those who have “done their homework” are in far better positions than those who haven’t learned to communicate effectively with people who hold different perspectives.

## 8 Foster a love of learning.

What good does it do to fill children’s minds with information if they never develop a sincere desire to learn and grow in wisdom? As Solomon said:

“I remember being nervous about picking Sonlight for our first year of homeschooling,” writes Becky P of Fremont, NC. “But when that first year ended, I knew exactly what curriculum I was purchasing again: SONLIGHT! The Instructor’s Guides, ready-made science kits, and everything in one box has made it so much easier than I ever imagined to teach my children. As a previous public school teacher, I know you can’t go wrong when choosing to go with a full package from Sonlight!” Jarrett (10, ASP 4) and Micah (7, ASP 2) reminisce over all the books they have read in their #sonlightstack. The P family have been homeschooling with Sonlight as their sole curriculum for the past six years.

“Blessed is the man who finds wisdom, the man who gains understanding, for she [wisdom] is more profitable than silver and yields better returns than gold. She is more precious than rubies; nothing you desire can compare with her” (Proverbs 3:13-15).

Once your children want to learn, you have equipped them to keep learning throughout life. This allows them to press toward the goals God wants them to pursue.

## 9 Prepare students for thoughtful action on significant issues.

The Bible and other quality literature develop empathy, teach life lessons gracefully, and encourage students to search the Scriptures to find out how Jesus would respond in certain circumstances.

As your students read and think about serious social, personal, and ethical issues, they prepare themselves for times when they may face similar dilemmas. Can you imagine a more enjoyable way to gain wisdom and knowledge than to read great books? »



## 10 Launch mature adults.

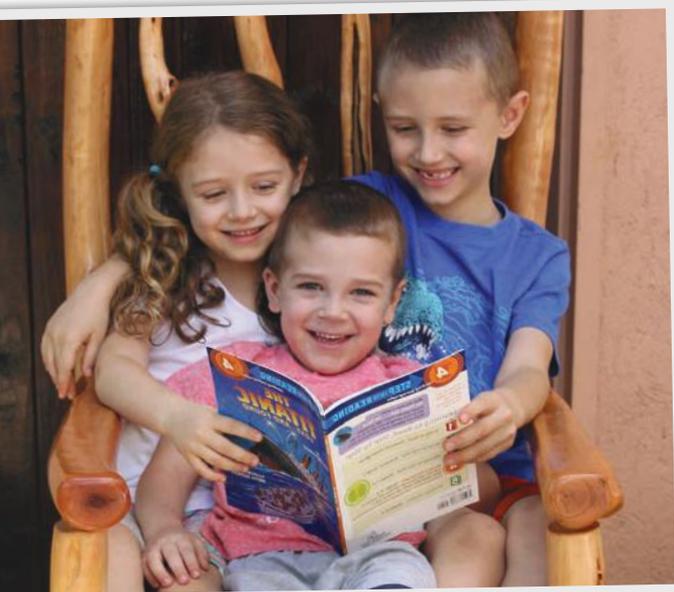
The end result of education is not solely to create young people with brilliant minds. A brilliant mind, after all, can be turned to good or ill purposes.

Rather, we want your children to be mature adults, who make prudent decisions instead of self-destructive ones, who have purpose and direction instead of aimlessness, who are eager to serve the Lord and the body of Christ rather than living for themselves.

Sonlight students worldwide are discovering their gifts and using them to further God's kingdom in different ways.

One Sonlighter was recently the first in her family to graduate college. Another just started at Stanford. Another Sonlight grad is headed to the Navy to study nuclear engineering. Another student plans to be a medical missionary, while another is already working to fight human trafficking.

As you look at your goals for your homeschool, may you be inspired by how meaningful this calling is; may you be encouraged by how doable it is, through God's grace; may you be strengthened in the year to come as you raise and educate your children. ♦



“ We used to use another curriculum but now know we want to stay with Sonlight because of the joy it brings my children,” writes Heidi F. “They don’t cry every day when it’s time for school. My second grader and kindergartener love the variety of books we read with Sonlight, as well as the activity sheets and activities. There are a great variety of books in the schedule, and the reading for each day is the perfect amount.” Mikayah (7, HBL B with LA 2), Lilliana (6, Kindergarten) and Gabriel (3) enjoy a beautiful day for reading Sonlight books outside as they homeschool on the mission field in Zimbabwe.

## Why We Give | How We Give

One of the key elements of Sonlight is missions: that people's lives would be changed because of the gospel. We love this part of what we do. Not only do we seek to raise up generations of young people who are passionate to see lives transformed, we also give towards missions. For each dollar you spend, the Kingdom of God advances. Here's how...

### Read.

Because of your purchase, the life of an illiterate Dalit woman in India is transformed. She is able to attend a literacy class where she gains freedom for herself and her family from those who would cheat her. She learns basic skills to improve her health and earn additional income.

### Translate.

As you read to your children, your purchase has allowed a man to hear the Bible in his heart language for the first time. With the words of Scripture translated into a language that now has the words of life, his life is changed forever.

### Broadcast.

As your children hear words that give life, your purchase pours out living water through radio programs into places that are difficult to reach. Those living in a country hostile to Christianity hear truth through the airwaves. While they maybe aren't able to meet someone in person, these broadcasts bring truth their hearts long to know.

### Send.

When you look at your children playing, laughing, and learning, remember that your purchase helped children across the world learn, too. Children's Bible Clubs introduce children to Jesus, and see lives and families transformed in the slums of India.

### Go.

As you read missionary biographies, know that, through your purchase, a believer is going to a place where the good news has not been proclaimed before. How beautiful to have feet on the ground with the gospel in a place waiting to hear the name of Jesus.

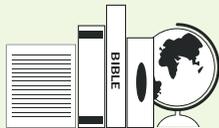
When you purchase from Sonlight, you are part of the story that God is writing to reach the world.

Learn more at [sonlight.com/missions](http://sonlight.com/missions)

# A guide to Sonlight's vocabulary

## SONLIGHT-SPECIFIC DEFINITIONS:

### History / Bible / Literature (HBL)



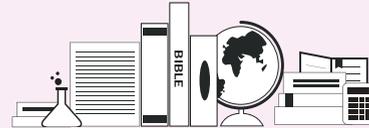
The foundation of a complete Sonlight education. Each HBL program includes a year's worth of history, geography, Bible and all required books, all connected with an award-winning Instructor's Guide. HBL programs come with Sonlight's unmatched SonlightCares™ benefits (p. 19). See pp. 28-55 for more detailed descriptions of each HBL program.

Start with an HBL and add additional subjects. Choose a 4- or 5-Day per week program.

#### Includes:

<b>4- or 5-Day Instructor's Guide</b>	<b>History/Geography</b>
<b>Bible</b>	<b>Read-Alouds</b>
<b>Readers</b>	

### All-Subjects Package (ASP)



An All-Subjects Package provides all HBL subjects—history, geography, Bible, Read-Alouds, and Readers, with the Instructor's Guide—PLUS handwriting (early grades), spelling (middle grades), math, and science. It also includes all books and Sonlight's unmatched SonlightCares™ benefits. An ASP offers everything you need to teach one child for one school year. Choose a 4- or 5-Day per week program.

#### Includes:

<b>4- or 5-Day Instructor's Guides</b>	<b>History/Geography</b>
<b>Bible</b>	<b>Read-Alouds</b>
<b>Readers</b>	<b>Language Arts</b>
<b>Science</b>	<b>Math</b>
<b>Handwriting</b> <i>(Levels A-D only)</i>	<b>Spelling</b> <i>(Levels D-F only)</i>

**4-Day/5-Day:** All Sonlight packages are fully planned for 36 weeks—a full school year. 4-Day (144-day) programs are designed for families in a co-op, or any family that wants a more relaxed (but still thorough) education. The 5-Day (180-day) programs provides a complete, daily schedule, with more books. Want the 4-Day schedule but don't want to miss out on any excellent books? Order the 4-Day program and add on the 5-Day books.

**Advisors:** Sonlight Advisors offer you free, personalized homeschool help. Contact an Advisor with questions about what materials you should buy, how to use what you already have, and how to solve any homeschool dilemmas you face. Available via phone, email, or chat. Go to [sonlight.com/advisors](http://sonlight.com/advisors) to get started.

**Read-Alouds (RA):** Books you read aloud to your children.

**Instructor's Guides (IGs):** Instructor's Guides (IGs) offer you stress-free teaching. Our award-winning guides turn stacks of books into a connected course of study, with daily schedules, discussion questions, notes, teaching tips, activities, and more. Turn to pp. 12-17 to find out more and visit [sonlight.com/samples](http://sonlight.com/samples) to request a FREE, 3-week sample of any IG.

**Required Resources:** Essential for first-time Sonlighters. Required Resources include a 3" binder with tabs to keep your Instructor's Guides organized and in one place, *The Timeline Book*, and *Markable Map & Markers*. Necessary products for your school year. See what items are required resources for your program at [sonlight.com/required-resources](http://sonlight.com/required-resources)

**Consumable:** Products you will use up. You may want one for each student. One is included in each Sonlight package.

**Readers (R):** Books your children read on their own, either silently or aloud to you. For History / Bible / Literature programs before D, children read grade-specific Readers that help them develop a true love for reading. From Sonlight D through H, the Readers integrate closely with the HBL material and enhance your children's study of history, geography and culture. (In high school, the literature courses are separate from the history courses.)

**Estimated Daily Time:** The approximate length of a Sonlight school day for one student. Students work independently at times, so the student estimates differ from the parent estimates.

**SonlightCares™:** The collection of benefits available to Sonlight purchasers. See p. 19 for the list of benefits.

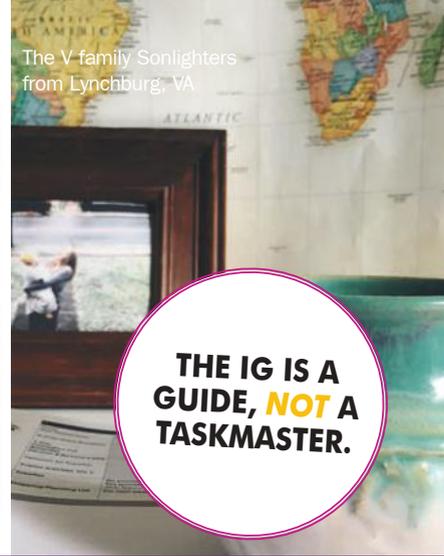
The W family Sonlighters from Wyoming, MI



The H family, Sonlighters from Fredericksburg, VA



The V family Sonlighters from Lynchburg, VA



**THE IG IS A GUIDE, *NOT* A TASKMASTER.**

The G family, Sonlighters from Savannah, MO



# STOP PLANNING LESSONS AND START *enjoying* YOUR HOMESCHOOL!

## Sonlight Instructor's Guides make your homeschool days easier

At the core of every Sonlight program is the Instructor's Guide (IG). Available for History / Bible / Literature, Language Arts, and Science, each IG includes complete lesson plans and notes for the entire year. Just open-and-go, knowing exactly what to teach each day ... without any prep work! Each IG—History / Bible / Literature, Language Arts, or Science—offers some of the same benefits.

## IGs eliminate the stress of everyday homeschool planning

Each Sonlight Instructor's Guide is the result of hundreds of hours of research and experience. Don't spend your time planning homeschool lessons. With Sonlight's Instructor's Guides, that's been done for you.

## IGs turn your books into curriculum

The IG weaves your books and materials together into a cohesive full-year curriculum. It is your roadmap for the entire school year... with virtually all of the planning done for you.

## Day-by-day schedule

Each IG includes 36-week lesson plans that integrate your children's various subjects into an exciting, unified learning experience. Simply follow the daily schedule for a well-organized, balanced, complete year of learning. All your books and activities are scheduled for the year.

## Your choice of 4-Day or 5-Day per week programs

For most programs, you have a choice between two schedule options. Choose a full 5-Day schedule, or pick the 4-Day option (where available) to reserve time for co-op or extracurricular activities.

## Experts develop each IG

You are free to focus on your unique role: teaching, guiding and enjoying

“We love Sonlight's teaching method,” says Andrea G of Savannah, MO. “We are all readers, so it is the perfect fit for our family. We have enjoyed the book selection, and I find my children returning to their finished books over and over again. I also appreciate how informative the Instructor's Guides are. I'm learning right alongside my children, and I love it.” In this picture, Aria (6), having finished her reading for the day, then decided to finish the rest of the book.

your children. This is the role that no one else can fill.

## IGs show you the way every day, all year long

Every IG offers a customizable homeschool schedule, complete lesson plans, pertinent activities, and thoughtful questions to aid your students' comprehension. It includes handy teaching tips and pointers so you can homeschool with confidence all year long. ♦



# HISTORY / BIBLE / LITERATURE Instructor's Guides

Try before you buy!

Get a three-week sample of any Sonlight Instructor's Guide—FREE!

[sonlight.com/samples](http://sonlight.com/samples)

## Unique to the HBL Instructor's Guide:

**1 Discussion Questions**  
Each IG includes various types of discussion questions—including review, comprehension, and open-ended questions—with answers. Focus on the key points, maximize your time, and assess how well your children understand what they're learning.

**2 Notes**  
Extensive teaching notes help you instruct your students with excellence, and ensure that they grasp key concepts. Notes provide counterbalancing arguments, clarification, further explanations, and commentary.

The IG notes also offer warnings about specific books or difficult content, so you can discuss important issues—such as racism and poverty—with thoughtfulness.

**3 Teaching Tips**  
Detailed teaching tips each week explain assignments and provide extra information about important topics to help you get the most from your materials.

**4 Timeline and Map Activities**  
Incorporate geography naturally into your school day. Students use the *Markable Map* to make a visual connection to how all their Readers, history books, and Read-Alouds relate geographically. A hole-punched, laminated answer key map folds into your IG. Timeline activities tell you when to add people, events, and dates to your *Timeline Book*.

**5 Vocabulary and Cultural Literacy Notes**  
Find clear definitions for important vocabulary that appears in your reading. Enjoy useful Cultural Literacy notes that add depth to your reading and explain things students probably don't know (e.g., what a hoop skirt looks like). ♦

**Level A: History/Bible/Literature**  
Days 101–105: Date: \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

		Week Overview																	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
		19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36

Week 21					
Date:	Day 101	Day 102	Day 103	Day 104	Day 105
<b>BIBLE</b>	<i>Egermeier's Bible Story Book</i> pp. 298–300	pp. 301–302	pp. 302–304 ↓	pp. 304–308 ↓	pp. 309–312 ↓
<b>BIBLE</b>	<b>Memorization</b>	U: Unto us a child is born, unto us a son is given; and the government shall be upon his shoulder: and his name shall be called Wonderful, Counselor, the Mighty God, the Everlasting Father, the Prince of Peace. (Isaiah 9:6–7) (You will memorize this passage this week and next.)			
<b>BIBLE</b>	<b>Sing the Word: From A to Z</b>	"Unto Us a Child is Born"—Track 21. Listen to this track the entire week.			
<b>HISTORY &amp; GEOGRAPHY</b>	<i>The Usborne Book of Living Long Ago</i> pp. 46–48				pp. 70–72
<b>HISTORY &amp; GEOGRAPHY</b>	<i>The Usborne Internet-</i>	pp. 154–155	pp. 156–157	pp. 158–159	
<b>READ-ALOUDS</b>	<b>Bible Reading</b>	James is a very practical book. He reminds us that life isn't all rainbows and roses, but that we must work hard, turn to God in difficult times, and do what the Word says. We can be part of God's story if we follow Him. James also urges us to live in the freedom Christ brings through His forgiveness. This kind of life, one that is firmly set on being part of God's story through trouble and hard work, is exactly what Daniel and his friends demonstrate in your children's reading.			
	<b>Memorization (Bible)</b>	<p><b>Day 101</b> Psalm 42:1–6</p> <p>Continue to memorize Psalm 42.</p> <p><sup>1</sup> As the deer pants for the water brooks, So my soul pants for You, O God. <sup>2</sup> My soul thirsts for God, for the living God; When shall I come and appear before God? <sup>3</sup> My tears have been my food day and night, While they say to me all day long, "Where is your God?" <sup>4</sup> These things I remember and I pour out my soul within me. For I used to go along with the throng and lead them in procession to the house of God, With the voice of joy and thanksgiving, a multitude keeping festival. <sup>5</sup> Why are you in despair, O my soul? And why have you become disturbed within me? Hope in God, for I shall again praise Him For the help of His presence. <sup>6</sup> O my God, my soul is in despair within me; Therefore I remember You from the land of the Jordan And the peaks of Hermon, from Mount Mizar.</p>			
	<b>The Beginner's American History</b>	<p><b>Day 101</b> pp. 200–205</p> <p><b>Cultural Literacy</b> <b>steamboat:</b> a ship using steam-driven propellers for propulsion.</p> <p><b>To Discuss After You Read</b></p> <p>Q: Why didn't France want to buy Fulton's diving boat? Who did want to buy it? A: <i>Napoleon found a leak; the English government</i></p> <p>Q: Where did Robert Fulton make and try his first steamboat? A: <i>France</i></p> <p>Q: How far up the Hudson did his New York steamboat go? A: <i>150 miles</i></p> <p>Q: Describe the route of the first steamboat in the West. A: <i>starting from Pittsburgh, it went down the Ohio River, then down the Mississippi to New Orleans</i></p>			
	<b>Timeline and Map Points</b>	<p>☞ <i>New York (D3) (map 5)</i></p> <p><b>Day 105</b> pp. 228–232</p> <p><b>To Discuss After You Read</b></p> <p>Q: Did the telegraph idea come easily to Samuel Morse? A: <i>no; he worked on it with little profit; Alfred Vail helped him financially and got the patent and helped with the design</i></p> <p><b>Landmark History of the Amer. People, Vol. 1</b></p> <p><b>Day 102</b> Chapter 19 pp. 134–136</p> <p><b>Cultural Literacy</b> <b>pipe dream:</b> a saying that means that something is unrealistic or unattainable. The phrase originated in late 19th century America in reference to dreams or visions people would experience from smoking opium pipes. [p. 136]</p> <p><b>Monticello:</b> Thomas Jefferson's estate in Charlottesville, Virginia. [p. 136]</p> <p><b>To Discuss After You Read</b></p> <p>Q: Why were Barber-Surgeons thought of as members of a lower class than doctors? [p. 135] A: <i>because they dirtied their hands, they didn't have to know any special languages, they didn't need to read books, they were just seen as craftsmen who knew how to carve, cut, and sew up the human body</i></p> <p>Q: What did apothecaries do? [p. 135] A: <i>they mixed medicines</i></p> <p>The book mentions that "people thought it was indecent or irreligious to dissect a human body. And if anyone did such a thing, he did it in secret if he did it at all." Why do you think people of the time took this perspective? Some of the influence came from Christianity, which believes every human being is uniquely made in God's image. As such, there is a certain amount of holy respect and awe for God's creation, especially the human body since people are said in the Bible to be made in the image of God (see Genesis 1:26–27, for instance). Fortunately, some Christians also understood that since God created the world and everything in it, they had a duty to explore and seek to understand God's creation, which included learning how the human body works. This is why many Christians were eventually on the forefront of science and medicine. Still, given that human beings are made in God's image, Christians who work with human remains for scientific purposes should do so with "trembling awe," as C.S. Lewis put it (<i>God in the Dock</i>, "vivisection," p. 226). [p. 136]</p> <p><b>Timeline and Map Points</b></p> <p>☉ <b>Every Man his own Doctor; or, the Poor Planter's Physician is first published by Benjamin Franklin in Philadelphia (1734)</b></p> <p>☞ <i>London (E3); Oxford (E3); Cambridge (E3) (map 4)</i></p>			

112 | Week 33 | Section Two | 5-Day | Intro to American History, Year 1 of 2

# LANGUAGE ARTS Instructor's Guides

Try before you buy!

Get a three-week sample of any Sonlight Instructor's Guide—FREE!  
[sonlight.com/samples](http://sonlight.com/samples)

Teach writing naturally and with confidence using Sonlight's unique Language Arts Instructor's Guides. LA Guides also include:

- 1 **Teaching Scripts** (in the early grades)  
Read the teaching scripts in the IG when you introduce new ideas, concepts, and assignments. Great for parents just starting to homeschool or to provide extra confidence when teaching!
- 2 **Overview Summaries**  
Weekly overviews summarize the concepts, skills and assignments for each week.
- 3 **Copywork/Dictation Assignments**  
With weekly copywork or dictation assignments, children model master communicators to learn the basics of writing. Assignments are based on your children's ages and ability levels, and most passages come from their Readers.
- 4 **Spelling**  
Sonlight Language Arts Instructor's Guides include spelling lists in levels 1-4. Beginning with Level 1, each week's spelling list corresponds with the reading. For Language Arts D-F, choose one of the stand-alone programs (p. 65). The IG has a space to record your progress.
- 5 **Grammar and Writing Mechanics**  
Receive clear grammar instruction about specific concepts from the week's copywork or dictation passage, then complete a few exercises to practice and reinforce the concepts. Answers included. Your children will learn to communicate effectively.
- 6 **Evaluative Rubrics**  
Easily determine how to evaluate your children's work. Are they on track? What areas could use additional practice? What are the expectations in this assignment?

**Creative Expression**

41 Copywork 1

Slowly break down the words **hit**, **rib**, **pit**, and **Tim** by their sounds as you and your children read. Have your children copy them on the **Week 11 Activity Sheet**.  
 Tim is the name of a person. What do we do differently with names? (*We start them with capital letters*)

hit, rib, pit, Tim

42 Copywork Application

**Overview**  
 Introduce: root/base words with different initial sounds  
 Review: names; rhymes; vowel sounds (i)

**Together**  
 On the **Week 11 Activity Sheet**:

- Use the word it as a root or base word. Put different consonants in front of it and see how many words you can form. (*bit, fit, hit, kit, lit, nit, pit, sit, wit, zit*)
- Underline the name. (*Tim*)
- Circle the word that rhymes with **fib**. (*rib*)
- Put a box around all the vowels (*i*)

43 The Cat Book

**Prepare in Advance**  
 Find **The Cat Book** located at the end of this week's notes. Cut along the dotted lines, fold the booklet pages in the middle, and sort the pages in order. You may want to staple a piece of construction paper to the outside if you'd like your children to illustrate the cover of their book, but it's not necessary.

**Overview**  
 Write a story to go along with **The Cat Book** illustrations located at the end of this week's notes.

**Together**  
**Write the Story**  
 I have a book that already has illustrations, but it's missing the story! Do you think you could help me write the story for it today?  
*Hand your children The Cat Book booklet.*  
 First, look through the book. Look at all of the pictures to get an idea of how the story might unfold.  
 Who do you think is the main character?

What will you call him?  
 What do you think is happening in each picture?  
 Remember to think about the questions a reader might have:  
 Why is the cat at the beach?  
 What does he make?  
 What does he want to do with the boat?  
 What solution does he come up with?  
 How does it work out?  
 When you're ready, look at the pictures on each page and tell me the story you think goes with them.  
 As they tell you the story, keep an eye on the questions an average reader would have above. Let your interaction with them about their story guide them to answer each question as they write. Feel free to let this creative writing process ebb and flow a little more like a conversation with them about the story, rather than a strict storytelling experience where you simply write down whatever they say without comment.  
 When they have finished telling the story, work together to make up a title for their new story, and you'll have a new book to practice reading together that your children wrote themselves! Be sure to give them all the help they need. By working together, you'll help them gain confidence in their writing abilities.

**How to Evaluate This Assignment**  
 As you will have worked together to craft this story with your children, formal evaluation isn't crucial. Here is a simple checklist of skills this activity should address.

**The Cat Book Skills Checklist**  
 Key: Excelled: ✓+ Met Expectation: ✓ In Progress: →

**Content**

- Did your children write a story that aligns to the pictures in the book?
- Did your children think creatively and draft an imaginative story?
- Did the story answer the questions a typical reader might have?
- Does the story have a beginning, middle and end?

**Presentation**

- Optional: Worked with Mom or Dad to "edit" this assignment.

Language Arts K | 4-Day | Section Two | Week 11 | 45

**Weekly Overview**

**Letter of the Week: Ii**

**Language, Phonics & Spelling:**  
**Special Interest Vocabulary:** Introduce your children to vocabulary for topics that are important to your family's life.  
**Brain Challenges—Organization:** Sorting practice.  
**Building Words:** Form words with vowel and consonant cards; letter sound recognition, word recognition.

**Creative Expression:**  
**Copywork Application:** Root/base words with different initial sounds; names; rhymes; vowels. (i)  
 Write a story to go along with predetermined illustrations. (Narration)

Parental Notes

Language Arts K | 4-Day | Section Two | Week 11 | 43

## 7 Effective Creative Writing Instruction

Step-by-step creative writing instruction encourages exploration and sets your children free to develop their creative side. They become superb written communicators, too. Your IG includes assignments in a wide variety of styles and genres, including imaginative, persuasive, expository, narrative, journaling, etc. Each assignment includes instruction and a sample of what your student might produce.

The writing assignments follow a consistent pattern each week: copywork or dictation on Days 1 and 5; mechanics instruction and practice on Day 2; pre-planning for writing on Day 3; writing assignment on Day 4.

## 8 Activity Sheets and Answers

Activity sheets reinforce your teaching and provide assignments that make your children eager to learn how to write well. A variety of activity options coordinate with your students' language arts studies and draw on a range of skills and interests. Weekly notes provide answers to grammar questions and suggested responses for creative writing assignments.

## 9 Schedules for Optional Workbooks

All levels include schedules for optional workbooks. These workbooks offer your children additional practice in areas where they may struggle, such as phonics, grammar, and vocabulary. See pp. 64-67 for these supplemental materials.

### How to Choose Language Arts for Sonlight Levels A-C and Readers K-4

Pick the language arts program that is closest to your children's ability level. Take the language arts assessment at [sonlight.com/assessment](http://sonlight.com/assessment). Then add the same level Readers for each child. Your Language Arts Guide includes the schedule and notes for those corresponding Readers. ♦

Not sure what levels your children need? Take a free language arts assessment.

[sonlight.com/assessment](http://sonlight.com/assessment)

Language Arts 1						Week Overview																																			
Days 86-90: Date: _____ to _____						1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
Week 18						Date:																																			
						Day 86	Day 87	Day 88	Day 89	Day 90																															
SPELLING	Words	Introduce the Words	Write Them Big!	Copy Them Small	Mix It Up!																																				
	<i>I Can Read It!</i> Word Lists	Lesson 18																																							
PHONICS	Activities		Form Words	Play Concentration																																					
	Optional: <i>Explode the Code 2</i>	pp. 55-56	p. 57	p. 58	p. 59																																				
HANDWRITING	<i>Handwriting Without Tears: My Printing Book</i>	p. 50		p. 51																																					
READERS	<i>I Can Read It!</i> Book 3	"The Tent" pp. 12-14	"A Hint" pp. 15-16	"A Cast" pp. 17-18	"The Fish" pp. 19-20	"Fish and Chips" pp. 21-22																																			
CREATIVE EXPRESSION		Copywork 1	Contractions	Synthesis	Match Middle Sounds	Copywork 2																																			
Other Notes:																																									
Weekly Overview																																									
Spelling: /qu/ digraph						Creative Expression:																																			
Phonics:						Contractions:																																			
Form Words: vowels and consonants; digraphs; word recognition						Synthesis: focused thinking; sequential description; narration																																			
Play Concentration: sig																																									

Vowel Activity Sheet 4

Circle the letter that makes the first sound in the name of each picture. Then write the letter in the space provided.

	a	f	m	_____
	f	a	p	_____
	d	o	a	_____
	c	b	a	_____

ant, Africa, astronaut, antler

Vowel Activity Sheet 4 | Language Arts K

# SCIENCE Instructor's Guides

Try before you buy!

Get a three-week sample of any Sonlight Instructor's Guide—FREE!

[sonlight.com/samples](http://sonlight.com/samples)

## Special features of Sonlight's Science Instructor's Guides:

### 1 Complete, Ready-to-Use Lesson Plans

All your science books and experiments are fully scheduled for the entire year. No need to create your own plans.

### 2 Detailed Teaching Notes

Notes explain each assignment and activity, point out fun facts about your reading, and provide extra information about important topics so you get the most from your materials.

### 3 Organizational Tools to Help You Plan Ahead

See at a glance the supplies you need for experiments this week and the following week. Know what supplies you'll find in the Sonlight Science Kits, and which household items you'll want to have ready.

### 4 Weekly Assignments and Engaging Activities

Simple, engaging experiments coordinate with your reading and provide hands-on learning. Sonlight's Science kits provide the key supplies . . . so you actually do the experiments.

Many experiments are intriguing, yet simple, activities—such as exploring taste buds using basic ingredients like lemon juice and sugar. Again, no planning necessary!

Your children will relish the discoveries they make throughout the year. And you'll love that they are actively exploring Science, Technology, Engineering, Math (STEM) concepts, and making their learning stick.

Science A

Days 1–5: Date: \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Week 1					
Date:	Day 1	Day 2	Day 3	Day 4	Day 5
<i>Children's Encyclopedia</i>	pp. 8–9		pp. 10–11	pp. 12–13	pp. 14–15
Activity Sheet Questions	#1–2		#3–4	#5–7	#8–10
<i>Discover &amp; Do Level K DVD</i>		"Before You Begin" Tracks #1–3			
<i>Science Activities, Vol. 2</i>		"Air All Around" pp. 2–3			
Do Together				The Seasons at Your House	
Supplies	<b>You provide:</b> sheets of paper, 8" x 10" cardboard for each player (optional: crayons, thread or string) bottle, bowl, water.				
Shopping/Planning List	<b>For next week:</b> feather from any bird, plate, 10" x 10" paper, pencil, scissors, crayons, needle, thread or string or yarn, two dish cloths, plastic bag, plate, salt, bowl, water, plastic wrap, sugar, food color, spoons, saucers, glass, plate, very warm water, long-necked bottle, deep bowl or bucket, large coin, ice cubes, plastic bag, rolling pin or hammer or rock, plastic bottle with cap.				
Additional Subjects:					

Day 3 pp. 10–11

Do you own a globe? If not, you can also use a ball, such as a basketball or soccer ball, to demonstrate the concept of day and night. All you need is a globe or ball and a flashlight. The flashlight, naturally, represents the Sun. Shine the flashlight on one side of the globe or ball. The part of the world facing the light is experiencing day, while the other areas are experiencing night. But the world rotates, so as it turns, day turns to night on one part of the globe, while night turns to day in other areas. [p. 10]

Day 4 pp. 12–13

The book refers to the northern and southern hemispheres but does not explain the concepts of western and eastern hemispheres. You might want to show your children a world map, noting the northern and southern hemispheres, as divided by the equator, while also pointing out the western hemisphere (North and South America and the Pacific and Atlantic Oceans) and the eastern hemisphere (Europe, Africa, Asia, Australia). [p. 13]

Day 5 pp. 14–15

Occasionally, you'll notice short experiment suggestions such as "Make a rainbow" on page 15. Please consider these activities as optional.

Activity Sheet Questions

#1–2

**Note to Mom or Dad:** Find each week's Activity Sheets immediately after the notes and answer the questions assigned on the schedule page. Each Activity Sheet has a corresponding Answer Key page at the end of each week's notes.

- You do not have to do every question on the Activity Sheets.
- Feel free to adjust and/or omit activities to meet the needs of your children.
- We cover the same concepts repeatedly throughout the

challenge your children. Feel free to let your children do those activities they enjoy and simply talk through others.

We have provided space for you to fill in answers as your children respond verbally, or simply check off the items that you discuss.

**Suggestion:** your Activity Sheets might work more easily in a small binder for your children to keep and use as assigned. If you have more than one child using this program, extra Activity Sheets can be purchased for each child (Item #ASG1).

Occasionally we assign a "Cut-Out" activity. Please find these separate sheets in Section 3.

*Discover & Do Level K DVD*

Day 2 "Before You Begin" Tracks #1–3

We produced this fun and educational video so you and your children could watch "Professor Ike" perform each of the assigned experiments from *The Usborne Book of Science Activities, Vol. 2*. We recommend you gather your supplies, watch the DVD to see what to do, and then try each of these simple experiments yourself.

Or, if you prefer, you can do the experiment(s) on your own and then watch the DVD to see how it turned out on screen. You may want to mix and match to find out which works best. We hope this video makes your science experiments more enjoyable and more educational.

If your experiments don't happen exactly as you see in the video, it's OK! Watch the Outtakes in the Bonus section of the DVD and see how things didn't always happen perfectly for us, either.

**Note:** Please navigate your *Discover & Do Level K DVD* by using the DVD menu on your screen.

*Science Activities, Volume 2*

Day 2 "Air All Around" pp. 2–3

If you remember school science experiments as boring demonstrations without making much of a point, it's time for you and your children to try *The Usborne Book of Science Activities, Vol. 2*. Packed with simple activities and experi-

of the page. It is of your reading, in the book for

of, but ver is called the center is called the layers egg. The shell and the yolk is an egg and talk e "core," you'll cut the egg in he "Earth"! Of an egg, but nei- arts on the top

Parental Notes

vo | Week 1 | 1

Instructor's Guides A-J also include:

**5** Interactive Activity Sheets

Your Activity Sheets—with hundreds of activities, illustrations, charts, and pictures—help your children remember what they've learned. A variety of activity options coordinate with your students' science studies and draw on a range of skills and interests.

Activities progress with your children's abilities: from cutouts, matching, circle-the-answer, and dictation, to fill-in puzzles and sequencing analysis.

**6** Complete Answer Keys

Separate Answer Keys mirror your Student Activity sheets for easy grading. No need to test—you have ongoing, reliable insight into your children's comprehension. ♦

Science A: Week 1 Activity Sheet

4. **Challenge:** Make the statement true. (Please find Cut-Out #1 in the Appendix.) (p. 10)

The Sun rises in the  and sets in the

5. Can you name the four seasons? (p. 12)

1) \_\_\_\_\_ 2) \_\_\_\_\_

3) \_\_\_\_\_ 4) \_\_\_\_\_

6. Use the map to help you answer. (Please find Cut-Out #2) (p. 13)

When it is summer in:

...it is winter in:

7. During which two seasons does the Earth tilt toward or away from the Sun? Circle them. (p. 13)

winter

spring

summer

fall

©2019 by Sonlight Curriculum, Inc. All rights reserved.

**5**

**Do Together**

4 The Seasons at Your House

Using a large piece of poster board, draw a line down the middle in each direction so as to divide it into four equal parts. Label the upper left corner "Spring," the upper right corner "Summer," the lower left corner "Fall," and the lower right corner "Winter." Now ask your children to use crayons, markers, paint, colored pencils, etc. to draw a picture of what each of the seasons looks like where you live. As they draw, discuss the seasons and what's different about each one. Ask them to think about how a stranger who just flew in from halfway around the world would be able to tell what season it is at any particular time. What clues would he find? Have fun with this activity, as your children learn more about how the seasons change in your particular area. When they're done, proudly display their work of art on the refrigerator or a wall where everyone can see it.

**Supplies**

You Provide

**Note to Mom or Dad:** When supplies are listed as "We provide," they are materials found in your course-specific (ASK) Supplies Kit. When supplies are listed as "You provide," they are materials you can generally find around your home. ■

**6**

Without a teacher:

1. How many continents does the Earth have? (Cut Out Item: 10)

2. Why is a day 24 hours long? (Put an X next to the correct answer.) (p. 11)

Because that's how long it takes for the Earth to spin once on its axis.

Because it's how long it takes for the Earth to travel around the Sun.

3. Discuss with Mom or Dad: Why is it daytime on only one side of the Earth at a time? (p. 12)

On the Earth, rays only ever strike from the Sun on one side of the Earth.

Is it night on the other side in the photo?

4. **Challenge:** Make the statement true. (Please find Cut-Out #1 in the Appendix.) (p. 10)

The Sun rises in the  and sets in the

5. Can you name the four seasons? (p. 12)

1) (spring) 2) (summer)

3) (fall) 4) (winter)

6. Use the map to help you answer. (Please find Cut-Out #2) (p. 13)

When it is summer in:

...it is winter in:

7. During which two seasons does the Earth tilt toward or away from the Sun? Circle them. (p. 13)

Biology, Botany and Physics | 5-Day | Section Two | Week 1 | 3

“I am so thankful for Sonlight Science,” writes Janine B of Peoria, AZ. “The gentle overview of many topics in Science A has kept both of us engaged all year. I love that the materials are all provided in the Science Supply kit, so I’m not left scrambling for uncommon items on the morning of Experiment Day. Thank you, Sonlight, for making my job easy!” In this picture, Levi (7, Science A) learns about carbonation with the help of some raisins.

Visit [sonlight.com](http://sonlight.com) | Call 800-903-1675

17



“Our doctor asked us once what we use for curriculum because he was impressed with our children’s knowledge and social skills,” says Laura W. “Using Sonlight allows for enjoyable independent learning that allows our children to grow and flourish in their quest for knowledge.” The W family of Lancaster, OH has used Sonlight for the past 12 years. Esther (15, Church History 200), Eli (13, American History 100), Evelyn (7, HBL A), and Eleanor (4, Preschool) enjoy doing much of their homeschooling on the front porch.

**100% money back guarantee.**  
 You'll love Sonlight or get your money back.  
 LOVE TO LEARN LOVE TO TEACH™  
[sonlight.com/guarantee](http://sonlight.com/guarantee)

<sup>1</sup> Free Shipping offer is available to the lower 48 United States only. Purchase of History / Bible / Literature and/or All-Subjects Packages qualifies you for free trackable shipping. All orders over \$150 receive free trackable shipping. Orders whose contents are over \$25, shipped to any of the 50 United States or APO/FPO address, and qualify for Media Mail, are also eligible for free shipping. Further details at [sonlight.com/shipping](http://sonlight.com/shipping)

<sup>2</sup> Due to restrictions from some publishers, we are not allowed to discount Rosetta Stone, Singapore Math, Math-U-See, Spelling You See, All About Spelling, A Child’s History of the World, and a few other products. History / Bible / Literature and All-Subjects Packages are pre-discounted. No additional discounts apply.

<sup>3</sup> Replace your old Instructor’s Guide with the latest edition of a previously purchased Sonlight Instructor’s Guide for 50% off the retail price. Discount automatically applied at checkout. [sonlight.com/repurchase](http://sonlight.com/repurchase)



# SonlightCares™

sonlight.com/cares

When you order from Sonlight, you don't just get great books. Your order contributes to a family-owned business that invests in the Kingdom of God and treats its employees well.

Every day we provide support to homeschoolers like you. From helping you choose the best possible course of study for your family, through the day-to-day task of homeschooling, to giving you access to godly mentors by phone, email, and chat... you are not alone.

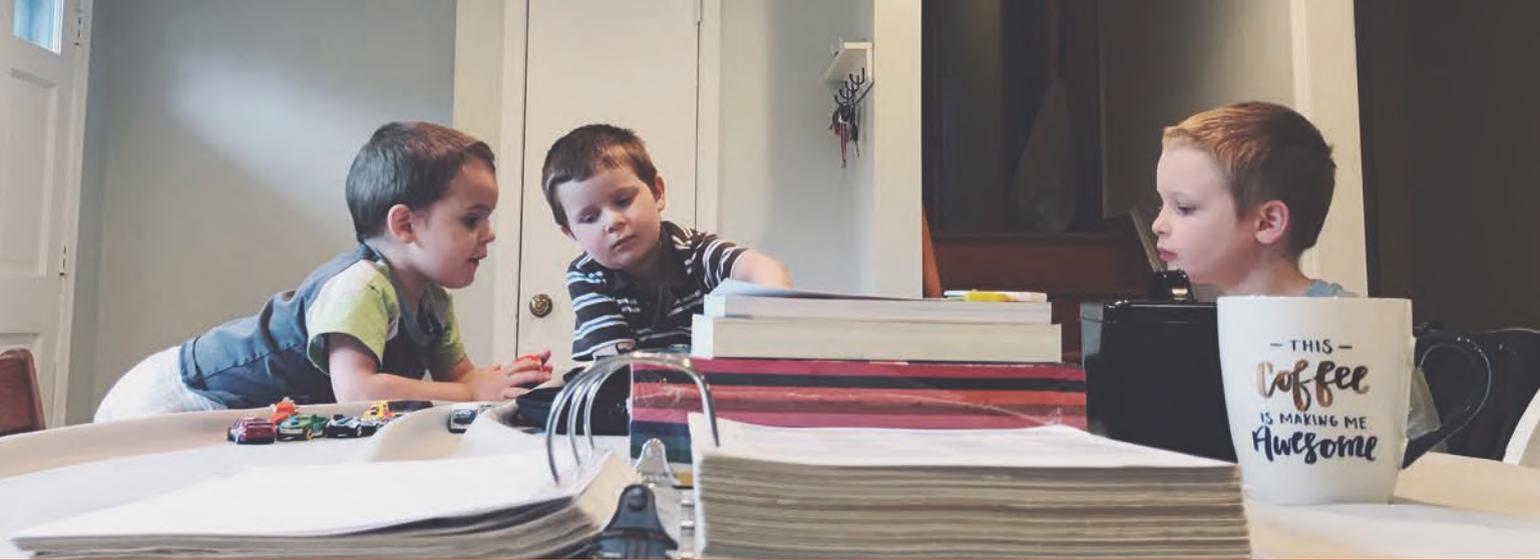
**We're with you every step of the way.**

With your purchase of an All-Subjects Package or History / Bible / Literature program, you have access to SonlightCares™, which includes these additional bonuses. Visit p. 122 for additional details.

- ✓ **ONE-YEAR LOVE TO LEARN, LOVE TO TEACH™**  
*money-back guarantee*
- ✓ **Free shipping** on all purchases for one year<sup>1</sup>
- ✓ **10% discount** on additional purchases for one year + exclusive sales & discounts<sup>2</sup>
- ✓ **50% off** Instructor's Guides when you update in the future<sup>3</sup>
- ✓ **No fee, no interest payment plans**
- ✓ Eligibility toward a **Sonlight college scholarship**
- ✓ Access to **Sonlight Advisors**
- ✓ **Unparalleled** customer service

### **Order your homeschooling materials with confidence!**

With your purchase of an All-Subjects Package or History / Bible / Literature program, you have access to a one-year, money-back guarantee. Take up to one year to actually use the first half of your Sonlight program. Then if you don't love it ... if you aren't convinced Sonlight makes homeschooling a pleasure for you and your kids, please return your program—the entire package, used books and all. We'll give you a full refund of your purchase price. ♦



## READY TO *experience* A SONLIGHT EDUCATION?

### *How to Choose Your Curriculum*

#### **Option 1: History / Bible / Literature**

Depending on your homeschool needs, we recommend starting with one of our History / Bible / Literature (HBL) programs. The HBL is Sonlight's flagship product, and includes Bible, history, geography, and all required books, all connected with the award-winning Instructor's Guides.

Each HBL is scheduled for one school year, can be used with more than one student, and can easily be adjusted to the pace you want. Discounted at 15% off retail price, an HBL offers significant savings and includes Sonlight's unmatched SonlightCares™ benefits. Available from preschool through high school.

Start with the HBL program that interests you most and add other subjects to complete your year.

#### **Option 2: The Easy to Order All-Subjects Package**

Save time choosing curriculum with an easy-to-order package of the best materials, put together for your student. An All-Subjects Package (ASP) provides all HBL subjects—history, geography, Bible, Read-Alouds, Readers, with the Instructor's Guide—PLUS

handwriting (early grades), spelling (middle grades), language arts, math, and science. It also includes all required books and Sonlight's unmatched SonlightCares™ benefits. An ASP offers everything you need to teach one child for one school year. Throughout this catalog you will see packages with our best recommendations for both Couch and Table Subjects™ (see chart on next page). Many families opt for one of these pre-selected All-Subjects Packages.

Depending on your children's ages and skill levels, you may be able to buy one ASP and then add other grade-specific materials to accommodate multiple children. A Sonlight Homeschool Advisor can walk you through the process. Visit [sonlight.com/advisors](http://sonlight.com/advisors) for details.

#### **Option 3: Create a Customized Program**

You can also customize an All-Subjects Package to make it more specific to your family's unique needs. You will get the 20% ASP discount as long as you have one of each of the following:

- History / Bible / Literature program
- Language Arts

“By the end of our first year, I knew homeschooling with Sonlight was one of the best decisions we had ever made,” says Mandi V of Lynchburg, VA. “I see the discussions about life that happen after reading on the couch together and the difficult questions I have the privilege of answering. I see all of the moments I don't have to miss every day. It is completely, utterly, wholly and incredibly worth it.” With the Instructor's Guide laid out and ready to go, Jeremiah (8), Jadon (6), and Ezekiel (3) enjoy a typical worry-free school day as they work through History / Bible / Literature B at their own pace.

- Science
- Math
- Handwriting for levels A-D
- Spelling for middle elementary levels D-F

Required resources (p. 87) are also eligible for the History / Bible / Literature 15% discount and the All-Subjects Package 20% discount.

All of Sonlight's products are excellent, but among all of those excellent products, there may be a few that are better suited for your children. Follow the steps in our SmoothCourse™ curriculum builder to build your personalized curriculum.

Visit [sonlight.com/smoothcourse](http://sonlight.com/smoothcourse) to get started.♦

# TEACHING Multiple Students?

## Teaching multiple children with Sonlight is easy.

Unlike a traditional textbook approach, you don't have to order a separate Sonlight program for each child. Combine students within a 3-year age range into one History / Bible / Literature program and one science program (the "Couch Subjects™"). Then, simply add on skill-specific subjects for each child, according to ability: language arts, math, spelling, handwriting (the "Table Subjects™").

When you combine students, you

- **save time** because you're not trying to use multiple programs;
- **save money** because you're using the same materials with more than one student;
- **build family relationships** because your children learn together;
- **avoid much of the frustration** that comes from being pulled in multiple directions.

There is a limit to how well combining works. As your children get older, the readings become longer and more challenging conceptually, and they deal with more difficult topics. In general, one program will work well if your children are within about three years of one another.

If you have children with a wide spread of ages, you might be able to choose complementary levels. For example, Sonlight B goes well with G because both are the first year of World History. Sonlight D and E are excellent companions to Sonlight 100. You might schedule these programs in order to get some overlap of topics and concepts. (See the full Sonlight Scope and Sequence on pp. 122-123.) »

**Group students within 3 years of each other and teach as few History / Bible / Literature and Science programs as possible.**



“ This was our third year homeschooling, but our first year with Sonlight. And WE LOVE SONLIGHT!” writes Holly W of Yorba Linda, CA. “We love the flexibility it gives us. Our school days look like this: we start out with all our ‘Table Subjects’ and then move into ‘Couch Subjects,’ where we huddle around Mom, play, and listen as Mom reads. The use of living books for teaching has been life-changing for our family, and has set into motion a love for learning with my children!” Evan (20 mo), Ella (4), Emily (9), Micah (3 mo), and Ethan (7) listen to their Level B Read-Aloud.

	COUCH SUBJECTS™	TABLE SUBJECTS™
WHERE	Couch	Table
WHY	Learn new information	Build skills
WHAT	Bible, history, geography, Read-Alouds, science, Readers (older children)	Language arts, spelling, handwriting, math, Readers (younger children)
WHO	Parent and children, together. Rather than your children each working separately and alone, you have the opportunity to learn together for at least some of your homeschooling day	Children, mostly independently
HOW	One or more students, within about three years of age	Each child, individually, according to ability
WHEN	During school time, before bed, sometimes even holidays	During school time

Find out each child’s current ability level using complimentary placement tests, available online ([sonlight.com/placement-tests](https://www.sonlight.com/placement-tests)), to find the right level and approach for each student.

Want to know more? Go to [sonlight.com/multiple](https://www.sonlight.com/multiple) for more information (including a video! 🎥).

**Note on Language Arts:** For students who are learning to read and write—usually those using Sonlight levels A-C, or for younger students listening in on an older sibling’s program—choose the Language Arts program for each child first, then match the Reader program, regardless of reading ability. In these lower levels, match your Readers to your students’ Language Arts ability. Starting in Sonlight D, students transition from learning to read to reading to learn, and the Readers and Language Arts tie in with the rest of the program—no need to choose.



Whatever your homeschool needs, Sonlight has you covered. From our pre-assembled All-Subjects Packages, to our centerpiece History / Bible / Literature options, to individual items, you’ll find what you need at Sonlight. ♦

**100% money back guarantee.**  
 You'll love Sonlight or get your money back.  
 LOVE TO LEARN LOVE TO TEACH™  
[sonlight.com/guarantee](https://www.sonlight.com/guarantee)

“We chose to homeschool this year after a very detailed list of pros and cons for our year abroad,” Christie W from Colbert, WA states, “and Sonlight has had a bigger impact on our lives than we ever could have imagined. We believed it would be the best fit for our nontraditional schedule, frequent visitors and travels, and our desire to pour Godly teaching into our children’s minds and hearts at every turn. I was a bit terrified, to be honest. Now, as we come to the end of our school year, I can say this has been one of the best decisions we have EVER made. Our family has developed an even closer bond through our time spent together this year.”

“Words could never express how grateful we are for Sonlight and all it has taught our family...not only the lessons from books, but also the lessons in LIFE.” Natalie (8) studied all subjects through Sonlight: HBL C, LA 2 (4-day), Saxon Math 2, Science D, Handwriting, and Rosetta Stone Spanish. Her older brother Noah (10) shares the couch subjects (History and Science), but has his own table subjects (LA 4 and Saxon Math 5/6).

## DID YOU KNOW SONLIGHT OFFERS PAYMENT PLANS?

Payment Plans allow you to spread the cost of your Sonlight materials over several months (up to a year!) at no extra charge. Take advantage of a no-interest, no-fee payment plan on qualifying orders. Learn more at [sonlight.com/paymentplans](https://www.sonlight.com/paymentplans)

PAYMENT PLAN LENGTH	QUALIFYING ORDER VALUE	
	<i>\$499 or History / Bible / Literature program</i>	<i>\$799 or All-Subjects Package</i>
3 Months	Year-round	Year-round
6 Months	May 1- June 30	Year-round
9 Months	March 28- April 30	Year-round
12 Months	March 1- March 27	March 1- March 27

# HOW TO CHOOSE YOUR *curriculum*

Sonlight offers multiple curriculum options, each completely customizable to meet your family's needs. Start by choosing one of the three options below, and customize online as desired.

**BEST VALUE!**

## OPTION 1

### History / Bible / Literature Package (HBL)

The foundation of a complete Sonlight education. Each HBL program includes a year's worth of history, geography, Bible and all required books, all connected with an award-winning Instructor's Guide.

Start with an HBL and add additional subjects. Choose a 4- or 5-Day option.

#### Includes:

- 4- or 5-Day Instructor's Guide
- History/Geography
- Bible
- Read-Alouds
- Readers
- Add: Language Arts pp. 60-67
- Add: Science pp. 69-73
- Add: Math pp. 74-81
- Add: Handwriting (K-3) p. 68
- Add: Spelling (K-5) p. 65
- Add: Electives pp. 82-86
- Add: Required Resources p. 87
- Add: Additional Recommended Items

**NOW**  
**15%**  
**off**  
**RETAIL**

INCLUDES

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

**+ FREE SHIPPING**  
lower 48 states

## OPTION 2

### All-Subjects Package (ASP)

The convenience of an all-in-one boxed curriculum, with the flexibility of customization and adaptable age ranges. An All-Subjects Package is your complete homeschool year, all ready-to-go. Includes all the subjects you need: your HBL program, math, science, and language arts for one child for one year. Choose a 4- or 5-Day option.

#### Includes:

- 4- or 5-Day Instructor's Guide
- History/Geography
- Bible
- Read-Alouds
- Readers
- Language Arts
- Science
- Math
- Handwriting (K-3)
- Spelling (K-5)
- Add: Electives pp. 82-86
- Add: Required Resources p. 87
- Add: Additional Recommended Items

**20%**  
**off**  
**RETAIL**

INCLUDES

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

**+ FREE SHIPPING**  
lower 48 states

## OPTION 3

### Individual Subjects & Items

All of our subjects and materials can be purchased individually, including our award-winning Instructor's Guides. Shop science, math, language arts, handwriting, spelling, electives, and more.

#### Options:

- Instructor's Guides
- History / Geography
- Bible
- Read-Alouds
- Readers
- Language Arts
- Science
- Math
- Handwriting
- Spelling
- Electives
- Hands-on
- and much more!

Get started online at [sonlight.com/options](http://sonlight.com/options)

## Want help choosing materials?

*An Advisor can help!* Connect with a homeschool consultant at [sonlight.com/advisors](http://sonlight.com/advisors) and create a customized education plan for your family.



## History / Bible / Literature (HBL) PROGRAMS

The literature-rich History / Bible / Literature (HBL) programs provide the center for a complete Sonlight education and weaves together a year's worth of history, geography, Bible, and literature.

Each HBL program encourages students to learn from multiple perspectives and engage in thought-provoking discussion. You'll use a variety of academic resources, including fictional and nonfictional literature, biographies, and illustrated books to deliver an engaging and complete education.

### What's Included in an HBL?

- Instructor's Guide
- Bible reading & memorization
- History studies
- Great literature for parents to read aloud to their children and for students to read to themselves
- Geography

### Instructor's Guides (IGs)

Sonlight IGs contain your complete lesson plans, teaching resources, and notes for a year. See pp. 12-17 for more details.

### Bible

All of the Sonlight programs come from a Christian perspective. Throughout your studies, the Instructor's Guide includes Scripture references and questions that seek to relate what you're reading to your faith. Sonlight also includes Bible as a separate subject.

Each Sonlight program schedules a Bible passage to read every day. By the time they graduate, your children will have read through most of the Bible more than once.

The schedule also suggests a weekly memory verse. These are set to music in Sonlight's A through G programs, in albums that seek to match the general feel of the corresponding program. So in Sonlight F, a program that examines world cultures, the album incorporates ethnic instruments and rhythms.

Besides Bible reading and Scripture memory, many programs also include age-appropriate additional books, such as Bible study guides, books on Christian practices like prayer, and books of apologetics. You and your children will read, talk about, and memorize Scripture so that God's Word becomes integral in your lives.

To help your children share God's heart for the world, many years include prayer guides to help you pray for unreached people groups around the world. Let your children begin now to change the world for Christ!

Sonlight programs also include at least one missionary biography. God is at work around the world, bringing transformation. How wonderful to witness that work, and to see how He uses ordinary people to accomplish extraordinary things.

### History

#### Big Picture

Sonlight's programs go through three cycles of history, nicely balanced between American and World History. Each time through, your children will gain a deeper understanding of what has happened and what God is doing. Since quality literature reaches children of various ages, you can use one HBL program with multiple children. (See p. 21 to learn about using one Sonlight program to teach more than one child.)

Sonlight also includes three years dedicated to important—but unusual!—topics.

- Sonlight level F (p. 46) focuses on the Eastern Hemisphere. The majority of the world lives here. And, even more

importantly from the perspective of God’s Kingdom, this is the area in which the largest number of cultural groups live without a viable church movement (“unreached peoples”).

- Sonlight Level J (p. 54) focuses on the History of Science. Learn the stories of creative thinkers and surprising discoveries over the last several thousand years. Even if your children are not highly Science, Technology, Engineering, Math (STEM)-oriented, this is a fascinating course. (And for the STEM-oriented students? A fantastic year!)
- Sonlight 200 (p. 92) focuses on the History of the Christian Church.

“One of my favorite things about Sonlight is being able to go at our own pace,” writes Kathleen M of Buhl, ID. “The Instructor’s Guide (IG) makes it easy to keep track of where you are, what you’ve done, and what you have left to do. There is space to write the dates we plan to do the assignments which makes it easy to set or change goals. Plus, there are notes to the parents to further explain sensitive subjects so I can be prepared to address them in a personal way.” Kathleen’s husband, Paul, bonds with their sons David (6), Harold (4), Adam (2), while reading books from HBL A and HBL E together.



## History Topics and Progression

Foundation for learning	Preschool – Fiction, Fairy Tales, & Fun
	Pre-K – Exploring God’s World
First sweep through history	A – Intro to the World: Cultures
	B – Intro to World History, Year 1
	C – Intro to World History, Year 2
	D – Intro to American History, Year 1
	E – Intro to American History, Year 2
Second sweep through history	F – Eastern Hemisphere
	G – World History, Year 1
	H – World History, Year 2
	J – History of Science
	100 – American History
Third sweep through history	200 – History of the Christian Church
	300 – 20th Century World History
	400 – American Gov/Economics
Advanced learning options	500 – World History & Worldviews
	College Prep – Psychology, British Lit, Apologetics, & More
Graduation!	

### In Daily Practice

A fascinating, story-based history book or series serves as the “spine” for each HBL program. You gradually read through this book, mostly moving chronologically through history.

If the spine is mostly text, you’ll also read an illustrated book so that your students get both a narrative and a visual history.

For example, Hillyer’s *A Child’s History of the World* is a highly readable, engaging history book, but it lacks illustrations. Several Usborne books, filled with detailed illustrations, show children what Hillyer describes.

On top of the foundations of information and illustration, Sonlight’s HBL programs add additional books, mostly biographies and historical fiction.

### Geography

To learn Geography, you’ll locate the places you read about on your large *Markable Map*. The level A-J guides also include small laminated answer key maps with locations you learn about indicated. No atlas needed!

And the Sonlight *Timeline Book* has blank pages with dates from 5000 B.C. to the present. For Sonlight A through J, each History package includes pre-gummed timeline figures, with dates, to place in the *Timeline Book*. (In the programs for older students, Sonlight 100 to 500, the IGs include names, dates, and events to write in, without accompanying illustrated stickers.)

A filled *Timeline Book* is an amazing resource: not only a record of people and

topics your children have studied, but a cumulative reference to understand history as a whole. As one small example: if you had placed the stickers from Sonlight levels A-D, your page from 1450 to 1475 would show Leonardo da Vinci, Christopher Columbus, Michelangelo, and Aztec emperor Montezuma II. Also some major events: Muslims conquer Constantinople, Ponce de Leon seeks the Fountain of Youth, Balboa discovers the Pacific Ocean, and Vasco da Gama sails to India.

You get all of that in a Sonlight History program: a foundational book or two, additional biographies and historical fiction, geography studies, and a timeline to see the big picture.

### Literature

You’ll read books in a wide range of literary styles and genres. You may surprise yourself and say, as many have before: “I’ve never read a book like that before! I’m astonished at how much I enjoyed it!” When you choose individual books for your children, you’ll likely reject one if it seems hard to read or a genre or subject that doesn’t much interest you.

But with a Sonlight package, you get a »

variety of works, most of which are well within your children's reading ability, with some that require your children to concentrate more than normal. When you use a Sonlight package, your children read more widely than they probably would otherwise.

In Sonlight levels A through J, the literature is divided into two parts: Read-Alouds and Readers. The Read-Alouds you read aloud to your children; the Readers they read to themselves.

### Read-Alouds

From the first beautifully illustrated Read-Alouds in preschool, the titles gradually progress to longer books with more complex plots. They often interweave with your history readings.

Carefully chosen to be age-appropriate, the Read-Alouds are weightier books than the Readers, with more challenging vocabulary and more thought-provoking topics.

You have a chance to explain things as you go along, to talk with your children about what you're reading and what you're thinking as you read. This is where true discipleship occurs, where you are talking with your children "when you sit in your house and when you walk by the way and when you lie down and when you rise up" (Deuteronomy 6:7).

Besides a dozen or so books of prose, each Sonlight Read-Aloud package includes at least one book of poetry. Most poetry books are collections of outstanding poems by various authors, though some years focus on the works of a single poet. Poetry books demonstrate unusual uses of language, with each poem offering the gift of a captured moment. Over the years, you will enjoy a wide variety of these gifts.

### Readers

Each Sonlight Reader package features fascinating and engrossing stories that will captivate your children's interest and entice them to keep reading.

From the first Reader, the *Fun Tales* booklet "Pam" (which beginning readers can read after learning just six letters), Sonlight's Readers grow progressively more challenging as your children increase reading fluency.

Readers in the early years use simpler vocabulary, simple sentence structures, short paragraphs, large fonts, and fewer words on a page than do Readers in later years.

In the three Sonlight programs that correspond to early elementary school—Levels A, B, and C—you have five different Reader packages to choose from. Because children learn to read at different rates, you have options. And if you have children of

different ages combined together into one program, you can choose separate Reader packages that will best meet each of your children's unique abilities.

### With Sonlight, you get the materials and guidance you need to homeschool with confidence

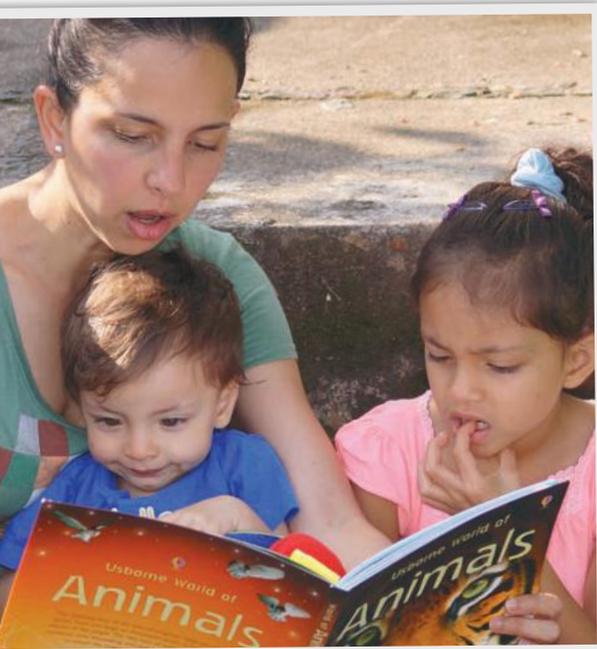
Sonlight provides all your materials, schedules, teaching helps, and more, so you don't have to do significant research, planning, or gathering of materials. You can just grab your books, open up your Instructor's Guide, and learn together with your children each day. No lesson planning. No researching books to fit in your schedule. No need to supplement . . . unless you want to. Just lots of fascinating learning alongside your children!

Skip the stress of planning, and spend your time enjoying the journey. Use the graphic on the opposite page to see which HBL programs are age-appropriate for your children. Then choose an HBL program based on what you want to study. See pp. 28-55 for descriptions of each level. See pp. 92-93 for high school courses.

After choosing your HBL, complete your year by adding your remaining subjects: language arts (which may include handwriting or spelling), math, science, and electives.

HBL programs include a 15% discount off the retail price. HBLs are included in All-Subjects Packages or can be purchased separately.

All-Subjects Packages include a 20% discount off retail price. ♦



“ I knew enough was enough of a computer-based curriculum when my girl got very upset one Sunday evening and said, 'I don't want it to be Monday because I don't want to do classes.' My husband and I wanted our kids to love learning, so I took the challenge and switched to Sonlight! After a week of having started with Sonlight, Gracia asked me when vacation was going to be over.... We were having so much fun that she hadn't realized school was back already!" Here, Maria (mom), Esteban (1) and Gracia (6, HBL B) have fun learning with *The Usborne World of Animals* from Science B.

### NEED HELP CHOOSING MATERIALS?

A Sonlight Advisor can help!  
Visit [sonlight.com/advisors](https://sonlight.com/advisors)  
to create a customized education  
plan for your family.

# History / Bible / Literature (HBL) Options

What do you want to study this year? Sonlight is designed so that you are able to choose from a variety of programs, according to your children's ages. Pick the history program that sounds most appealing to you.

Age Group	Program Title	Page Count
Pre-Elementary	Fiction, Fairy Tales, & Fun	p.28
	Exploring God's World	p.30
Elementary School	A World Cultures	p.32
	B Intro World History 1	p.34
	C Intro World History 2	p.36
	B+C Intro World History Condensed	p.38
	D American History 1	p.40
	E American History 2	p.42
	D+E American History Condensed	p.44
Middle School	F Eastern Hemisphere	p.46
	G World History 1	p.48
	H World History 2	p.50
	W World History Condensed	p.52
	J History of Science	p.54
High School	100 American History	p.92
	200 Church History	p.92
	300 20 <sup>th</sup> Century	p.93
	400 American Gov't & Economics	p.93
	500 World History & Wordview Studies	p.93

## Multiple Children?

Combine students within a 3 year age range into one HBL program. See p. 21 for details.



### Personalized curriculum to match your children's needs.

Mix-and-match to create the best curriculum for your learners using SmoothCourse™! Visit [sonlight.com/smoothcourse](http://sonlight.com/smoothcourse) to get started.

“I love that all my kids can enjoy learning history together (HBL E), and that Sonlight provides age-appropriate workbooks for various topics, allowing the older ones to help the younger ones,” writes Lam B who is serving in East Asia. “My son, Joshua (7), liked the activities in *Explode the Code* so much, he did four lessons in one sitting when I first gave him the book. My older two kids, Caden (11) and Karina (10), are excited about their *Wordly Wise* books.” Here, the B children settle down from trampoline jumping to do some *Explode the Code*. The B family has been Sonlighting for three years.



# Preschool

## Fiction, Fairy Tales & Fun

Grade: Preschool | Ages: 3-4



 Estimated Daily Time  
Many families spend 15-45 minutes a day reading and playing with this relaxed program. You can spend as much or as little time each day as you'd like.

### Embark on an exciting adventure of learning

These beginning years lay the foundation for a lifetime of learning. Our no-pressure preschool program provides favorite children's book classics, plus engaging games and activities. With more than 200 stories, both fiction and factual, along with nursery rhymes and fairy tales, you'll spark a love for learning.

You'll ease into homeschooling, as you have the materials and guidance you need to gently build pre-reading, pre-math, listening, and motor skills. Your children will start to hear cadence and rhyme; they'll grow in their cultural literacy; they'll learn Bible stories, and read a story of God at work on the other side of the world. They will work with spatial relationships, build cognitive and motor skills, and wade into rudimentary science.

All of this through picture books and other resources that your family will treasure and enjoy for years to come—the finest, most complete selection of classic children's literature and fairy tales available.

The included Parent's Companion Guide lists all of the stories and poems in this program. Check them off as you go. You'll find developmentally appropriate hands-on activities connected with most of the stories, so you can extend your learning into daily life and play.

Flexible and simple to teach, this year your little ones will hear great stories, spend quality time with you, and explore the world around them through play.

#### TRY BEFORE YOU BUY!

Visit [sonlight.com/samples](https://sonlight.com/samples) and get a sample of this level Guide—FREE!

Download a complete book list with descriptions for this level at [sonlight.com/catalog](http://sonlight.com/catalog)

## YOUR PRESCHOOL PROGRAM INCLUDES:



### PARENT'S COMPANION

Teaching your toddler is easy and rich. Let this guide help you fuel your children's imagination, encourage you, and keep simple track of your progress.

Preschool Parent's Companion

TCG \$13.99

### BIBLE

Family-Time Bible in Pictures

TB01 \$12.99

### READ-ALOUNDS

The Bee Tree	TA05	\$7.99	Make Way for McCloskey	TA04	\$26.00
Cars and Trucks and Things That Go	PA40	\$16.99	Mike Mulligan and More	TA15	\$24.99
Eloise Wilkin Stories	TA09	\$12.99	Nana Upstairs and Nana Downstairs	TA16	\$6.99
A First Book of Fairy Tales	TA03	\$9.99	Noah's Ark	TA17	\$7.99
George and Martha	TA26	\$29.99	Our Animal Friends at Maple Hill Farm	TA18	\$9.99
Go, Dog, Go!	TA10	\$9.99	A Children's Treasury of Nursery Rhymes	TA27	\$6.95
Hans Christian Andersen's Fairy Tales	TA11	\$21.99	Richard Scarry's		
Harper Collins Treasury of Picture Book Classics	TA23	\$35.00	What Do People Do All Day?	TA20	\$16.99
Horton Hatches the Egg	TA12	\$16.99	The Tall Book of Nursery Tales	TA21	\$9.99
Ian and the Gigantic Leafy Obstacle	TA13	\$5.95	The Usborne Flip-Flap Body Book	TA24	\$14.99
			Wee Sing Nursery Rhymes & Lullabies	TA25	\$10.99

### RESOURCES

Child Scissors	TA06	\$2.25
NOYO Crayons: 12 Colors	TA07	\$10.99
Construction Paper	TA08	\$5.49
Mighty Mind	TA14	\$27.99
Teddy Mix & Match	TA22	\$16.99

**Ways to buy:** You can buy any individual items you like from Sonlight. But for the best experience, service, and price, choose the following package.

# A Homeschool Curriculum You're Guaranteed to Love

Or your money back.

LOVE TO LEARN LOVE TO TEACH™

[sonlight.com/guarantee](http://sonlight.com/guarantee)



The Mfamily, Sonlighters from Sumter, SC



### Preschool Package

15% off RETAIL

#TMSP

Reg. 394.43 | **\$335.27**

Package as illustrated on previous page.

INCLUDES

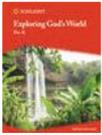
SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

“I love that Sonlight has provided our family with a wonderful collection of books for our girls to enjoy in their preschool years, without unnecessary academic pressure,” writes Jordan B of Mound, MN. “It’s not unusual for Selah to greet me in the morning with, ‘Mama, I want to read a Sonlight book!’ She has developed an early love for reading, and we have seen her attention span grow significantly as she listens to the stories each day. We can’t wait to continue our Sonlight journey as our girls grow!” Here, Selah (2½) is sharing the story of Goldilocks and the Three Bears from *The Tall Book of Nursery Tales* with her baby sister Eden.



Download a complete book list with descriptions for this level at [sonlight.com/catalog](http://sonlight.com/catalog)

## YOUR PRE-KINDERGARTEN PROGRAM INCLUDES:



### INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

Includes the following resources for teaching all Pre-K subjects: full schedule, teaching helps, memory exercises, nursery rhymes, poems, songs, and activities. Each week includes 5 – 6 additional hands-on activities that coordinate with the reading. Perfect bound.

Pre-K Instructor's Guide

PCG **\$30.99**

### BIBLE

101 Favorite Stories from the Bible PB04 **\$14.99**

### HISTORY

The Gods Must Be Angry	PG05	<b>\$5.50</b>	Stories from Africa	PG03	<b>\$11.99</b>
New Toes for Tia	PG08	<b>\$5.50</b>	Then and Now	PG06	<b>\$4.99</b>
People	PG01	<b>\$12.95</b>	Things People Do	PG04	<b>\$12.99</b>

### READ-ALOUDS

American Tall Tales	PA01	<b>\$14.95</b>	Eric Carle's Animals Animals	PA10	<b>\$8.99</b>
A Child's Book of Art	PA15	<b>\$19.99</b>	The Lion Storyteller Bedtime Book	PA03	<b>\$19.99</b>
Children's Book of Virtues	PA12	<b>\$25.99</b>	Milly-Molly-Mandy Story Book	PA08	<b>\$13.99</b>
The Classic Tales of Brer Rabbit	PA17	<b>\$9.95</b>	Stories from Around the World	PA09	<b>\$16.99</b>
The Complete Adventures of Peter Rabbit	PA06	<b>\$8.99</b>	A Treasury of Mother Goose Rhymes	PA02	<b>\$17.99</b>
			Uncle Wiggily's Story Book	PA18	<b>\$17.99</b>

### LANGUAGE ARTS

Dr. Seuss's ABC <sup>1</sup>	PL02	<b>\$9.99</b>	First Thousand Words <sup>1</sup>	PL01	<b>\$12.99</b>
------------------------------	------	---------------	-----------------------------------	------	----------------

### SCIENCE

The Berenstain Bears' Big Book of Science and Nature	PS12	<b>\$14.99</b>	What's Smaller Than a Pygmy Shrew?	PS02	<b>\$7.99</b>
How Do You Lift a Lion?	PS03	<b>\$7.99</b>	What's Under the Sea?	PS08	<b>\$4.99</b>
How to Dig a Hole to the Other Side of the World	PS04	<b>\$7.99</b>	Why Do Tigers Have Stripes?	PS07	<b>\$4.99</b>
Is a Blue Whale the Biggest Thing There Is?	PS01	<b>\$7.99</b>	The Year at Maple Hill Farm	PS13	<b>\$8.99</b>

### TEACHER RESOURCES

Developing the Early Learner 1 (Consumable)	PR011	<b>\$14.49</b>
Developing the Early Learner 2 (Consumable)	PR012	<b>\$14.49</b>
Developing the Early Learner 3 (Consumable)	PR013	<b>\$14.49</b>
Developing the Early Learner 4 (Consumable)	PR014	<b>\$14.49</b>

**Ways to buy:** You can buy any individual items you like from Sonlight. But for the best experience, service, and price, choose from the following packages:

#### Pre-Kindergarten Package

**15% off**  
RETAIL

#PMSP  
Reg. 422.57 | **\$359.18**

Package as illustrated on previous page.

INCLUDES

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

#### Pre-K with Grade K Readers Package

**15% off**  
RETAIL

#PCK  
Reg. 506.52 | **\$430.54**

Pre-K package, plus Grade K Phonics. Omits 2 books.

Includes  
Grade K  
Phonics

INCLUDES

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

**CUSTOMIZE YOUR CURRICULUM**  
Complete your year with these necessary subjects.

#### ESSENTIAL SUBJECTS

- Math-U-See Primer MUSK **\$136.00**  
Choose the best math for your student. To see the different math programs available, see pp. 74-81.
- Handwriting Without Tears Pre-K PL04 **\$16.10**  
Level Pre-K students often thrive with *Handwriting Without Tears Pre-K*. For a different level or method, see p. 68.

#### ADDITIONAL RECOMMENDED ITEMS

##### Teacher Resources

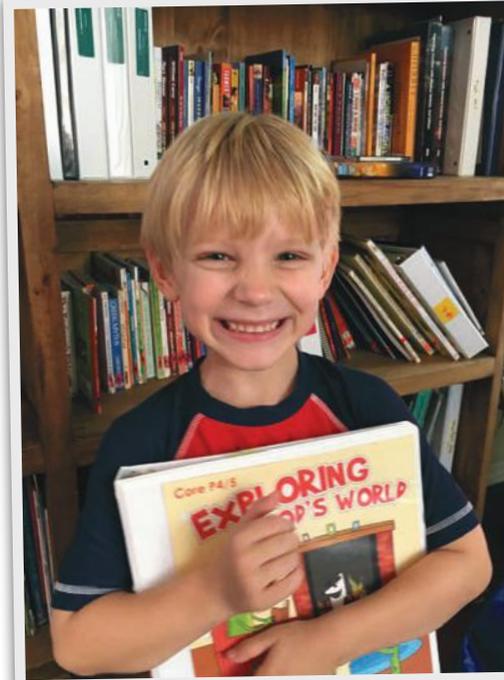
- The Three R's by Ruth Beechick KL01 **\$12.00**
- Book Labels PCGL **\$2.49**

##### Supplemental Materials

- MathTacular (p.81) RM32 **\$24.99**
- Pattern Blocks Kit (p.81) KM10 **\$39.94**
- Explode the Code A, B, C (p.64) KL030 **\$38.95**

##### Electives

- Electives (see pp. 82-86 for options)



“ I'm so thankful we use a literature-rich program that provides so much reading!” writes Melanie K of San Antonio, TX. “Rhett was diagnosed with speech apraxia when he was four. It has been a blessing to have a curriculum that is both challenging and feasible for a kindergartener.” In this photo, Rhett (5) is excited to start school as he hugs the Instructor's Guide for *Exploring God's World*.

<sup>1</sup>If you choose the Pre-K Package with Grade K Readers (#PCK), these books will be substituted with *Fun Tales* (#KR01).

# A Intro to the World: Cultures

Grades: K-2 | Ages: 5-7



**Estimated Daily Time**  
(including your other subjects)  
Student: 1½-2 hrs  
Parents: 1-1½ hrs

## Young adventurers: Explore God's big world

#ACKR5

Set the stage for future learning with a gentle introduction to formal academics. In Sonlight A, children learn two big ideas: past civilizations existed, and people—both in the past and today—live in different ways throughout the world. In this 36-week program, you'll introduce your children to the amazing diversity in the world.

Sonlight A shows children how others live—often quite differently from current cultural trends! With students' increasing understanding of the world, they start to see situations from another person's point of view, which helps them relate to others. Children also grow a healthy curiosity about the world around them.

The books naturally lead to conversations—about faith, about character, about relationships. These books present worthy heroes who display courage and honesty, who work hard, who love their families, and who do the right thing.

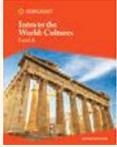
From hands-on activities, to stories they'll remember their entire lives, get ready for lots of laughs and joy. May you discover together that learning really is fun!

### TRY BEFORE YOU BUY!

Visit [sonlight.com/samples](https://www.sonlight.com/samples) and get three weeks of this level's Instructor's Guide—FREE!

Download a complete book list with descriptions for this level at [sonlight.com/catalog](http://sonlight.com/catalog)

## YOUR HISTORY / BIBLE / LITERATURE A PROGRAM INCLUDES:



### INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

Includes the following resources for teaching all Sonlight A subjects: full schedule, teaching helps, geography and timeline activities, study guides for history, and Read-Alouds (including discussion questions and vocabulary development); full answers and definitions. 3-hole punched and shrink wrapped. Add a binder, see p. 87.

Sonlight A Instructor's Guide ACG4 (4-Day) or ACG (5-Day) **\$81.99**  
 Sonlight's Create-A-Calendar AE01 **\$13.99**

### BIBLE

Egermeier's Bible Story Book AB01 **\$15.99** Sing the Word: From A to Z (CD + Digital) AB02 **\$15.95**

### HISTORY

Adventures in Ancient Greece AH09 **\$10.95** Out of Darkness AH08 **\$9.99**  
 Children's Encyclopedia AH04 **\$15.99** Return of the White Book AH11 **\$8.99**  
 The Good News Must Go Out AH10 **\$8.99** Timeline Figures A AH03 **\$11.50**  
 Living Long Ago AH02 **\$12.99** *5-Day program also includes ▼*  
 Wild Places AH01 **\$12.99**

### READ-ALOUNDS

Adventures with Waffles AA33 **\$7.99** The Light at Tern Rock AA11 **\$7.99**  
 The Arnold Lobel Book of Mother Goose AA04 **\$24.99** The Llama Who Had No Pajama AA05 **\$8.99**  
 The Boxcar Children AA17 **\$6.99** My Father's Dragon AA09 **\$7.95**  
 Cappyboppy AA08 **\$9.99** No Children, No Pets AA28 **\$11.99**  
 Dolphin Adventure AA10 **\$5.99** Richard Scarry's Please AA06 **\$4.99**  
 Dolphin Treasure AA22 **\$5.99** and Thank You Book AA16 **\$6.99**  
 The Family Under the Bridge AA20 **\$6.99** Twenty and Ten AA32 **\$6.99**  
 A Grain of Rice AA14 **\$5.99** Winnie-the-Pooh AA13 **\$8.95**  
 Here's a Penny AA27 **\$7.99** *5-Day program also includes ▼* AA25 **\$6.99**  
 The Hundred Dresses AA15 **\$7.99** The Apple and the Arrow AA02 **\$6.99**  
 In Grandma's Attic AA18 **\$6.99** Least of All  
 James Herriot's Treasury for Children AA21 **\$24.99** The Story of Dr. Dolittle

### READERS (customize to your students skill level, pp. 56-58)

Grade K Readers Schedule/Study Guide KR01 **\$23.99**  
 Fun Tales KR01 **\$23.99**

### 4-Day History/5-Day Read-Aloud ▼

Mary on Horseback AA23 **\$6.99**  
 Johnny Appleseed AA24 **\$8.99**

## Ways to buy:

You can buy any individual items you like from Sonlight. But for the best experience, service, and price, choose from the following packages (and customize as needed):

### History / Bible / Literature A

15% off  
RETAIL

**5-Day**  
 #ACKR5 Reg. 473.97  
**\$402.87**

Package as illustrated on previous page with Grade K Readers.

**4-Day**  
 #ACKR4 Reg. 438.05  
**\$372.34**

Same content as 5-Day except substitutes 4-Day Instructor's Guide, omits 4 books.

INCLUDES  
 SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

### All-Subjects Package A

20% off  
RETAIL

**5-Day**  
 #KMSP Reg. 820.30  
**\$656.24**

Package as illustrated on previous page with Grade K Readers.

**4-Day**  
 #KMSP4 Reg. 764.42  
**\$611.54**

Same content as 5-Day except substitutes 4-Day Instructor's Guides, omits 8 books.

INCLUDES  
 SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

Other package options available online. Illustrated packages and prices do not include Required Resources.



Instagram photo by @heatherallyce

### CUSTOMIZE YOUR CURRICULUM

Complete your year with these necessary subjects.

#### ESSENTIAL SUBJECTS

- Language Arts K KLP or KLP4 **\$66.95**  
 Many level A customers love Sonlight's Language Arts K. For other easy-to-use language arts programs see pp. 60-63.
- Science A AS5 **\$147.00**  
 Level A students do well with Sonlight's Science A. For other easy-to-use Sonlight Science programs see pp. 69-73.
- Math-U-See Primer Level Up MUSKU **\$64.00**  
 Choose the best math for your student. To see the different math programs available see pp. 74-81.
- Handwriting Without Tears K HWK **\$80.38**  
 Level A students often thrive with *Handwriting Without Tears* K. For a different level or method see p. 68.

#### REQUIRED RESOURCES

- 3" Binder & Tabs B050 **\$21.99**
- The Timeline Book RR120 **\$26.99**
- Markable Map & Markers MAP **\$29.98**
- Math-U-See Integer Block Kit RM15 **\$83.00**

#### ADDITIONAL RECOMMENDED ITEMS

- InquisiKids™ Hands-on History Kit*
- World Cultures (p. 83) AHK **\$49.99**
- Teacher Resources*
- The Three R's by Ruth Beechick KL01 **\$12.00**
- The Way They Learn RR102 **\$13.99**
- Book Labels ACGL **\$2.49**
- Supplemental Materials*
- MathTacular (p. 81) RM32 **\$24.99**
- Explore the Code A, B, C (p. 64) KL030 **\$37.70**
- Electives*
- Electives A (p. 83) ARE **\$49.85**
- History Coloring Books*
- Happy New Year Around the World RE27 **\$3.99**



### JUST LOOKING FOR BOOKS?

If you don't need a full program, but do need better books in your life, visit Sonlight's curated book collections. You'll find all the Sonlight titles, in easy-to-order sets, at [sonlight.com/book-collections](http://sonlight.com/book-collections)

# B Intro to World History, Year 1 of 2

Grades: 1-3 | Ages: 6-8



 **Estimated Daily Time**  
(including your other subjects)  
Student: 2-3 hrs  
Parents: 1½-2 hrs

## Travel the globe on a thrilling ancient adventure

How did we get from Adam and Eve in a garden to a world population of billions of people living in thousands of vastly different cultures? Find out in this two-year World History overview.

In this 36-week program, the first half of your two-year study, your children will learn about countries, currencies, languages, and cultures as they move through a chronological trek from Creation through the Fall of Rome.

*A Child's History of the World* serves as the centerpiece of your children's studies. Written in the tone of a wise, kind grandfather, this book meets children at their level and brings them into the stories and events that shaped the ancient world. Your children will get a

real sense of what it was like to live in Ancient times.

In addition, you'll meet heroes who followed God's call, enjoy more than 200 glorious poems, laugh with the classic literature, and learn more than you would have thought possible.

With Sonlight B, you'll discover the breathtaking, fascinating story of God's whole world, and have a marvelous time while doing so.

Prefer a one-year world history option? See HBL B+C, p. 38.

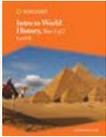
### TRY BEFORE YOU BUY!

Visit [sonlight.com/samples](https://www.sonlight.com/samples) and get three weeks of this level's Instructor's Guide—FREE!

#BC1R5

Download a complete book list with descriptions for this level at [sonlight.com/catalog](http://sonlight.com/catalog)

## YOUR HISTORY / BIBLE / LITERATURE B PROGRAM INCLUDES:



### INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

Includes the following resources for teaching all Sonlight B subjects: full Schedule, Teaching Helps, Geography and Timeline Activities, Study Guides for History and Read-Alouds (including Discussion Questions and Vocabulary Development), full Answers and definitions. 3-hole punched and shrink wrapped. Add a binder, see p. 87.

Sonlight B Instructor's Guide

BCG4 (4-Day) or BCG (5-Day) **\$81.99**

### BIBLE

Leading Little Ones to God	BB01 <b>\$20.00</b>	Sing the Word! A New Commandment (CD + Digital)	BB02 <b>\$15.95</b>
----------------------------	---------------------	---	---------------------

### HISTORY

Around the World with Kate and Mack	BH13 <b>\$12.95</b>	The Osborne Time Traveler	BH01 <b>\$22.99</b>
A Child's History of the World	CH15 <b>\$33.00</b>	Osborne World History	CH02 <b>\$24.99</b>
George Müller	BH06 <b>\$9.99</b>	<i>5-Day program also includes ▼</i>	
Timeline Figures B	BH11 <b>\$7.00</b>	Archaeologists Dig for Clues	BH08 <b>\$5.99</b>
Tut's Mummy Lost and Found	BH02 <b>\$4.99</b>	The Great Wall of China	BH10 <b>\$7.99</b>
		Wonderful Houses Around the World	BH15 <b>\$9.95</b>

### READ-ALOUDS

Charlotte's Web	BA01 <b>\$8.99</b>	Owls in the Family	BA16 <b>\$5.99</b>
Detectives in Togas	BA14 <b>\$7.99</b>	Understood Betsy	BA11 <b>\$9.99</b>
Gooney Bird Greene	BA03 <b>\$6.99</b>	The Year of the Baby	BA21 <b>\$6.99</b>
Greek Myths for Young Children	BA07 <b>\$7.99</b>	The Year of Miss Agnes	BA05 <b>\$6.99</b>
Happy Times in Noisy Village	BA20 <b>\$12.95</b>	<i>5-Day program also includes ▼</i>	
Henry Huggins	BA02 <b>\$7.99</b>	Babe the Gallant Pig	BA22 <b>\$6.99</b>
Homer Price	BA06 <b>\$7.99</b>	Kildee House	BA23 <b>\$10.99</b>
Little Pear	BA15 <b>\$6.99</b>	Mountain Born	BA10 <b>\$10.00</b>
National Geographic Book of Animal Poetry	BA19 <b>\$24.95</b>	Mr. Popper's Penguins	BA08 <b>\$7.99</b>

### READERS (customize to your students skill level, pp. 56-58)

Grade 1 Readers Schedule/ Study Guide		I Can Read It! Book 2	1R162 <b>\$10.49</b>
1RG4 (4-Day) or 1RG (5-Day)	<b>\$11.99</b>	I Can Read It! Book 3	1R163 <b>\$10.49</b>
The Best Trick	1R13 <b>\$5.49</b>	I Can Read It! Word Lists	1R164 <b>\$10.49</b>
A Big Ball of String	1R12 <b>\$9.99</b>	One Fish, Two Fish ...	1R04 <b>\$9.99</b>
The Cat in the Hat	1R06 <b>\$9.99</b>	Put Me in the Zoo	1R02 <b>\$9.99</b>
A Fly Went By	1R05 <b>\$9.99</b>	<i>5-Day program also includes ▼</i>	
Green Eggs and Ham	1R10 <b>\$9.99</b>	The Bravest Dog Ever	1R14 <b>\$4.99</b>
I Can Read It! Book 1	1R161 <b>\$10.49</b>	Little Bear	1R03 <b>\$3.95</b>

*4-Day Read-Aloud/5-Day History ▼*  
Catching Their Talk in a Box

BH14 **\$6.00**

### Ways to buy:

You can buy any individual items you like from Sonlight. But for the best experience, service, and price, choose from the following packages (and customize as needed):

#### History / Bible / Literature B

**15% off**  
RETAIL

##### 5-Day

#BC1R5 Reg. 550.86

**\$468.23**

Package as illustrated on previous page with Grade 1 Readers.

##### 4-Day

#BC1R4 Reg. 482.02

**\$409.72**

Same content as 5-Day except substitutes 4-Day Instructor's Guide, omits 6 books.

INCLUDES

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

#### All-Subjects Package B

**20% off**  
RETAIL

##### 5-Day

#1MSP Reg. 947.60

**\$758.08**

##### 4-Day

#1MSP4 Reg. 857.78

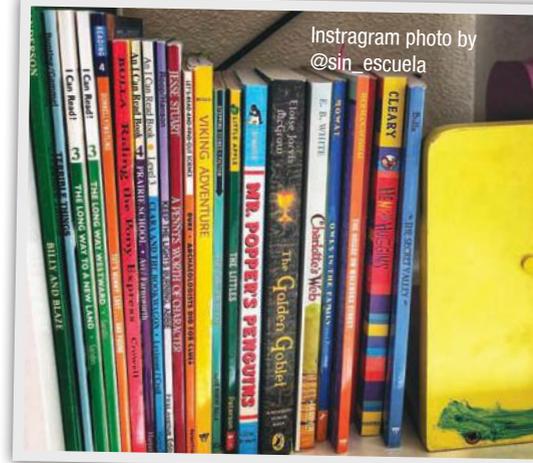
**\$686.22**

Same content as 5-Day except substitutes 4-Day Instructor's Guides, omits 10 books.

INCLUDES

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

Other package options available online. Illustrated packages and prices do not include Required Resources.



Instagram photo by @sin\_escuela

### CUSTOMIZE YOUR CURRICULUM

Complete your year with these necessary subjects.

#### ESSENTIAL SUBJECTS

Language Arts 1 1LP or 1LP4 **\$60.96**  
Many level B customers love Sonlight's Language Arts 1. For other easy-to-use language arts programs see pp. 60-63.

Science B BS5 **\$210.88**  
Level B students do well with Sonlight's Science B. For other easy-to-use Sonlight Science programs see pp. 69-73.

Math-U-See Alpha Level Up Set MUS1U **\$88.00**  
Choose the best math for your student. To see the different math programs available see pp. 74-81.

Handwriting Without Tears 1 HW1 **\$26.90**  
Level B students often thrive with *Handwriting Without Tears* 1. For a different level or method see p. 68.

#### REQUIRED RESOURCES

3" Binder & Tabs B050 **\$21.99**  
 The Timeline Book RR120 **\$26.99**  
 Markable Map & Markers MAP **\$29.98**  
 Math-U-See Integer Block Kit RM15 **\$83.00**

#### ADDITIONAL RECOMMENDED ITEMS

*InquisiKids™ Hands-on History Kit*

World History **NEW!** BHK **\$49.99**

*Teacher Resources*

The Three R's by Ruth Beechick KL01 **\$12.00**  
 The Way They Learn RR102 **\$13.99**  
 Book Labels BCGL **\$2.49**

*Supplemental Materials*

MathTacular (p.81) RM32 **\$24.99**  
 Explode the Code 1, 2, 3 (p. 64) 1L02 **\$30.90**

*Electives*

Electives B (p.83) BRE **\$62.44**

*History Coloring Books*

King Tut Coloring Book (p. 85) RE31 **\$3.99**



### JUST LOOKING FOR BOOKS?

If you don't need a full program, but do need better books in your life, visit Sonlight's curated book collections. You'll find all the Sonlight titles, in easy-to-order sets, at [sonlight.com/book-collections](http://sonlight.com/book-collections).

# C Intro to World History, Year 2 of 2

Grades: 2-4 | Ages: 7-9



**Estimated Daily Time**  
(including your other subjects)  
Student: 2-3 hrs  
Parents: 1½-2 hrs

#CC2R5

## Journey from the fall of Rome to the 20th Century

This is the second half of Sonlight’s overview of World History. In this 36-week program, experience the last 1600 years of World History. Watch the rise and fall of civilizations from the Fall of Rome to the Cold War. Learn both the roots of Western thought, and watch how ideas changed the world in the Renaissance. Travel with the explorers into the unknown during the Age of Exploration, and see how revolutions and inventions created the world we know today. You’ll acquire an overview of how civilizations have developed all over the world, and learn about several key people in history, such as Queen Elizabeth and Peter the Great. And all

of this through books specifically chosen to be appropriate for elementary school.

You’ll enjoy several literature books that connect with the time period (*The Door in the Wall*, *Sir Lancelot the Great*); your children will improve their reading, with carefully curated books, and you, too, will fall in love with books that have been customer favorites now for decades. You’ll gain cultural literacy through scores of Aesop’s fables, and the classic stories of Robin Hood and King Arthur’s court, as well as the gorgeous art of Michelangelo.

### TRY BEFORE YOU BUY!

Visit [sonlight.com/samples](https://www.sonlight.com/samples) and get three weeks of this level’s Instructor’s Guide—FREE!

Download a complete book list with descriptions for this level at [sonlight.com/catalog](http://sonlight.com/catalog)  
**YOUR HISTORY / BIBLE / LITERATURE C PROGRAM INCLUDES:**



### INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

Includes the following resources for teaching all Sonlight C subjects: full Schedule, Teaching Helps, Geography and Timeline Activities, Study Guides for History and Read-Alouds (including Discussion Questions and Vocabulary Development), full Answers and definitions. 3-hole punched and shrink wrapped. Add a binder, see p. 87.

Sonlight C Instructor's Guide CCG4 (4-Day) or CCG (5-Day) **\$86.99**

### BIBLE

Sing the Word! God Our Provider (CD + Digital)

CB02 **\$15.95**

### HISTORY

Audio Memory® Geography

Songs Kit (CD)

Additional Workbook (Consumable)

Additional Wall Map

Gladys Aylward:

The Adventure of a Lifetime

Timeline Figures C

CH06 **\$22.95**

CH061 **\$6.95**

CH062 **\$3.00**

CH13 **\$9.99**

CH12 **\$13.50**

Window on the World **NEW EDITION!**

5-Day program also includes ▼

Eric the Red and Leif the Lucky

Good Queen Bess

Michelangelo

Peter the Great

CH04 **\$25.00**

CH08 **\$7.50**

CH10 **\$17.99**

CH11 **\$7.99**

CH05 **\$10.99**

### READ-ALOUDS

About Average

The Aesop for Children

Captain Nobody

Cornstalks: A Bushel of Poems

The Cricket in Times Square

The Door in the Wall

The Little Riders

The Penderwicks

Red Sails to Capri

The School Story

CA28 **\$7.99**

CA10 **\$11.99**

CA22 **\$7.99**

CA01 **\$19.99**

CA14 **\$7.99**

CA03 **\$6.99**

CA08 **\$6.99**

CA26 **\$7.99**

CA11 **\$9.99**

CA18 **\$7.99**

Sir Lancelot the Great

Sticks Across the Chimney

Tales of Robin Hood

The Twenty-One Balloons

White Stallion of Lipizza

5-Day program also includes ▼

And the Word Came with Power

The Apprentice

The Minstrel in the Tower

Strawberry Girl

CA21 **\$6.99**

CA24 **\$12.99**

CA17 **\$9.99**

CA02 **\$7.99**

CA12 **\$12.99**

CA13 **\$11.95**

CA09 **\$7.99**

CA19 **\$5.99**

CA05 **\$6.99**

### READERS (customize to your students skill level, pp. 56-58)

Grade 2 Readers Schedule/Study Guide

2RG4 (4-Day) or 2RG (5-Day) **\$11.99**

Amelia Bedelia

2R23 **\$4.99**

The Beginner's Bible

2R17 **\$18.99**

Frog and Toad All Year

2R22 **\$4.99**

Frog and Toad Are Friends

2R02 **\$4.99**

Frog and Toad Together

2R03 **\$4.99**

Greg's Microscope

2R21 **\$4.99**

Mouse Tales

2R16 **\$4.99**

Nate the Great

2R19 **\$5.99**

Owl at Home

2R04 **\$3.99**

Pompeii: Buried Alive!

2R11 **\$4.99**

Titanic: Lost and Found

2R12 **\$4.99**

5-Day program also includes ▼

The Big Balloon Race

2R15 **\$4.99**

Daniel's Duck

2R18 **\$4.99**

The Fire Cat

2R20 **\$4.99**

Hill of Fire

2R09 **\$4.99**

Surprises

2R24 **\$4.99**

The Sword in the Tree

2R27 **\$4.99**

Wagon Wheels

2R14 **\$4.99**

4-Day Read-Aloud/5-Day History ▼

With Two Hands

CH17 **\$8.99**

### Ways to buy:

You can buy any individual items you like from Sonlight. But for the best experience, service, and price, choose from the following packages (and customize as needed):

#### History / Bible / Literature C

5-Day

#CC2R5 Reg. 523.42

**\$444.91**

Package as illustrated on previous page with Grade 2 Readers.

4-Day

#CC2R4 Reg. 411.10

**\$349.44**

Same content as 5-Day except substitutes 4-Day Instructor's Guide, omits 8 books.

INCLUDES

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

15% off RETAIL

#### All-Subjects Package C

5-Day

#2MSR Reg. 912.20

**\$729.76**

4-Day

#2MSR4 Reg. 779.91

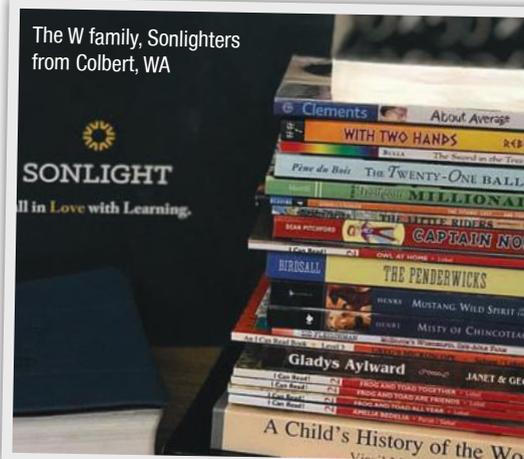
**\$623.93**

Same content as 5-Day except substitutes 4-Day Instructor's Guides, omits 18 books.

INCLUDES

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

20% off RETAIL



### CUSTOMIZE YOUR CURRICULUM

Complete your year with these necessary subjects.

#### ESSENTIAL SUBJECTS

Language Arts 2 2LG or 2LG4 **\$47.99**  
 Many level C customers love Sonlight's Language Arts 2. For other easy-to-use language arts programs see pp. 60-63.

Science C CS5 **\$199.90**

Level C students do well with Sonlight's Science C. For other easy-to-use Sonlight Science programs see pp. 69-73.

Math-U-See Beta Level Up Set MUS2U **\$88.00**

Choose the best math for your student. To see the different math programs available see pp. 74-81.

Handwriting Without Tears 2 HW2 **\$23.40**

Level C students often thrive with *Handwriting Without Tears* 2. For a different level or method see p. 68.

#### REQUIRED RESOURCES

3" Binder & Tabs B050 **\$21.99**

The Timeline Book RR120 **\$26.99**

Markable Map & Markers MAP **\$29.98**

Math-U-See Integer Block Kit RM15 **\$83.00**

A Child's History of the World CH15 **\$33.00**

Usborne Book of World History CH02 **\$24.99**

Usborne Time Traveler BH01 **\$22.99**

#### ADDITIONAL RECOMMENDED ITEMS

##### Teacher Resources

The Three R's by Ruth Beechick KL01 **\$12.00**

The Way They Learn RR102 **\$13.99**

Book Labels CCGL **\$2.49**

##### Supplemental Materials

MathTacular 2 (p. 81) RM33 **\$19.49**

Explode the Code 4, 5, 6 (p. 64) 2L07 **\$30.90**

Wordly Wise Book A (p. 66) 2L10 **\$10.95**

##### Electives

Electives C (p. 83) CRE **\$85.88**

##### History Coloring Books

Around the World (p. 85) RE29 **\$3.99**

Life in a Medieval Castle (p. 85) RE30 **\$4.99**

Wonders of the World (p. 85) RE37 **\$3.99**



### JUST LOOKING FOR BOOKS?

If you don't need a full program, but do need better books in your life, visit Sonlight's curated book collections. You'll find all the Sonlight titles, in easy-to-order sets, at [sonlight.com/book-collections](http://sonlight.com/book-collections)

# B+C

## Intro to World History, One Year Condensed Grades: 2-4 | Ages: 7-9



 **Estimated Daily Time**  
(including your other subjects)  
Student: 2-3 hrs  
Parents: 1½-2 hrs

#BCC2R5

## Tour world history from Creation to the 20th Century

Get the very best of Sonlight B and C, condensed into one exciting year! In this foundational overview of World History, you'll explore significant events and stories as you travel the globe on a year-long adventure into the past. You'll encounter an amazing variety of peoples and cultures, and gain an understanding of how the rise and fall of civilizations has helped to create the world we live in today.

You'll enjoy all of the high points in a fascinating 36-week overview of world history. You'll go through the big picture in *A Child's History of the World*; spend some time focused on Egypt, Rome, Vikings, and Medieval Europe; increase cultural literacy with Aesop's fables and Robin Hood's stories;

and enjoy the very best-of-the-best elementary literature. Customize with the Readers that match your children's ability.

If you want your elementary students to study World History, but would rather not take two years to do so, this program is for you.

Because of the amount of material covered in this program, B+C is only available as a 5-Day option.

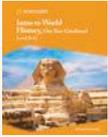
### TRY BEFORE YOU BUY!

Visit [sonlight.com/samples](https://sonlight.com/samples) and get three weeks of this level's Instructor's Guide—FREE!

### First time Sonlighting?

See p. 87 for a few Required Resources.

Download a complete book list with descriptions for this level at [sonlight.com/catalog](http://sonlight.com/catalog)  
**YOUR HISTORY / BIBLE / LITERATURE B+C PROGRAM INCLUDES:**



**INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE**

Includes the following resources for teaching all Sonlight B+C subjects: full Schedule, Teaching Helps, Geography and Time-Line Activities, Study Guides for History and Read-Alouds (including Discussion Questions and Vocabulary Development), full Answers and Definitions. 3-hole punched and shrink wrapped. Add a binder, see p. 87.

Sonlight B+C Instructor's Guide

BCCG **\$81.99**

**BIBLE**

Sing the Word! God Our Provider (CD + Digital)

CB02 **\$15.95**

**HISTORY**

Audio Memory Geography Songs Kits (CD)  
 George Müller  
 Gladys Aylward: Adventure of a Lifetime

CH06 **\$22.95**  
 BH06 **\$9.99**  
 CH13 **\$9.99**

Tut's Mummy  
 The Usborne Time Traveler  
 The Usborne World History Timeline Figures B+C  
 Window on the World **NEW EDITION!**

BH02 **\$4.99**  
 BH01 **\$22.99**  
 CH02 **\$24.99**  
 BCH01 **\$15.50**  
 CH04 **\$25.00**

**READ-ALOUDS**

The Aesop for Children  
 Captain Nobody  
 Charlotte's Web  
 Cornstalks: A Bushel of Poems  
 The Cricket in Times Square  
 Detectives in Togas  
 The Door in the Wall  
 Gooney Bird Greene  
 Henry Huggins

CA10 **\$11.99**  
 CA22 **\$7.99**  
 BA01 **\$8.99**  
 CA01 **\$19.99**  
 CA14 **\$7.99**  
 BA14 **\$7.99**  
 CA03 **\$6.99**  
 BA03 **\$6.99**  
 BA02 **\$7.99**

Homer Price  
 Little Pear  
 Owls in the Family  
 Red Sails to Capri  
 The School Story  
 Sticks Across the Chimney  
 Tales of Robin Hood  
 The Twenty-One Balloons  
 The Year of Miss Agnes

BA06 **\$7.99**  
 BA15 **\$6.99**  
 BA16 **\$5.99**  
 CA11 **\$9.99**  
 CA18 **\$7.99**  
 CA24 **\$12.99**  
 CA17 **\$9.99**  
 CA02 **\$7.99**  
 BA05 **\$6.99**

**READERS (customize to your students skill level, pp. 56-58)**

Grade 2 Readers Schedule/Study Guide  
 2RG4 (4-Day) or 2RG (5-Day)

**\$11.99**  
 2R23 **\$4.99**  
 2R17 **\$18.99**  
 2R15 **\$4.99**  
 2R18 **\$4.99**  
 2R20 **\$4.99**  
 2R22 **\$4.99**  
 2R02 **\$4.99**  
 2R03 **\$4.99**

Greg's Microscope  
 Hill of Fire  
 Mouse Tales  
 Nate the Great  
 Owl at Home  
 Pompeii: Buried Alive!  
 Surprises  
 The Sword in the Tree  
 Titanic: Lost and Found  
 Wagon Wheels

2R21 **\$4.99**  
 2R09 **\$4.99**  
 2R16 **\$4.99**  
 2R19 **\$5.99**  
 2R04 **\$3.99**  
 2R11 **\$4.99**  
 2R24 **\$4.99**  
 2R27 **\$4.99**  
 2R12 **\$4.99**  
 2R14 **\$4.99**

**Ways to buy:**

You can buy any individual items you like from Sonlight. But for the best experience, service, and price, choose from the following packages (and customize as needed):

**History / Bible / Literature B+C**

**15% off**  
 RETAIL

**5-Day**

#BCC2R5

Reg. 513.97

**\$436.87**

Package as illustrated on previous page with Grade 2 Readers.

INCLUDES

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

**All-Subjects Package B+C**

**20% off**  
 RETAIL

**5-Day**

#2MSP

Reg. 902.75

**\$722.20**

INCLUDES

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

The L family, Sonlighters from Charlottesville, VA



**CUSTOMIZE YOUR CURRICULUM**

Complete your year with these necessary subjects.

**ESSENTIAL SUBJECTS**

- Language Arts 2 2LG4 or 2LG **\$47.99**  
 Many level C customers love Sonlight's Language Arts 2. For other easy-to-use language arts programs see pp. 60-63.
- Science C CS5 **\$199.90**  
 Level C students do well with Sonlight's Science C. For other easy-to-use Sonlight Science programs see pp. 69-73.
- Math-U-See Beta Level Up Set MUS2U **\$88.00**  
 Choose the best math for your student. To see the different math programs available see pp. 74-81.
- Handwriting Without Tears 2 HW2 **\$23.40**  
 Level C students often thrive with *Handwriting Without Tears* 2. For a different level or method see p. 68.

**REQUIRED RESOURCES**

- 3" Binder & Tabs B050 **\$21.99**
- The Timeline Book RR120 **\$26.99**
- Markable Map & Markers MAP **\$29.98**
- Math-U-See Integer Block Kit RM15 **\$83.00**

**ADDITIONAL RECOMMENDED ITEMS**

*Teacher Resources*

- The Three R's by Ruth Beechick KL01 **\$12.00**
- The Way They Learn RR102 **\$13.99**
- Book Labels BCCGL **\$2.49**

*Supplemental Materials*

- MathTacular 2 (p. 81) RM33 **\$19.49**
- Explode the Code 4, 5, 6 (p. 64) 2L07 **\$30.96**
- Wordly Wise Book A (p. 66) 2L10 **\$10.95**

*Electives*

- Electives C (p. 83) CRE **\$85.88**

*History Coloring Books*

- King Tut Coloring Book (p. 85) RE31 **\$3.99**
- Around the World (p. 85) RE29 **\$3.99**
- Life in a Medieval Castle (p. 85) RE30 **\$4.99**
- Wonders of the World (p. 85) RE37 **\$3.99**



**JUST LOOKING FOR BOOKS?**

If you don't need a full program, but do need better books in your life, visit Sonlight's curated book collections. You'll find all the Sonlight titles, in easy-to-order sets, at [sonlight.com/book-collections](http://sonlight.com/book-collections)



Download a complete book list with descriptions for this level at [sonlight.com/catalog](http://sonlight.com/catalog)  
**YOUR HISTORY / BIBLE / LITERATURE D PROGRAM INCLUDES:**



### INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

Includes the following resources for teaching all Sonlight D subjects: full Schedule, Teaching Helps, Geography and Timeline Activities, Study Guides for History, Readers and Read-Alouds (including Discussion Questions and Vocabulary Development), full Answers and definitions. 3-hole punched and shrink wrapped. Add a binder, see p. 87.

Sonlight D Instructor's Guide DCG4 (4-Day) or DCG (5-Day) **\$119.99**

### BIBLE

American Indian Prayer Guide The Discoverer's Bible for Early Readers	DB01 <b>\$8.99</b>	Sing the Word! Great in Counsel & Mighty in Deed (CD + Digital)	DB03 <b>\$15.95</b>
	DB02 <b>\$24.99</b>		

### HISTORY

The Beginner's American History Children's Encyclopedia of American History	DH25 <b>\$20.99</b>	to the West, Volume 1	DH10 <b>\$25.99</b>
If You Were There When They Signed the Constitution	DH21 <b>\$29.99</b>	The Lewis & Clark Expedition	DH14 <b>\$8.99</b>
The Landmark History of the American People: From Plymouth	DH03 <b>\$7.99</b>	North American Indians	DH12 <b>\$3.99</b>
		Timeline Figures D	DH16 <b>\$9.50</b>
		<i>5-Day program also includes ▼</i>	
		Incans, Aztecs & Mayans	DH05 <b>\$10.99</b>
		Pedro's Journal	DH08 <b>\$6.99</b>

### READ-ALOUDS

Adoniram Judson	DH20 <b>\$9.99</b>	Toliver's Secret	DA05 <b>\$6.99</b>
Carry On, Mr. Bowditch	DA06 <b>\$7.99</b>	Walk the World's Rim	DA08 <b>\$10.99</b>
A Child's Introduction to Poetry	DA13 <b>\$19.99</b>	The Witch of Blackbird Pond	DA03 <b>\$7.99</b>
Johnny Tremain	DA04 <b>\$7.99</b>	<i>5-Day program also includes ▼</i>	
Justin Morgan Had a Horse	DA09 <b>\$7.99</b>	The Journeyman	DA11 <b>\$10.00</b>
The Sign of the Beaver	DA02 <b>\$7.99</b>	Secret of the Andes	DA01 <b>\$7.99</b>
Swift Rivers	DA12 <b>\$8.99</b>	Winter Danger	DA18 <b>\$10.95</b>

### READERS

The Courage of Sarah Noble	DR08 <b>\$5.99</b>	Squanto, Friend of the Pilgrims	DR10 <b>\$6.99</b>
Om-kas-toe	DR16 <b>\$7.99</b>	The Thanksgiving Story	DR15 <b>\$8.99</b>
Phoebe the Spy	DR04 <b>\$6.99</b>	Timmy O'Dowd and the Big Ditch	DR18 <b>\$13.95</b>
Pocahontas and the Strangers	DR01 <b>\$7.99</b>	<i>5-Day program also includes ▼</i>	
Robert Fulton, Boy Craftsman	DR06 <b>\$10.99</b>	And Then What Happened, Paul Revere?	DH02 <b>\$6.99</b>
Sarah, Plain and Tall	DR07 <b>\$7.99</b>	The Bears on Hemlock Mountain	DR11 <b>\$5.99</b>
Sarah Whitcher's Story	DR12 <b>\$10.00</b>	The Cabin Faced West	DR09 <b>\$6.99</b>
The Skippack School	DR14 <b>\$8.99</b>	A Lion to Guard Us	DR13 <b>\$7.99</b>

### ADVANCED READERS

Includes all Regular Readers, plus:

The Corn Grows Ripe	DX09 <b>\$7.99</b>	Tika' Liktak	DX05 <b>\$11.99</b>
Naya Nuki	DX03 <b>\$7.99</b>	<i>5-Day program also includes ▼</i>	
The Secret of the Sealed Room	DA16 <b>\$9.99</b>	Ben Franklin of Old Philadelphia	DX07 <b>\$5.99</b>
Stone Fox	DX06 <b>\$6.99</b>	Jericho's Journey	DX01 <b>\$6.99</b>
The Story of Eli Whitney	DH15 <b>\$11.99</b>	Vostaas: White Buffalo's Story of Plains Indian	DX04 <b>\$8.99</b>

### Ways to buy:

You can buy any individual items you like from Sonlight. But for the best experience, service, and price, choose from the following packages (and customize as needed):

#### History / Bible / Literature D

##### 5-Day

#DCD5 Reg. 546.00

**\$464.10**

Package as illustrated on previous page with Regular Readers.

##### 4-Day

#DCD4 Reg. 471.12

**\$400.45**

Same content as 5-Day except substitutes 4-Day Instructor's Guide, omits 9 books.

INCLUDES

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

15%  
off  
RETAIL

#### All-Subjects Package D

##### 5-Day

#3MSP Reg. 1039.64

**\$831.71**

##### 4-Day

#3MSP4 Reg. 929.79

**\$743.83**

Same content as 5-Day except substitutes 4-Day Instructor's Guides, omits 12 books.

INCLUDES

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

20%  
off  
RETAIL



Instagram photo by @mrsmbk3

### CUSTOMIZE YOUR CURRICULUM

Complete your year with these necessary subjects

#### ESSENTIAL SUBJECTS

Language Arts D **DLG4 or DLG \$47.99**  
 Many level D customers love Sonlight's Language Arts D. For other easy-to-use language arts programs see pp. 60-63.

Science D **DS5 \$255.76**  
 Level D students do well with Sonlight's Science D. For other easy-to-use Sonlight Science programs see pp. 69-73.

Math-U-See Gamma Level Up Set **MUS3U \$88.00**  
 Choose the best math for your student. To see the different math programs available see pp. 74-81.

Handwriting Without Tears 3 **HW3 \$26.90**  
 Level D students often thrive with *Handwriting Without Tears 3*. For a different level or method see p. 68.

Spelling You See D **SUS4 \$53.00**  
 Level D students do well with *Spelling You See D*. For a different level or method see p.65.

#### REQUIRED RESOURCES

- 3" Binder & Tabs **B050 \$21.99**
- The Timeline Book **RR120 \$26.99**
- Markable Map & Markers **MAP \$29.98**
- Math-U-See Integer Block Kit **RM15 \$83.00**

#### ADDITIONAL RECOMMENDED ITEMS

- InquisiKids™ Lap Book*
- American History I: From Exploration to 1850 (p.83) **DH30 \$49.99**
- Teacher Resources*
- The Three R's by Ruth Beechick **KL01 \$12.00**
- The Way They Learn **RR102 \$13.99**
- Book Labels **DCGL \$2.49**
- Supplemental Materials*
- MathTacular 2 (p. 81) **RM33 \$19.49**
- Wordly Wise 3000 Book 3 (p.66) **3L100 \$20.55**
- Electives*
- Electives D (p.83) **DRE \$60.97**
- History Coloring Books*
- Early American Crafts and Occupations (p. 85) **RE38 \$4.99**
- Early American Trades (p. 85) **RE39 \$4.99**
- Life in Ancient Mexico (p. 85) **RE34 \$4.99**



### JUST LOOKING FOR BOOKS?

If you don't need a full program, but do need better books in your life, visit Sonlight's curated book collections. You'll find all the Sonlight titles, in easy-to-order sets, at [sonlight.com/book-collections](http://sonlight.com/book-collections)

Other package options available online. Illustrated packages and prices do not include Required Resources.

# E Intro to American History, Year 2 of 2

Grades: 4-7 | Ages: 9-12



 **Estimated Daily Time**  
(including your other subjects)  
Student: 3.5-5 hrs  
Parents: 2-3 hrs

#EC5

## Experience America's history from the 1850s on

This 36-week program covers the second half of American History, from the Civil War through the late 20th Century.

History comes to life—Westward Expansion, the Industrial Revolution, WWI, and WWII. Throughout this program, you'll watch characters grapple with the difficulties around them, and overcome in the end.

The central history book focuses on how Americans' unique perspective—egalitarianism, desire for change, and a "can do" spirit—contributed to inventions such as clothing, department stores, and skyscrapers. Discover how time zones and fast food came into existence. Examine how

mass immigration, women's suffrage, the labor movement, and the Great Depression impacted the social, political, and economic climate of the country. Discuss how racism has influenced life for individuals and the entire nation through the years.

With Sonlight E, you'll get an engaging study of the American spirit of creativity and entrepreneurship, through biographies, historical fiction, excellent books, and great conversations.

### TRY BEFORE YOU BUY!

Visit [sonlight.com/samples](https://sonlight.com/samples) and get three weeks of this level's Instructor's Guide—FREE!

Download a complete book list with descriptions for this level at [sonlight.com/catalog](http://sonlight.com/catalog)  
**YOUR HISTORY / BIBLE / LITERATURE E PROGRAM INCLUDES:**



### INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

Includes the following resources for teaching all Sonlight E subjects: full Schedule, Teaching Helps, Geography and Timeline Activities, Study Guides for History, Readers and Read-Alouds (including Discussion Questions and Vocabulary Development), full Answers and definitions. 3-hole punched and shrink wrapped. Add a binder, see p. 87.

Sonlight E Instructor's Guide

ECG4 (4-Day) or ECG (5-Day) **\$119.99**

### BIBLE

Sing the Word! The Heavens Declare (CD + Digital)	EB02 <b>\$15.95</b>	Starting Strong	EB01 <b>\$14.99</b>
---	---------------------	-----------------	---------------------

### HISTORY

The Landmark History of the American People: From Charleston to the Moon, Volume 2	EH12 <b>\$25.99</b>	Wee Sing America	EH04 <b>\$10.99</b>
One Voice: The Story of William Wilberforce	EH17 <b>\$13.95</b>	The World Wars	EH05 <b>\$25.99</b>
Timeline Figures E	EH11 <b>\$11.50</b>	<i>5-Day program also includes ▼</i>	
		In Search of the Source	EA13 <b>\$11.95</b>

### READ-ALOUDS

Across Five Aprils	EA03 <b>\$6.99</b>	Oxford Illustrated Book of American Children's Poems	EA04 <b>\$12.95</b>
Caddie Woodlawn	EA05 <b>\$7.99</b>	Roll of Thunder, Hear My Cry	EA06 <b>\$8.99</b>
The Great Turkey Walk	EA02 <b>\$7.99</b>	The Winged Watchman	EA01 <b>\$14.95</b>
The Great Wheel	EA10 <b>\$9.99</b>	<i>5-Day program also includes ▼</i>	
In the Year of the Boar and Jackie Robinson	ER10 <b>\$6.99</b>	Every Soul a Star	EA22 <b>\$8.99</b>
King of the Mound	EA19 <b>\$7.99</b>	General Butterfingers	EA20 <b>\$7.95</b>
A Letter to Mrs. Roosevelt	EH01 <b>\$5.99</b>	A Summer of Sundays	EA21 <b>\$9.99</b>
Little Britches	EA08 <b>\$14.95</b>		
Miracles on Maple Hill	EA07 <b>\$7.99</b>		

### READERS

Bruchko	ER14 <b>\$14.99</b>	The Seventeenth Swap	ER13 <b>\$10.99</b>
By the Great Horn Spoon!	ER02 <b>\$8.99</b>	Shades of Gray	ER04 <b>\$7.99</b>
Freedom Train:		Sing Down the Moon	ER18 <b>\$7.99</b>
The Story of Harriet Tubman	ER03 <b>\$6.99</b>	Thimble Summer	ER09 <b>\$7.99</b>
From the Mixed-Up Files of Mrs. Basil E. Frankweiler	EA14 <b>\$8.99</b>	Turn Homeward, Hannalee	ER05 <b>\$6.99</b>
George Washington Carver	ER23 <b>\$9.99</b>	The Wright Brothers	ER15 <b>\$5.99</b>
Helen Keller	ER07 <b>\$5.99</b>	<i>5-Day program also includes ▼</i>	
Henry Reed, Inc.	ER22 <b>\$7.99</b>	All of a Kind Family	ER08 <b>\$6.99</b>
Hero Over Here	ER19 <b>\$6.99</b>	Because of Winn-Dixie	ER21 <b>\$7.99</b>
Old Yeller	ER06 <b>\$6.99</b>	Gone Away Lake	ER12 <b>\$7.99</b>
Plain Girl	ER11 <b>\$7.99</b>	<i>4-Day Read-Aloud/5-Day History ▼</i>	
		Lights in a Dark Place	EH16 <b>\$8.99</b>

### Ways to buy:

You can buy any individual items you like from Sonlight. But for the best experience, service, and price, choose from the following packages (and customize as needed):

#### History / Bible / Literature E

##### 5-Day

#EC5 Reg. 557.79

**\$474.12**

Package as illustrated on previous page.

##### 4-Day

#EC4 Reg. 495.94

**\$421.55**

Same content as 5-Day except substitutes 4-Day Instructor's Guide, omits 7 books.

INCLUDES

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

**15% off**  
RETAIL

#### All-Subjects Package E

##### 5-Day

#4MSR Reg. 1021.57

**\$817.26**

##### 4-Day

#4MSR4 Reg. 935.74

**\$748.59**

Same content as 5-Day except substitutes 4-Day Instructor's Guides, omits 9 books.

INCLUDES

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

**20% off**  
RETAIL



Instagram photo by @ashbuny86

### CUSTOMIZE YOUR CURRICULUM

Complete your year with these necessary subjects.

#### ESSENTIAL SUBJECTS

- Language Arts E ELG4 or ELG **\$47.99**  
Many level E customers love Sonlight's Language Arts E. For other easy-to-use language arts programs see pp. 60-63.
- Science E ES5 **\$227.81**  
Level E students do well with Sonlight's Science E. For other easy-to-use Sonlight Science programs see pp. 69-73.
- Math-U-See Delta Level Up Set MUS4U **\$88.00**  
Choose the best math for your student. To see the different math programs available see pp. 74-81.
- Spelling You See E SUS5 **\$53.00**  
Level E students do well with *Spelling You See E*. For a different level or method see p. 65.

#### REQUIRED RESOURCES

- 3" Binder & Tabs B050 **\$21.99**
- The Timeline Book RR120 **\$26.99**
- Markable Map & Markers MAP **\$29.98**
- Math-U-See Integer Block Kit RM15 **\$83.00**
- Children's Encyclopedia of American History DH21 **\$29.99**

#### ADDITIONAL RECOMMENDED ITEMS

- InquisiKids™ Lap Book*
- American History II: From 1850s to Early 21st Century (p. 83) EH30 **\$49.99**
- Teacher Resources*
- You Can Teach Your Child Successfully RR03 **\$14.00**
- The Way They Learn RR102 **\$13.99**
- Book Labels ECGL **\$2.49**
- Supplemental Materials*
- MathTacular 3 (p. 81) RM37 **\$24.99**
- Wordly Wise 3000 Book 4 (p. 66) 4L10 **\$20.55**
- The Grammar Ace (p. 64) RL66 **\$26.98**
- Handwriting without Tears 4 HW4 **\$23.40**
- Electives*
- Electives E (p. 83) ERE **\$44.94**



### JUST LOOKING FOR BOOKS?

If you don't need a full program, but do need better books in your life, visit Sonlight's curated book collections. You'll find all the Sonlight titles, in easy-to-order sets, at [sonlight.com/book-collections](http://sonlight.com/book-collections)

Other package options available online. Illustrated packages and prices do not include Required Resources.

# D+E

## Intro to American History, One Year Condensed Grades: 4-7 | Ages: 9-12



**Estimated Daily Time**  
(including your other subjects)  
Student: 3½-4½ hrs  
Parents: 2-3 hrs

### Journey through all of American history

Experience the dramatic story of American History! Starting with the years before Columbus and the Europeans, this program covers the colonial period, the Revolutionary War, the gradual expansion of the States, the Civil War, and up through the Twentieth Century. This program includes only the most vital books from two full years of study (Sonlight D and E), here condensed into one. This 36-week program gives your children a broad overview of an influential and ever-changing nation. You'll learn about characters and events: explorers, Native Americans, the Founding Fathers, famous inventors, and ordinary people with extraordinary stories. As you read, you'll gain a foundational understanding of a unique

people, culture, and country. The Read-Alouds and Readers tie together with the history, for one exceptional, immersive experience.

If you want your elementary students to study American History but would rather not take two years to do so, this program is for you.

Because of the amount of material covered in this program, D+E is only available as a 5-Day option.

#### TRY BEFORE YOU BUY!

Visit [sonlight.com/samples](https://sonlight.com/samples) and get three weeks of this level's Instructor's Guide—FREE!

#### First time Sonlighting?

See p. 87 for a few Required Resources.

#DECP

Download a complete book list with descriptions for this level at [sonlight.com/catalog](http://sonlight.com/catalog)  
**YOUR HISTORY / BIBLE / LITERATURE D+E PROGRAM INCLUDES:**



**INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE**

Includes the following resources for teaching all D+E Condensed subjects: full Schedule, Teaching Helps, Geography and Timeline Activities, Study Guides for History, Readers and Read-Alouds (including Discussion Questions and Vocabulary Development), full answers and definitions. 3-hole punched and shrink wrapped. Add a binder, see p. 87.

Sonlight D+E Instructor's Guide

DECG **\$119.99**

**BIBLE**

American Indian Prayer Guide	DB01	<b>\$8.99</b>	Starting Strong <i>(Consumable)</i>	EB01	<b>\$14.99</b>
Sing the Word: The Heavens Declare (CD + Digital)	EB02	<b>\$15.95</b>			

**HISTORY**

Children's Encyclopedia of American History	DH21	<b>\$29.99</b>	The Landmark History of the American People, Volume 2	EH12	<b>\$25.99</b>
Hero Over Here	ER19	<b>\$6.99</b>	Pedro's Journal	DH08	<b>\$6.99</b>
In Search of the Source	EA13	<b>\$11.95</b>	Timeline Figures D+E	DEH01	<b>\$15.50</b>
The Landmark History of the American People, Volume 1	DH10	<b>\$25.99</b>	Wee Sing America (CD)	EH04	<b>\$10.99</b>

**READ-ALOUDS**

Across Five Aprils	EA03	<b>\$6.99</b>	Little Britches	EA08	<b>\$14.95</b>
Adoniram Judson	DH20	<b>\$9.99</b>	Miracles on Maple Hill	EA07	<b>\$7.99</b>
Caddie Woodlawn	EA05	<b>\$7.99</b>	Oxford Illustrated Book of American Children's Poems	EA04	<b>\$12.95</b>
Carry On, Mr. Bowditch	DA06	<b>\$7.99</b>	Roll of Thunder, Hear My Cry	EA06	<b>\$8.99</b>
In the Year of the Boar and Jackie Robinson	ER10	<b>\$6.99</b>	Walk the World's Rim	DA08	<b>\$10.99</b>
Johnny Tremain	DA04	<b>\$7.99</b>	The Witch of Blackbird Pond	DA03	<b>\$7.99</b>

**READERS**

By the Great Horn Spoon!	ER02	<b>\$8.99</b>	The Seventeenth Swap	ER13	<b>\$10.99</b>
Freedom Train	ER03	<b>\$6.99</b>	Shades of Gray	ER04	<b>\$7.99</b>
The Great Turkey Walk	EA02	<b>\$7.99</b>	The Sign of the Beaver	DA02	<b>\$7.99</b>
The Great Wheel	EA10	<b>\$9.99</b>	A Summer of Sundays	EA21	<b>\$9.99</b>
The Lewis and Clark Expedition	DH14	<b>\$8.99</b>	Thimble Summer	ER09	<b>\$7.99</b>
Old Yeller	ER06	<b>\$6.99</b>	Toliver's Secret	DA05	<b>\$6.99</b>
Om-kas-toe	DR16	<b>\$7.99</b>	Turn Homeward, Hannalee	ER05	<b>\$6.99</b>
Phoebe the Spy	DR04	<b>\$6.99</b>	What's the Big Idea, Ben Franklin?	DH01	<b>\$6.99</b>
Pocahontas and the Strangers	DR01	<b>\$7.99</b>	The Wright Brothers	ER15	<b>\$5.99</b>
Sarah, Plain and Tall	DR07	<b>\$7.99</b>			

**Ways to buy:**

You can buy any individual items you like from Sonlight. But for the best experience, service, and price, choose from the following packages (and customize as needed):

**History / Bible / Literature D+E**

**15% off**  
RETAIL

**5-Day**

#DECP  
 Reg. 558.92 | **\$475.08**

Package as illustrated on previous page.

INCLUDES

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

**All-Subjects Package D+E**

**20% off**  
RETAIL

**5-Day**

#4MSP  
 Reg. 1022.70 | **\$818.16**

INCLUDES

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

Other package options available online. Illustrated packages and prices do not include Required Resources.



**CUSTOMIZE YOUR CURRICULUM**  
 Complete your year with these necessary subjects.

**ESSENTIAL SUBJECTS**

- Language Arts D+E DELG **\$44.99**
- Many level D+E customers love Sonlight's Language Arts D+E. For other easy-to-use language arts programs see pp. 60-63.
- Science E ES5 **\$227.81**
- Level E students do well with Sonlight's Science E. For other easy-to-use Sonlight Science programs see pp. 69-73.
- Math-U-See Delta Level Up Set MUS4U **\$88.00**
- Choose the best math for your student. To see the different math programs available see pp. 74-81.
- Spelling You See E SUS5 **\$53.00**
- Level E students do well with *Spelling You See E*. For a different level or method see p. 65.

**REQUIRED RESOURCES**

- 3" Binder & Tabs B050 **\$21.99**
- The Timeline Book RR120 **\$26.99**
- Markable Map & Markers MAP **\$29.98**
- Math-U-See Integer Block Kit RM15 **\$83.00**

**ADDITIONAL RECOMMENDED ITEMS**

- InquisiKids™ Lap Book*
- American History II: From 1850s to Early 21st Century (p. 83) EH30 **\$49.99**
- Teacher Resources*
- You Can Teach Your Child Successfully RR03 **\$14.00**
- The Way They Learn RR102 **\$13.99**
- Book Labels DECG **\$2.49**
- Supplemental Materials*
- MathTacular 3 (p. 81) RM37 **\$24.99**
- Wordly Wise 3000 Book 4 (p. 66) 4L10 **\$20.55**
- The Grammar Ace (p. 64) RL66 **\$26.98**
- Handwriting without Tears 4 HW4 **\$23.40**
- Electives*
- Electives E (p. 83) ERE **\$44.94**



**JUST LOOKING FOR BOOKS?**  
 If you don't need a full program, but do need better books in your life, visit Sonlight's curated book collections. You'll find all the Sonlight titles, in easy-to-order sets, at [sonlight.com/book-collections](http://sonlight.com/book-collections)



Download a complete book list with descriptions for this level at [sonlight.com/catalog](http://sonlight.com/catalog)  
**YOUR HISTORY / BIBLE / LITERATURE F PROGRAM INCLUDES:**



### INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

Includes full Schedule; Teaching Helps; Geography and Timeline Activities, Study Guides for History, Readers and Read-Alouds (including Discussion Questions and Vocabulary Development), full answers and definitions. 3-hole punched and shrink wrapped. Add a binder, see p. 87.  
 Sonlight F Instructor's Guide FCG4 (4-Day) or FCG (5-Day) **\$121.99**

### BIBLE

Case for Kids FB04 **\$18.99** Sing the Word! All Nations Shall Worship (CD + Digital) FB02 **\$15.95**

### HISTORY

100 Gateway Cities FH13 **\$9.99** Living Water in the Desert FH12 **\$8.99**  
 China Kit (Consumable) FH23 **\$26.99** Sadako and the Thousand Paper Cranes FR25 **\$16.94**  
 Eastern Hemisphere Timeline Figures F FH20 **\$7.00**  
 Notebook Pages (Consumable) FCG1 **\$24.99** Whatever Happened to Penny Candy? FH06 **\$14.95**  
 Journey to the Eastern Hemisphere FH15 **\$29.99**

### READ-ALOUDS

All the Small Poems FA65 **\$9.99** Seven Daughters & Seven Sons FA63 **\$8.99**  
 Beat the Story-Drum, Pum-Pum FA12 **\$9.99** Shadow Spinner FA67 **\$7.99**  
 Breaking Stalin's Nose FR30 **\$8.99** Teresa of Calcutta FH07 **\$8.99**  
 Call It Courage FR03 **\$5.99** Young Fu of the Upper Yangtze FA62 **\$8.99**  
 The Horse and His Boy FA56 **\$8.99** *5-Day program also includes ▼*  
 I Rode a Horse of Milk White Jade FA02 **\$10.99** Cornelia and the Audacious Escapades of the Somerset Sisters FA06 **\$7.99**  
 Journey to Jo'burg FA57 **\$6.99** Daughter of the Mountains FA66 **\$7.99**  
 The Land I Lost FA64 **\$6.99** Where the Mountain Meets the Moon FA01 **\$10.99**  
 A Long Walk to Water FA04 **\$7.99**  
 The Master Puppeteer FA52 **\$6.99**  
 Rickshaw Girl FR28 **\$6.95**

### READERS

Ali and the Golden Eagle FR18 **\$11.99** *5-Day program also includes ▼*  
 Around the World in Eighty Days FR17 **\$6.99** A Beautiful Lie FR31 **\$9.99**  
 The Big Wave FR05 **\$6.99** A Girl Named Disaster FR10 **\$7.99**  
 Born in the Year of Courage FR23 **\$9.95** Just So Stories FR09 **\$5.99**  
 Burying the Sun FR12 **\$11.99** Listening for Lions FR27 **\$6.99**  
 The Cat Who Went to Heaven FR06 **\$6.99** Mission to Cathay FR20 **\$11.99**  
 Habibi FR26 **\$7.99** *4-Day Reader/5-Day History ▼*  
 King of the Wind FR15 **\$7.99** God's Adventurer: Hudson Taylor FR07 **\$9.99**  
 Li Lun, Lad of Courage FR19 **\$7.99** Mary Slessor: Forward into Calabar FH18 **\$9.99**  
 Red Sand, Blue Sky FR21 **\$13.50** William Carey: Obligated to Go FH16 **\$9.99**  
 Sweet and Sour: Tales from China FA68 **\$8.95** *4-Day Read-Aloud/5-Day Reader ▼*  
 The Turning FR16 **\$11.99** The Kite Fighters FR04 **\$7.99**  
 Water Sky FR01 **\$7.99**  
 The Year of the Dog FA69 **\$6.99**

### Ways to buy:

You can buy any individual items you like from Sonlight. But for the best experience, service, and price, choose from the following packages (and customize as needed):

#### History / Bible / Literature F

15% off RETAIL

##### 5-Day

#FC5 Reg. 658.75

**\$559.94**

Package as illustrated on previous page.

##### 4-Day

#FC4 Reg. 588.83

**\$500.51**

Same content as 5-Day except substitutes 4-Day Instructor's Guide, omits 8 books.

INCLUDES

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ FREE

#### All-Subjects Package F

20% off RETAIL

##### 5-Day

#5MSPB Reg. 1086.54

**\$869.23**

Same content as 5-Day except substitutes 4-Day Instructor's Guides, omits 10 books.

##### 4-Day

#5MSPB4 Reg. 989.64

**\$791.71**

INCLUDES

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ FREE



Instagram photo by @Delightfullearning

### CUSTOMIZE YOUR CURRICULUM

Complete your year with these necessary subjects.

#### ESSENTIAL SUBJECTS

- Language Arts F FLG4 or FLG **\$46.99**  
Your choice of a language arts program see pp. 60-63
- Science F FSB5 or FSG5 **\$170.85**  
Many Level F customers love Sonlight's Science F. For other easy-to-use Sonlight Science programs see pp. 69.73.
- Math-U-See Epsilon Level Up Set MUS5U **\$92.00**  
Choose the best math for your student. To see the different math programs available see pp. 74-81.
- Spelling You See F SUS6 **\$53.00**  
Level F students often thrive with *Spelling You See F*. For a different level or method see p. 65.

#### REQUIRED RESOURCES

- 3" Binder & Tabs B050 **\$21.99**
- The Timeline Book RR120 **\$26.99**
- Markable Map & Markers MAP **\$29.98**
- Math-U-See Fraction Overlay Kit RM17 **\$49.00**

#### ADDITIONAL RECOMMENDED ITEMS

##### Teacher Resources

- You Can Teach Your Child Successfully RR03 **\$14.00**
- The Way They Learn RR102 **\$13.99**
- Book Labels FCGL **\$2.49**

##### Supplemental Materials

- MathTacular 4 (p. 81) RM4A **\$49.99**
- Wordly Wise 3000 Book 5 (p. 66) 5L10 **\$20.55**
- Keys to Good Language 5 (p. 64) 5L09 **\$47.48**
- Grammar 5 (p. 64) 5L15 **\$31.98**

##### Electives

- Electives F (p. 83) FRE **\$77.94**

##### History Coloring Books

- Race to the South Pole (p. 85) RE28 **\$3.99**
- Life in Old Japan (p. 85) RE36 **\$4.99**

##### Consumables

- Extra Eastern Hemisphere Notebook Pages FCG1 **\$24.99**
- China Kit FH23 **\$26.99**



### JUST LOOKING FOR BOOKS?

If you don't need a full program, but do need better books in your life, visit Sonlight's curated book collections. You'll find all the Sonlight titles, in easy-to-order sets, at [sonlight.com/book-collections](http://sonlight.com/book-collections)

Other package options available online. Illustrated packages and prices do not include Required Resources.



Download a complete book list with descriptions for this level at [sonlight.com/catalog](http://sonlight.com/catalog)  
**YOUR HISTORY / BIBLE / LITERATURE G PROGRAM INCLUDES:**



**INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE**

Includes the following resources for teaching all Sonlight G subjects: full Schedule, Teaching Helps, Geography and Timeline Activities, Study Guides for History, Readers and Read-Alouds (including Discussion Questions and Vocabulary Development), full answers and definitions. 3-hole punched and shrink wrapped. Add a binder, see p. 87.

Sonlight G Instructor's Guide

GCG4 (4-Day) or GCG (5-Day) **\$119.99**

**BIBLE**

International Children's Bible Field Guide

GB01 **\$15.99**

Sing the Word! Credo: I Believe (CD + Digital)

GB02 **\$15.95**

**HISTORY**

The Kingdom Strikes Back

GH01 **\$5.49**

*5-Day program also includes ▼*

Story of the World: Ancient Times

GH05 **\$17.95**

The Monk Who Shook the World

GR23 **\$8.99**

Story of the World: Middle Ages

GH06 **\$17.95**

Usborne Encyclopedia:

Timeline Figures G

GH04 **\$11.50**

12,000 Years of World History

GH07 **\$23.98**

**READ-ALOUDS**

Beyond the Desert Gate

GA11 **\$13.95**

The Shakespeare Stealer

GA14 **\$8.99**

Favorite Poems Old and New

GA06 **\$26.99**

The Silver Branch

GA18 **\$9.99**

God King

GA12 **\$14.95**

A Single Shard

GA10 **\$7.99**

The Golden Goblet

GA01 **\$7.99**

The Trojan War

GA04 **\$7.99**

The Great and Terrible Quest

GR06 **\$12.95**

*5-Day program also includes ▼*

Master Cornhill

GA05 **\$11.99**

The Hidden Treasure of Glaston

GA15 **\$15.95**

The Second Mrs. Giaconda

GA09 **\$7.99**

I, Juan de Pareja

GA07 **\$7.99**

**READERS**

Adam of the Road

GR03 **\$8.99**

The Mystery of the Roman Ransom

GR10 **\$7.99**

The Beduin's Gazelle

GR08 **\$6.99**

The Samurai's Tale

GR01 **\$7.99**

Black Horses for the King

GR18 **\$7.99**

Son of Charlemagne

GR21 **\$14.95**

The Bronze Bow

GR02 **\$8.99**

*5-Day program also includes ▼*

Flame Over Tara

GA13 **\$11.99**

Catherine, Called Birdy

GR19 **\$7.99**

Greek Myths

GR24 **\$7.99**

A Proud Taste for Scarlet and Miniver

GR17 **\$8.99**

Hittite Warrior

GR12 **\$14.95**

Shadow of a Bull

GR04 **\$7.99**

The Ides of April

GR14 **\$13.95**

Theras and His Town

GR20 **\$15.95**

Mara, Daughter of the Nile

GR07 **\$8.99**

**Ways to buy:**

You can buy any individual items you like from Sonlight. But for the best experience, service, and price, choose from the following packages (and customize as needed):

**History / Bible / Literature G**

**15% off RETAIL**

**5-Day**

#GC5 Reg. 556.18

**\$472.75**

Package as illustrated on previous page.

**4-Day**

#GC4 Reg. 458.35

**\$389.60**

Same content as 5-Day except substitutes 4-Day Instructor's Guide, omits 8 books.

INCLUDES

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

**All-Subjects Package G**

**NEW!**

**20% off RETAIL**

**5-Day**

#6MSP Reg. 1005.06

**\$804.05**

Same content as 5-Day except substitutes 4-Day Instructor's Guide, omits 9 books.

**4-Day**

#6MSP4 Reg. 872.24

**\$697.79**

Same content as 5-Day except substitutes 4-Day Instructor's Guide, omits 9 books.

INCLUDES

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

Other package options available online. Illustrated packages and prices do not include Required Resources.



Photo by Kristee R of Webbers Falls, OK

**CUSTOMIZE YOUR CURRICULUM**

Complete your year with these necessary subjects.

**ESSENTIAL SUBJECTS**

Language Arts G **GLG4 or GLG \$46.99**  
Your choice of a language arts program see pp. 60-63.

Science G **GS5 \$204.93**  
Many level G customers Love Sonlight's Science G. For other easy-to-use Sonlight Science programs see pp. 69-73.

Math-U-See Zeta Level Up **MUS6U \$119.00**  
Choose the best math for your student. To see the different math programs available see pp. 74-81.

**REQUIRED RESOURCES**

- 3" Binder & Tabs **B050 \$21.99**
- The Timeline Book **RR120 \$26.99**
- Markable Map & Markers **MAP \$29.98**
- Math-U-See Integer Block Kit **RM15 \$83.00**

**ADDITIONAL RECOMMENDED ITEMS**

*InquisiKids™ Lap Book*

World History Lapbook **NEW!** (p. 83) **GH30 \$49.99**

*Teacher Resources*

- You Can Teach Your Child Successfully **RR03 \$14.00**
- The Way They Learn **RR102 \$13.99**
- Book Labels **GCGL \$2.49**

*Supplemental Materials*

- Wordly Wise 3000 Book 6 (p. 66) **6L10 \$20.55**
- Keys to Good Language 6 (p. 64) **6L09 \$47.48**
- Grammar 6 (p. 64) **6L15 \$31.98**
- Writers INC (p. 67) **RL04 \$35.55**
- Spelling You See G **SUS7 \$53.00**

*Electives*

Electives G (p. 83) **GRE \$134.99**

*History Resources*

- The Story of the World, Vol 1: Ancient Times (audio) **GH09 \$39.95**
- The Story of the World, Vol 2: The Middle Ages (audio) **GH10 \$44.95**

*History Coloring Books*

- Life in Ancient Greece (p. 85) **RE33 \$4.99**
- Life in Ancient Rome (p. 85) **RE35 \$4.99**



**JUST LOOKING FOR BOOKS?**

If you don't need a full program, but do need better books in your life, visit Sonlight's curated book collections. You'll find all the Sonlight titles, in easy-to-order sets, at [sonlight.com/book-collections](http://sonlight.com/book-collections)

# H

## World History, Year 2 of 2

Grades: 7-9 | Ages: 12-14



 **Estimated Daily Time**  
(including your other subjects)  
Student: 4-6 hrs  
Parents: 2-3½ hrs

#HC5

### Explore the changing world of the last 500 years

Sonlight H completes the study that began in Sonlight G. Get a backstage pass to the last 500 years of World History—colonial rule and colonial rule overthrown, the influence of the Renaissance on the American and French Revolutions, the World Wars and life for everyday people during those wars. In this program, you'll meet the people whose ideas and actions forged the course of history, from reformers to rocket scientists. Gain a working knowledge of what happened from the 17th century to about 1990.

In this 36-week program, you'll also discuss some uncomfortable realities of history—things like the Holocaust, poverty, and war. This program will give your children heroes who faced real challenges, persevered, and triumphed in the end. May these real individuals inspire your children to become people who persevere with courage, strength and honor.

Sonlight H includes a mix of challenging books and fun books. You'll find thrilling adventures, laugh-out-loud scenes, and heartwarming stories, for a thoroughly enjoyable experience.

#### TRY BEFORE YOU BUY!

Visit [sonlight.com/samples](https://sonlight.com/samples) and get three weeks of this level's Instructor's Guide—FREE!

Download a complete book list with descriptions for this level at [sonlight.com/catalog](http://sonlight.com/catalog)  
**YOUR HISTORY / BIBLE / LITERATURE H PROGRAM INCLUDES:**



### INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

Includes the following resources for teaching all Sonlight H subjects: full Schedule, Teaching Helps, Geography and Timeline Activities, Study Guides for History, Readers and Read-Alouds (including Discussion Questions and Vocabulary Development), full Answers and definitions. 3-hole punched and shrink wrapped. Add a binder, see p. 87.

Sonlight H Instructor's Guide HCG4 (4-Day) or HCG (5-Day) **\$119.99**

### BIBLE

The BBC Manual: Turning Your Bedroom into a Bible College	HB05	<b>\$18.00</b>	Daring to Live on the Edge	HB04	<b>\$9.99</b>
"But Don't All Religions Lead to God?"	HB01	<b>\$10.99</b>	How to Stay Christian in High School	HB03	<b>\$12.99</b>
			Live Like a Jesus Freak: Spend Today As If It Were Your Last	HB02	<b>\$13.99</b>

### HISTORY

Story of the World: Early Modern Times	HH01	<b>\$17.95</b>	Story of the World: Modern Age Timeline Figures H	HH02	<b>\$17.95</b>
				HH03	<b>\$18.00</b>

### READ-ALOUDS

The Arrow Over the Door	HA16	<b>\$6.99</b>	Only the Names Remain	HR13	<b>\$8.99</b>
The Breadwinner	HR01	<b>\$9.95</b>	The Sherwood Ring	HA05	<b>\$7.99</b>
Classic Poetry	HA15	<b>\$12.99</b>	The Singing Tree	HA02	<b>\$8.99</b>
The Ghost in the Tokaido Inn	HR06	<b>\$7.99</b>	The Year of Impossible Goodbyes	HR02	<b>\$6.99</b>
The Good Master	HR03	<b>\$7.99</b>	<i>5-Day program also includes ▼</i>		
The Great Trouble	HA23	<b>\$7.99</b>	Banner in the Sky	HA10	<b>\$8.99</b>
Mary Jones and Her Bible	HA08	<b>\$12.99</b>	The Best Christmas Pageant Ever	HA07	<b>\$5.99</b>
A Murder for Her Majesty	HA17	<b>\$7.99</b>	Under the Egg	HA25	<b>\$7.99</b>
Number the Stars	HA13	<b>\$7.99</b>	The War That Saved My Life	HA24	<b>\$8.99</b>

### READERS

Angel on the Square	HR07	<b>\$9.99</b>	Nory Ryan's Song	HR12	<b>\$7.99</b>
Betsy and the Emperor	HR04	<b>\$8.99</b>	The Ravenmaster's Secret	HA01	<b>\$6.99</b>
Chu Ju's House	HR21	<b>\$7.99</b>	Snow Treasure	HR14	<b>\$7.99</b>
The Endless Steppe	HA11	<b>\$7.99</b>	<i>5-Day program also includes ▼</i>		
Escape Across the Wide Sea	HA09	<b>\$15.99</b>	The Broken Blade	HR05	<b>\$6.99</b>
Homeless Bird	HR08	<b>\$6.99</b>	The Iron Peacock	HR09	<b>\$11.99</b>
In Search of Honor	HR16	<b>\$10.00</b>	Operation Yes	HA20	<b>\$7.99</b>
It's a Jungle Out There!	HR17	<b>\$12.95</b>	<i>4-Day Read-Aloud/5-Day History ▼</i>		
The King's Fifth	HR10	<b>\$7.99</b>	God's Smuggler	HA12	<b>\$14.99</b>

## Ways to buy:

You can buy any individual items you like from Sonlight. But for the best experience, service, and price, choose from the following packages (and customize as needed):

### History / Bible / Literature H

**15% off**  
RETAIL

#### 5-Day

#HC5 Reg. 541.45

**\$460.23**

Package as illustrated on previous page.

#### 4-Day

#HC4 Reg. 482.52

**\$410.14**

Same content as 5-Day except substitutes 4-Day Instructor's Guide, omits 7 books.

INCLUDES

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

### All-Subjects Package H

**20% off**  
RETAIL

#### 5-Day

#7MSR Reg. 864.91

**\$691.93**

Includes Science H General.

#### 4-Day

#7MSR4 Reg. 932.17

**\$745.74**

Same content as 5-Day except substitutes 4-Day Instructor's Guides, omits 7 books and includes Science H Technology.

INCLUDES

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

Other package options available online. Illustrated packages and prices do not include Required Resources.



The L family, Sonlighters from Charlottesville, VA

### CUSTOMIZE YOUR CURRICULUM

Complete your year with these necessary subjects.

#### ESSENTIAL SUBJECTS

- Language Arts H HLG4 or HLG **\$46.77**  
Your choice of a language arts program see pp. 60-63.
- Science H
  - Textbook HSOA **\$178.98**
  - CD-ROM HSOB **\$129.98**
- Many level H customers love Sonlight's Science H. For other easy-to-use Sonlight Science programs see pp. 69-73.
- Math-U-See Pre-Algebra Level Up MUS7U **\$121.00**  
Choose the best math for your student. To see the different math programs available see pp. 74-81.

#### REQUIRED RESOURCES

- 3" Binder & Tabs B050 **\$21.99**
- The Timeline Book RR120 **\$26.99**
- Markable Map & Markers MAP **\$29.98**
- Math-U-See Integer Block Kit RM15 **\$83.00**
- Usborne Encyclopedia (5-Day only) GH07 **\$23.98**

#### ADDITIONAL RECOMMENDED ITEMS

##### Teacher Resources

- You Can Teach Your Child Successfully RR03 **\$14.00**
- The Way They Learn RR102 **\$13.99**
- Book Labels HCGL **\$2.49**

##### Supplemental Materials

- Wordly Wise 3000 Book 7 (p. 66) 7L30 **\$20.55**
- Writers INC (p. 67) RL04 **\$35.55**

##### Electives

- Electives H (p. 83) HRE **\$87.93**

##### History Resources

- The Story of the World Vol 3: Early Modern Age (audio) HH09 **\$49.95**
- The Story of the World Vol 4: The Modern Age (audio) HH10 **\$54.95**



### JUST LOOKING FOR BOOKS?

If you don't need a full program, but do need better books in your life, visit Sonlight's curated book collections. You'll find all the Sonlight titles, in easy-to-order sets, at [sonlight.com/book-collections](http://sonlight.com/book-collections)



Download a complete book list with descriptions for this level at [sonlight.com/catalog](http://sonlight.com/catalog)  
**YOUR HISTORY / BIBLE / LITERATURE W PROGRAM INCLUDES:**



**INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE**

Includes the following resources for teaching all Sonlight W subjects: full Schedule, Teaching Helps, Geography and Time-Line Activities. Study Guides for History, Readers and Read-Alouds (including Discussion Questions and Vocabulary Development). full Answers and Definitions. 3-hole punched and shrink wrapped. Add a binder, see p. 87.

Sonlight W Instructor's Guide

WCG **\$119.99**

**BIBLE**

International Children's Bible Field Guide	GB01 <b>\$15.99</b>	Sing the Word! Credo: I Believe (CD + Digital)	GB02 <b>\$15.95</b>
--	---------------------	--	---------------------

**HISTORY**

A Child's History of the World	CH15 <b>\$33.00</b>	Timeline Figures W	WH02 <b>\$11.50</b>
The Kingdom Strikes Back	GH01 <b>\$5.49</b>	Usborne Encyclopedia: 12,000 Years of World History	GH07 <b>\$23.98</b>

**READ-ALOUDS**

Banner in the Sky	HA10 <b>\$8.99</b>	Master Cornhill	GA05 <b>\$11.99</b>
The Best Christmas Pageant Ever	HA07 <b>\$5.99</b>	A Murder for Her Majesty	HA17 <b>\$7.99</b>
The Bronze Bow	GR02 <b>\$8.99</b>	Number the Stars	HA13 <b>\$7.99</b>
Favorite Poems Old and New	GA06 <b>\$26.99</b>	The Sherwood Ring	HA05 <b>\$7.99</b>
The Ghost in the Tokaido Inn	HR06 <b>\$7.99</b>	The Singing Tree	HA02 <b>\$8.99</b>
God's Smuggler	HA12 <b>\$14.99</b>	A Single Shard	GA10 <b>\$7.99</b>
The Golden Goblet	GA01 <b>\$7.99</b>	The Trojan War	GA04 <b>\$7.99</b>
The Great and Terrible Quest	GR06 <b>\$12.95</b>		

**READERS**

Adam of the Road	GR03 <b>\$8.99</b>	Mara, Daughter of the Nile	GR07 <b>\$8.99</b>
Angel on the Square	HR07 <b>\$9.99</b>	Mystery of the Roman Ransom	GR10 <b>\$7.99</b>
The Beduin's Gazelle	GR08 <b>\$6.99</b>	Nory Ryan's Song	HR12 <b>\$7.99</b>
The Breadwinner	HR01 <b>\$9.95</b>	The Samurai's Tale	GR01 <b>\$7.99</b>
Chu Ju's House	HR21 <b>\$7.99</b>	The Shakespeare Stealer	GA14 <b>\$8.99</b>
Flame Over Tara	GA13 <b>\$11.99</b>	Snow Treasure	HR14 <b>\$7.99</b>
The Good Master	HR03 <b>\$7.99</b>	Son of Charlemagne	GR21 <b>\$14.95</b>
Greek Myths	GR24 <b>\$7.99</b>	Year of Impossible Goodbyes	HR02 <b>\$6.99</b>
In Search of Honor	HR16 <b>\$10.00</b>		

**Ways to buy:**

You can buy any individual items you like from Sonlight. But for the best experience, service, and price, choose from the following packages (and customize as needed):

**History / Bible / Literature W**

**15% off**  
RETAIL

**5-Day**

#WC5

Reg. 535.47 | **\$455.15**

Package as illustrated on previous page.

INCLUDES

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

**All-Subjects Package W**

**20% off**  
RETAIL

**5-Day**

#7MSP

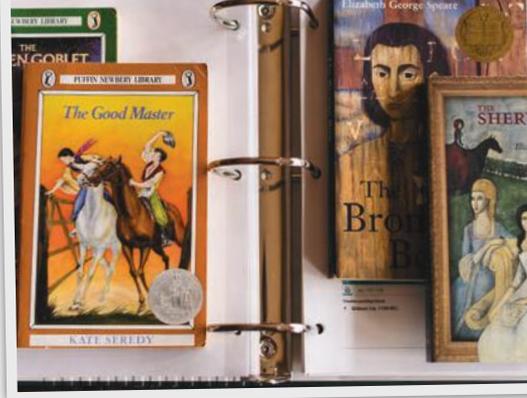
Reg. 858.93 | **\$687.14**

INCLUDES

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

Other package options available online. Illustrated packages and prices do not include Required Resources.

The L family, Sonlighters  
from Charlottesville, VA



**CUSTOMIZE YOUR CURRICULUM**

Complete your year with these necessary subjects.

**ESSENTIAL SUBJECTS**

Language Arts W **WLG \$46.99**  
Your choice of a language arts program see pp. 60-63.

Science H  
Textbook **HS0A \$178.89**  
CD-ROM **HS0B \$129.98**

Many level W customers love Sonlight's Science H. For other easy-to-use Sonlight Science programs see pp. 69-73.

Math-U-See Pre-Algebra Level Up **MUS7U \$121.00**  
Choose the best math for your student. To see the different math programs available see pp. 74-81.

**REQUIRED RESOURCES**

<input type="checkbox"/> 3" Binder & Tabs	B050 <b>\$21.99</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> The Timeline Book	RR120 <b>\$26.99</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Markable Map & Markers	MAP <b>\$29.98</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Math-U-See Integer Block Kit	RM15 <b>\$83.00</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Science Safety Glasses	SS301 <b>\$3.50</b>

**ADDITIONAL RECOMMENDED ITEMS**

*Teacher Resources*

<input type="checkbox"/> You Can Teach Your Child Successfully	RR03 <b>\$14.00</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> The Way They Learn	RR102 <b>\$13.99</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Book Labels	WCGL <b>\$2.49</b>

*Supplemental Materials*

<input type="checkbox"/> Wordly Wise 3000 Book 6 (p. 66)	6L10 <b>\$20.55</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Writers INC (p. 67)	RL04 <b>\$35.55</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Keys to Good Language 6	6L09 <b>\$47.48</b>

*Electives*

<input type="checkbox"/> Electives W (p. 83)	WRE <b>\$54.97</b>
--	--------------------



**JUST LOOKING FOR BOOKS?**

If you don't need a full program, but do need better books in your life, visit Sonlight's curated book collections. You'll find all the Sonlight titles, in easy-to-order sets, at [sonlight.com/book-collections](http://sonlight.com/book-collections)



Download a complete book list with descriptions for this level at [sonlight.com/catalog](http://sonlight.com/catalog)  
**YOUR HISTORY / BIBLE / LITERATURE J PROGRAM INCLUDES:**



**INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE**

Includes the following resources for teaching all Sonlight J subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; Geography and Timeline Activities; Study Guides for History, Readers, and Read-Alouds (including Discussion Questions and Vocabulary Development); full Answers and definitions. 3-hole punched and shrink wrapped. Add a binder, see p. 87.

Sonlight J Instructor's Guide

JCG (5-Day) **\$119.99**

**BIBLE**

Disappointment with God	JB03 <b>\$16.99</b>	What's So Amazing About Grace	JB01 <b>\$18.99</b>
Finding Truth	JB02 <b>\$22.99</b>		

**HISTORY**

Archimedes and the Door of Science	JH10 <b>\$14.95</b>	Longitude	JH07 <b>\$16.00</b>
Bomb: The Race to Build	JH08 <b>\$21.99</b>	The Mystery of the Periodic Table	JA01 <b>\$15.95</b>
Censored Science	JH11 <b>\$16.95</b>	String, Straight-Edge, and Shadow	JH04 <b>\$16.95</b>
The Clockwork Universe	JH05 <b>\$16.99</b>	The Story of Science: Aristotle Leads the Way	JH01 <b>\$24.99</b>
Evolution 2.0	JH12 <b>\$16.95</b>	The Story of Science: Newton at the Center	JH02 <b>\$27.95</b>
Ida Scudder: Healing Bodies, Touching Hearts	JA02 <b>\$9.99</b>	The Story of Science: Einstein Adds a New Dimension	JH03 <b>\$27.95</b>
Interpreting Genesis 1 with Integrity	JH13 <b>\$3.99</b>	Stuff Matters	JH09 <b>\$15.95</b>
		Timeline Figures J	JH14 <b>\$11.50</b>

**READ-ALOUDS**

Belle Prater's Boy	JA07 <b>\$7.99</b>	The Mozart Season	JA13 <b>\$11.99</b>
Code Talkers	JA11 <b>\$8.99</b>	National Geographic Book of Nature Poetry	JA15 <b>\$24.99</b>
Echo	JA12 <b>\$19.99</b>	Penny from Heaven	JA06 <b>\$7.99</b>
Fish in a Tree	JA09 <b>\$8.99</b>	A Ring of Endless Light	JA04 <b>\$9.99</b>
Half a Chance	JA10 <b>\$7.99</b>	Shakespeare's Secret Soar	JA08 <b>\$7.99</b>
Holes	JA03 <b>\$7.99</b>	Which None Can Shut	JA14 <b>\$8.99</b>
Mister Max: The Book of Lost Things	JA05 <b>\$8.99</b>		JR04 <b>\$13.99</b>

**READERS**

A Christmas Carol	230-22 <b>\$4.99</b>	Pictures of Hollis Woods	230-51 <b>\$7.99</b>
Enchantress from the Stars	230-25 <b>\$8.99</b>	Strange Case of Dr. Jekyll & Mr. Hyde	230-24 <b>\$7.95</b>
Everything on a Waffle	JR08 <b>\$7.99</b>	The Teacher's Funeral	JR05 <b>\$8.99</b>
The Gammage Cup	230-28 <b>\$8.99</b>	The Thief	JR01 <b>\$8.99</b>
The Giver	JR03 <b>\$8.99</b>	Treasure Island	230-68 <b>\$4.95</b>
Going Solo	230-30 <b>\$7.99</b>	The Westing Game	JR02 <b>\$7.99</b>
Mrs. Frisby & the Rats of NIMH	230-44 <b>\$8.99</b>	The Wolves of Willoughby Chase	JR07 <b>\$6.99</b>
The Outlaws of Sherwood	230-02 <b>\$15.00</b>		
The Phantom Tollbooth	JR06 <b>\$8.99</b>		

**Ways to buy:**

You can buy any individual items you like from Sonlight. But for the best experience, service, and price, choose from the following packages (and customize as needed):

**History / Bible / Literature J**

**15% off**  
RETAIL

**5-Day**

#JC5

Reg. 729.64 | **\$620.19**

Package as illustrated on previous page.

INCLUDES

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

**All-Subjects Package J**

**20% off**  
RETAIL

**5-Day**

#JMSP

Reg. 1067.60 | **\$854.08** **NEW!**

INCLUDES

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

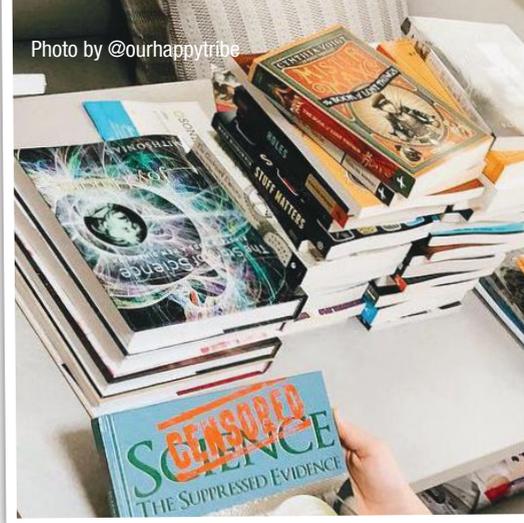


Photo by @ourhappytribe

**CUSTOMIZE YOUR CURRICULUM**

Complete your year with these necessary subjects.

**ESSENTIAL SUBJECTS**

- Language Arts J **JLG \$46.99**  
Your choice of a language arts program see pp. 60-63.
- Science J **NEW!** **JSP \$146.98**  
Designed specifically to go with HBL J, this is not a stand-alone product. See other Sonlight Science programs on pp. 69-73.
- Math-U-See Algebra 1 Level Up **MUS100U \$122.00**  
Choose the best math for your student. To see the different math programs available see pp. 74-81.

**REQUIRED RESOURCES**

- 3" Binder & Tabs **B050 \$21.99**
- The Timeline Book **RR120 \$26.99**
- Markable Map & Markers **MAP \$29.98**
- Math-U-See Integer Block Kit **RM15 \$83.00**

**ADDITIONAL RECOMMENDED ITEMS**

*Teacher Resources*

- You Can Teach Your Child Successfully **RR03 \$14.00**
- The Way They Learn **RR102 \$13.99**
- Book Labels **JCGL \$2.49**

*Supplemental Materials*

- Wordly Wise 3000 Book 8 (p. 66) **140-35 \$22.25**
- Writers INC (p. 67) **RL04 \$35.55**
- Vocabulary from Classical Roots A **240-23 \$5.85**

*Electives*

- Electives H (p. 83) **HRE \$87.93**



**JUST LOOKING FOR BOOKS?**

If you don't need a full program, but do need better books in your life, visit Sonlight's curated book collections. You'll find all the Sonlight titles, in easy-to-order sets, at [sonlight.com/book-collections](http://sonlight.com/book-collections)

Other package options available online. Illustrated packages and prices do not include Required Resources.



The M family, Sonlighters from Bulverde, TX

# Reader PROGRAMS

## Sonlight Early Elementary Readers

Every Sonlight History / Bible / Literature program includes Readers. The goal: help your students love to read by giving them fun, real books they can read successfully.

You'll begin in the earliest levels with phonics-based reading instruction. Reading lessons move your children through a natural progression of phonetic and spelling patterns. Your Language Arts IG includes spelling, grammar, and creative writing.

Customize your early elementary Sonlight History / Bible / Literature program by choosing the grade of Readers that matches your child's reading ability. Use the free Reading Assessment at [sonlight.com/assessment](https://sonlight.com/assessment) to select the appropriate Reader levels for your family.

### Sonlight's Pre-K Program

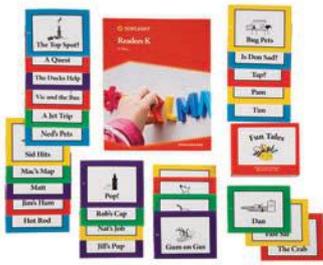
Readers are an optional add-on. If your children are ready to learn to read, consider getting the Pre-Kindergarten program with K Readers (p. 31).

### History / Bible / Literature A, B, C, or B+C

Pick from the Reader options to complete your History / Bible / Literature level in Sonlight A, B, C, or B+C.

We recommend you start with the language arts level that matches your student's ability first, then choose the matching Reader set, regardless of reading ability. We offer a free Language Arts Assessment on our website at [sonlight.com/assessment](https://sonlight.com/assessment).





## Grade K Readers

Grade K Readers  
KR4 (4-Day) \$35.98 OR KRP (5-Day) **\$35.98**

The K Readers package is designed for children who are ready to learn the alphabet and begin to read.

**Includes:**  
Grade K Readers Schedule/Study Guide  
KRG4 (4-Day) or KRG (5-Day) **\$11.99**  
Fun Tales KR01 **\$23.99**

## Grade 1 Readers

Grade 1 Readers  
1R4 (4-Day) \$119.388 OR 1RP (5-Day) **\$128.32**

Designed for children who know the 26 basic letter sounds (only short vowels), this program begins with three letter words and moves on to long vowel sounds and sight words.

**Includes:**  
Grade 1 Readers Schedule/Study Guide  
1RG4 (4-Day) or 1RG (5-Day) **\$11.99**

- 4-Day program includes ▼**
- The Best Trick 1R13 **\$5.49**
  - A Big Ball of String 1R12 **\$9.99**
  - The Cat in the Hat 1R06 **\$9.99**
  - A Fly Went By 1R05 **\$9.99**
  - Green Eggs and Ham 1R10 **\$9.99**
  - I Can Read It! 1R16 **\$41.96**
  - One Fish, Two Fish 1R04 **\$9.99**
  - Put Me in the Zoo 1R02 **\$9.99**
- 5-Day program also includes ▼**
- The Bravest Dog Ever 1R14 **\$4.99**
  - Little Bear 1R03 **\$3.95**

## Grade 2 Readers

Grade 2 Readers  
2R4 (4-Day) \$80.88 OR 2RP (5-Day) **\$115.81**

Ideal for children who have progressed to reading long-vowel, 5- and 6-letter words with moderate fluency. By the end of the program they will have progressed to reading chapter books.

**Includes:**  
Grade 2 Readers Schedule/Study Guide  
2RG4 (4-Day) or 2RG (5-Day) **\$11.99**

- 4-Day program includes ▼**
- Amelia Bedelia 2R23 **\$4.99**
  - The Beginner's Bible 2R17 **\$18.99**
  - Frog and Toad All Year 2R22 **\$4.99**
  - Frog and Toad Are Friends 2R02 **\$4.99**
  - Frog and Toad Together 2R03 **\$4.99**
  - Greg's Microscope 2R21 **\$4.99**
  - Mouse Tales 2R16 **\$4.99**
  - Nate the Great 2R19 **\$5.99**
  - Owl at Home 2R04 **\$3.99**
  - Pompeii: Buried Alive! 2R11 **\$4.99**
  - Titanic: Lost and Found 2R12 **\$4.99**
- 5-Day program also includes ▼**
- The Big Balloon Race 2R15 **\$4.99**
  - Daniel's Duck 2R18 **\$4.99**
  - The Fire Cat 2R20 **\$4.99**
  - Hill of Fire 2R09 **\$4.99**
  - Surprises 2R24 **\$4.99**
  - The Sword in the Tree 2R27 **\$4.99**
  - Wagon Wheels 2R14 **\$4.99**

“Sonlight is an answer to my prayers—providing my babies not only a natural love for learning but an inseparable sibling bond that I know will not be shaken as they grow older,” writes Corrie C of Perry, GA. “A cord of three strands cannot be easily broken.” Thank you, Sonlight, for giving me the chance to sit back and marvel at these precious moments of experiencing stories and life **together!** (No joke! I did not make them pose.)”

Can't get enough Readers? Check out:

# SUMMER READERS

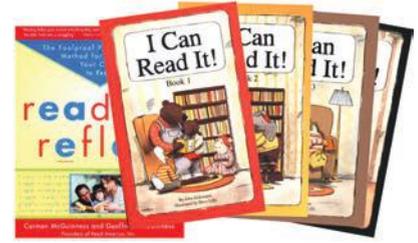
**GROW YOUR CHILDREN'S LOVE OF BOOKS ALL YEAR LONG**

If you have eager readers who want more good books, check out Sonlight's Summer Readers. You won't find these enjoyable, age-appropriate books in any of our curriculum packages.  
K - 12th grade

[sonlight.com/summer](http://sonlight.com/summer)

## Want help choosing a Readers package?

Contact a Sonlight Homeschool Advisor free!  
[sonlight.com/advisors](http://sonlight.com/advisors)



## Grade 3 Readers

### Grade 3 Readers

3R4 (4-Day) \$127.83 OR 3RP (5-Day) **\$150.79**

Ideal for children who read long-vowel, 5- and 6-letter words fluently but could still benefit from practice with more complex chapter books.

#### Includes:

Grade 3 Readers Schedule/Study Guide  
3RG4 (4-Day) or 3RG (5-Day)

**\$11.99**

#### 4-Day program includes ▼

The Chalk Box Kid	3R36	<b>\$5.99</b>
Clara and the Bookwagon	3R30	<b>\$4.99</b>
Cora Frear	3R38	<b>\$6.99</b>
The House on Walenska Street	3R46	<b>\$6.99</b>
Jake Drake: Bully Buster	3R42	<b>\$5.99</b>
Keep the Lights Burning, Abbie	3R44	<b>\$7.99</b>
The Last Little Cat	3R48	<b>\$8.99</b>
The Littles	3R47	<b>\$4.99</b>
The Long Way to a New Land	3R31	<b>\$4.99</b>
The Long Way Westward	3R32	<b>\$4.99</b>
The Paint Brush Kid	3R37	<b>\$5.99</b>
Prairie School	3R33	<b>\$4.99</b>
A Question of Yams	3R45	<b>\$10.00</b>
Riding the Pony Express	3R49	<b>\$7.99</b>
The Secret Valley	3R44	<b>\$6.99</b>
Third Grade Detectives #1 and #2	3R35	<b>\$7.99</b>
Viking Adventure	3R50	<b>\$8.99</b>

#### 5-Day program also includes ▼

Third Grade Detectives #4	3R43	<b>\$5.99</b>
Third Grade Detectives #10	3R40	<b>\$5.99</b>
Tippy Lemmey	3R39	<b>\$5.99</b>
Tornado	3R41	<b>\$4.99</b>

## Grade 4 Readers

### Grade 4 Readers

4R4 (4-Day) \$145.78 OR 4RP (5-Day) **\$171.74**

Chapter books for the precocious reader, or an older student doing Sonlight C with younger siblings.

#### Includes:

Grade 4 Readers Schedule/Study Guide  
4RG4 (4-Day) or 4RG (5-Day)

**\$11.99**

#### 4-Day program includes ▼

The Children of Noisy Village	4R43	<b>\$6.99</b>
Emily's Runaway Imagination	4R49	<b>\$6.99</b>
Encyclopedia Brown	4R44	<b>\$5.99</b>
Escape from Mr. Lemoncelle's Library <b>NEW!</b>	4R67	<b>\$7.99</b>
Frindle	4R59	<b>\$6.99</b>
Henry and Ribsy	4R40	<b>\$7.99</b>
A Llama in the Family	4R56	<b>\$9.99</b>
Lumber Camp Library	4R55	<b>\$4.99</b>
Marco Polo	4R65	<b>\$14.95</b>
McBroom's Wonderful One-Acre Farm	4R58	<b>\$7.99</b>
Misty of Chincoteague	4R45	<b>\$7.99</b>
More Stories from Grandma's Attic	4R47	<b>\$6.99</b>
Mustang: Wild Spirit of the West	4R51	<b>\$7.99</b>
Ralph S. Mouse	4R63	<b>\$7.99</b>
Socks	4R54	<b>\$6.99</b>
The Toothpaste Millionaire	4R57	<b>\$7.99</b>
The Whipping Boy	4R53	<b>\$6.99</b>

#### 5-Day program also includes ▼

"B" is for Betsy	4R61	<b>\$6.99</b>
Betsy & Tacy Go Over the Big Hill	4R41	<b>\$6.99</b>
Ginger Pye	4R01	<b>\$6.99</b>
The King's Equal	4R46	<b>\$4.99</b>

## Remedial Reading

### Sonlight Remedial Reading

RRP1 **\$61.95**

The Sonlight Remedial Reading program works even if tutors, classes, and expensive programs have failed.

I Can Read It! (4-vol. set)  
Reading Reflex

1R16 **\$41.96**  
RR117 **\$19.99**

### Readers for History / Bible / Literature D & Above

Beginning with HBL D, the Readers tie directly into the history content of the HBL. These masterfully written, adventure-filled stories help to cement the transition from "learning to read" to "reading to learn."

In Sonlight D, you can choose Regular or Advanced Readers. For children who are voracious readers, or are on the older end of the HBL D age range, choose the Advanced Readers. The Advanced Readers include all of the Regular Readers, read at a faster pace, plus an additional 9 books.

Learn more about each program and view a complete book list with descriptions for each package at [sonlight.com/readers](http://sonlight.com/readers)

## Sonlight Phonics

Included in the All-Subjects Package. Or add language arts to your HBL program to get phonics instruction. Also available as a stand-alone product.

Phonics K                      KRL    **\$90.94**  
Grade K Readers with Language Arts K

Phonics 1                      1RL    **\$177.29**  
Grade 1 Readers with Language Arts 1

Phonics 2                      2RL    **\$151.81**  
Grade 2 Readers with Language Arts 2

Phonics 3                      3RL    **\$186.79**  
Grade 3 Readers with Language Arts 3

Phonics 4                      4RL    **\$207.74**  
Grade 4 Readers with Language Arts 4

Visit [sonlight.com/phonics](http://sonlight.com/phonics) to learn more.



# Homeschool questions? Sonlight Advisors have answers



Contact a Sonlight Advisor today—FREE!

**CHAT**

[sonlight.com/advisors](https://sonlight.com/advisors)

**CALL / TEXT**

303-730-6292

**EMAIL**

[advisor@sonlight.com](mailto:advisor@sonlight.com)



# Language Arts PROGRAMS

Help your children become excellent writers

When your children were young, you taught them to speak as you spoke to them. In the same way, children learn to write by learning from good models of writing and trying out those models for themselves. We call this the natural approach to language arts.

Sonlight Language Arts programs flow from this principle. Each program guides your children through well-paced writing activities based on the Readers they're already enjoying in their HBL program. As your children grow, these activities will guide them through writing their first sentences, simple paragraphs, and stories, until they're eventually writing gripping creative works and compelling scholarly papers.

## Learn to write naturally from excellent models

"Workbooks don't really teach children how to write effectively," says Dr. Ruth

Beechick, homeschool expert. Instead, students learn to write well as they:

- Listen to good writing
- Look at good writing
- Copy good writing, and then
- Write on their own.

"Benjamin Franklin taught himself to write this way," explains Dr. Beechick. "He outlined essays he admired, put them aside for a few days, and later tried to rewrite the original article by following his outline. He compared his writing with the model to see where he fell short. Then he tried another, improving his writing all the while."

With Sonlight Language Arts, your students will practice natural learning exercises like these. And practice is key!

## Students write a little every day

Writing lessons come from the books your children read throughout the year. As a result, your children remember and comprehend more.

Their creative writing lessons apply Dr. Beechick's "natural learning method," where children learn by discovery. They observe, analyze, and then seek to emulate what they have seen a master wordsmith do before them.

- Students practice copywork and dictation to absorb critical writing skills from excellent writers.
- Students learn grammar gradually, in the context of daily copywork. Sonlight also uses natural language-oriented student Activity Sheets to provide additional instruction in grammar.
- Students learn writing mechanics—from similes to diction to organization—as they build on each day's practice.
- Students explore creative writing with tools like story-starter pictures and journals.
- Students write about what they learn in history, science, and literature.

## Grow writing skills

Students encounter spelling words tied to phonics in Sonlight Language Arts up through second grade. In upper elementary grades, they continue to build vocabulary with words from their books. They reinforce correct spelling through one of the spelling programs we offer: *All About Spelling* or *Spelling You See* (see p. 65).

In Sonlight D, your children make a smooth transition from the basic mechanics of writing to more in-depth independent writing.

In Sonlight E-J, young writers draft a wide variety of papers, edit their work, and learn to research. Writing assignments range from personal letters and stories to advertisements and news items.

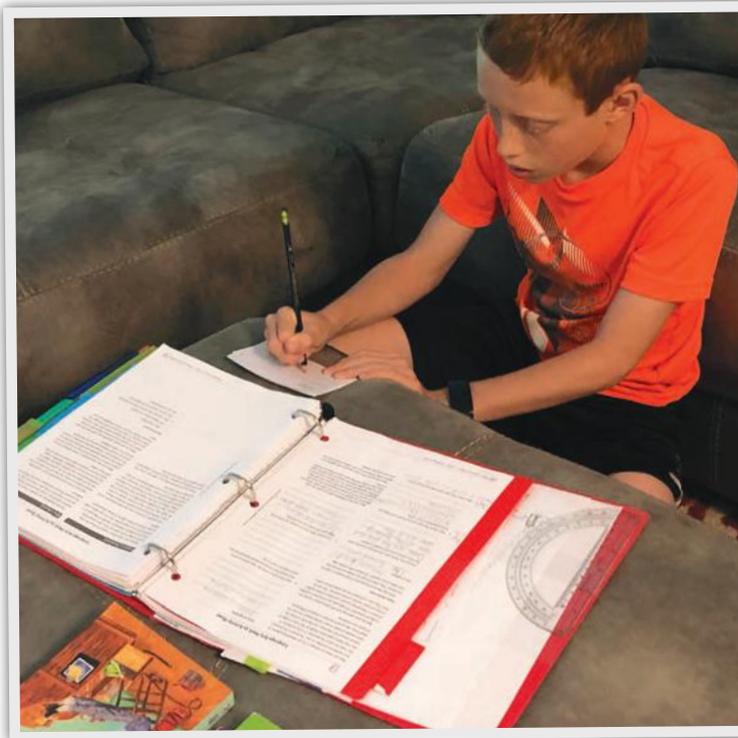
In every assignment, you'll find plenty of examples to follow from the books your students read. These are the good models they learn to emulate. In time, they grow from these examples.

## Discover what makes great writing truly great

As your students grow in understanding, they move from basic writing to analysis. Students in middle through high school continue to write creative papers similar to their work in Sonlight E-J, but at a higher level. They also analyze and write about the books they read, including such concepts as plot, characterization, mood, and setting.

New and experienced Sonlighters alike find the natural method to be an appealing way to learn to write well. View all of Sonlight's Language Arts programs on the following pages or visit [sonlight.com/language-arts](https://sonlight.com/language-arts)

Need high school language arts? See pp. 94-96.

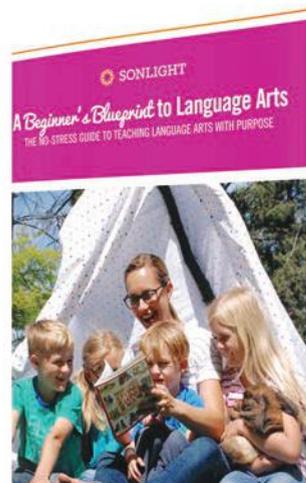


“ We really like the Language Arts updates! There are more directions within the child's Activity Sheets and the rubrics in the IG help me evaluate my son's writing,” writes Kim M of Maryville, TN. In this photo, Wesley (10, HBL E) prepares a notecard for his pro/cons speech for Week 33 of the Language Arts E program. Kim says Wesley is also a great help to younger brother Jay (8) as he advises and collaborates on writing assignments for Language Arts D. The M's have been Sonlighting for three years.

## A Beginner's Blueprint to Language Arts

Inside this free ebook, you will find detailed information and teaching tips on all these skills:

- ✓ Vocabulary
- ✓ Reading
- ✓ Handwriting
- ✓ Spelling
- ✓ Grammar
- ✓ Copywork and Dictation
- ✓ Public Speaking
- ✓ Creative Writing



Download your FREE, no-stress guide to teaching Language Arts today! [sonlight.com/blueprint](https://sonlight.com/blueprint)

## Language Arts K

KLP4 (4-Day) or KLP (5-Day)  
\$66.95

Start your children on the road to good writing. Introduce them to alphabet letters and sounds, phonics, spelling, vocabulary, copywork, and more. Ignite their imagination with fun creative expression activities like “The Day I Was Two Inches Tall” and “Grown-up Me.”

### Includes:

Instructor's Guide	KLG4 or KLG	\$47.99
Alphabet Sounds Bingo Cards	KL082	\$4.99
Bingo Markers	KL081	\$2.99
Go A to Z!	KL11	\$4.99
My First Picture Dictionary	KL04	\$5.99

### Optional:

Ready...Set...Go for the Code	KL03	\$27.30
Teachers Guide	KL034	\$11.65
Sound Cards	RL20	\$5.99

### \*Consumables:

Extra Activity Sheets	KLG41 or KLG1	\$17.99
-----------------------	---------------	---------

### \*\*Requires:

Grade K Readers	KR01	\$23.99
-----------------	------	---------



## Language Arts 1

1LP4 (4-Day) or 1LP (5-Day)  
\$60.96

Approach the writing process naturally and with ease. With help, your children write their first short stories! Spelling, phonics, vocabulary, copywork, writing mechanics, and creative expression activities support their ongoing progress. Write a pet story, thank-you note, and more.

### Includes:

Instructor's Guide	1LG4 or 1LG	\$47.99
Bingo Markers	KL081	\$2.99
Go Blend!	1L10	\$4.99
Letter & Word Bingo	1L09	\$4.99

### Optional:

Explode the Code 1, 2, 3	1L02	\$30.90
--------------------------	------	---------

### \*Consumables:

Extra Activity Sheets	1LG41 or 1LG1	\$14.99
-----------------------	---------------	---------

### \*\*Requires:

Grade 1 Readers	1RP4 or 1RP5	\$107.39/\$116.33
-----------------	--------------	-------------------



## Language Arts 2

2LG4 (4-Day) or 2LG (5-Day)  
\$47.99

Your children will learn to organize their thoughts and construct simple sentences, then combine sentences into paragraphs. Spelling, phonics, copywork, writing mechanics, and interesting creative expression activities like “Lend Me Your Ears” and “Simon’s Similes”.

### Includes:

Instructor's Guide	2LG4 or 2LG	\$47.99
--------------------	-------------	---------

### Optional:

Explode the Code 4, 5, 6	2L07	\$30.90
Wordly Wise Book A	2L10	\$10.95

### \*Consumables:

Extra Activity Sheets	2LG41 or 2LG1	\$14.99
-----------------------	---------------	---------

### \*\*Requires:

Grade 2 Readers	2RP4 or 2RP5	\$68.89/\$103.82
-----------------	--------------	------------------



## Language Arts 3

3LG4 (4-Day) or 3LG (5-Day)  
\$47.99

Our exclusive *Diamond Notes* method guides you step-by-step through the process of teaching children to recognize and write a winning paragraph. Teach spelling, writing mechanics, and paragraph construction. Enjoy creative expression assignments in multiple genres, including persuasion and story telling.

### Includes:

Instructor's Guide	3LG4 or 3LG	\$47.99
--------------------	-------------	---------

### Optional:

MCP Phonics Level C	2L19	\$14.50
Wordly Wise Book B	2L05	\$10.95

### \*Consumables:

Extra Activity Sheets	3LG41 or 3LG1	\$14.99
-----------------------	---------------	---------

### \*\*Requires:

Grade 3 Readers	3RP4 or 3RP5	\$115.84/\$138.80
-----------------	--------------	-------------------



## Language Arts 4

4LG4 (4-Day) or 4LG (5-Day)  
\$47.99

Students become increasingly independent. This program emphasizes spelling, phonics, writing mechanics, and paragraph construction. Students work through creative expression activities as they become more proficient in writing paragraphs.

### Includes:

Instructor's Guide	4LG4 or 4LG	\$47.99
--------------------	-------------	---------

### Optional:

MCP Word Study D—Plaid	3L18	\$17.99
Wordly Wise Book C	3L01	\$10.95

### \*Consumables:

Extra Activity Sheets	4LG41 or 4LG1	\$13.99
-----------------------	---------------	---------

### \*\*Requires:

Grade 4 Readers	4RP4 or 4RP5	\$133.79/\$159.75
-----------------	--------------	-------------------



## Language Arts D

DLG4 (4-Day) or DLG (5-Day)  
\$47.99

Students learn about higher-level writing techniques like similes, metaphors, and hyperbole. Dictation exercises based on famous quotations and Bible verses sharpen their ability to recognize and imitate good writing.

### Includes:

Instructor's Guide	DLG4 or DLG	\$47.99
--------------------	-------------	---------

### Optional:

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 3	3L100	\$20.55
-------------------------	-------	---------

### \*Consumables:

Extra Activity Sheets	DLG41 or DLG1	\$14.99
-----------------------	---------------	---------



## Language Arts E

ELG4 (4-Day) or ELG (5-Day)  
\$47.99

Students learn to vary sentence length, use active voice, create authentic dialog, and more. Dictation exercises provide an opportunity to recognize and imitate writing that shines. Includes creative expression activities such as mind mapping and letter writing.

### Includes:

Instructor's Guide	ELG4 or ELG	\$47.99
--------------------	-------------	---------

### Optional:

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 4	4L10	\$20.55
The Grammar Ace	RL66	\$26.98

### \*Consumables:

Extra Activity Sheets	ELG41 or ELG1	\$14.99
-----------------------	---------------	---------



## Language Arts D+E

DELG \$47.99

Covers key skills of the D and E programs. Students learn about compound sentences, parts of speech, verb tenses, and more. Expand writing skills with research reports, free verse poetry, and a host of other activities.

### Includes:

Instructor's Guide	DELG	\$47.99
--------------------	------	---------

### Optional:

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 4	4L10	\$20.55
The Grammar Ace	RL66	\$26.98

### \*Consumables:

Extra Activity Sheets	DELG1	\$13.99
-----------------------	-------	---------



## Language Arts F

FLG4 (4-Day) or FLG (5-Day)  
\$46.99

Grammar, writing mechanics, research, creative expression—it's all here. Grow writing skills as your students explore different styles, analyze literature, and work through interesting and increasingly challenging assignments.

### Includes:

Instructor's Guide	FLG4 or FLG	\$46.99
--------------------	-------------	---------

### Optional:

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 5	5L10	\$20.55
Keys to Good Language 5	5L09	\$47.48
Grammar 5	5L15	\$31.98

### \*Consumables:

Extra Activity Sheets	FLG41 or FLG1	\$13.99
-----------------------	---------------	---------



## Language Arts G

GLG4 (4-Day) or GLG (5-Day)  
\$46.99



Emerging writers have many opportunities to practice and refine skills. They'll continue to imitate the best writers, explore the ins-and-outs of literary analysis, practice proper grammar, establish good mechanics, edit their work and let the creativity flow as they write mysteries, fairy tales, and more.

### Includes:

Instructor's Guide GLG4 **NEW!** or GLG **\$46.99**

### Optional:

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 6 6L10 **\$20.55**  
Keys to Good Language 6 6L09 **\$47.48**  
Grammar 6 6L15 **\$31.98**

### \*Consumables:

Extra Activity Sheets GLG41 or GLG1 **\$14.99**

## Language Arts H

HLG4 (4-Day) or HLG (5-Day)  
\$46.99



Well-rounded writers require a blend of grammar, mechanics, and creative instruction. This program provides each. From haiku to the research paper, from gerunds to participles, from writing a superb literary hook to avoiding fragments, students gain tools to become more effective communicators.

### Includes:

Instructor's Guide HLG4 or HLG **\$46.99**

### Optional:

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 7 7L30 **\$20.55**

### \*Consumables:

Extra Activity Sheets HLG41 or HLG1 **\$14.99**

## Language Arts W

WLG **\$46.99**



Covers key skills of the G and H programs, from character development to avoiding clichés to the difference between hyphens and dashes. Writers develop critical thinking, literary analysis, and creative skills for high school and beyond.

### Includes:

Instructor's Guide WLG **\$46.99**

### Optional:

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 6 6L10 **\$20.55**  
Keys to Good Language 6 6L09 **\$47.48**  
Grammar 6 6L15 **\$31.98**

### \*Consumables:

Extra Activity Sheets WLG1 **\$14.99**

## TEACHING MULTIPLE STUDENTS?

Order Extra Activity Sheets, workbooks, and consumables for Sonlight Language Arts programs. Learn more at [sonlight.com/activity-sheets](http://sonlight.com/activity-sheets)



### Sonlight Language Arts

#### Level K Activity Sheets

- 4-Day KLG41 \$17.99
- 5-Day KLG1 \$17.99

#### Level 1 Activity Sheets

- 4-Day 1LG41 \$14.99
- 5-Day 1LG1 \$14.99

#### Level 2 Activity Sheets

- 4-Day 2LG41 \$14.99
- 5-Day 2LG1 \$14.99

#### Level 3 Activity Sheets

- 4-Day 3LG41 \$14.99
- 5-Day 3LG1 \$14.99

#### Level 4 Activity Sheets

- 4-Day 4LG41 \$13.99
- 5-Day 4LG1 \$13.99

#### Level D Activity Sheets

- 4-Day DLG41 \$14.99
- 5-Day DLG1 \$14.99

#### Level E Activity Sheets

- 4-Day ELG41 \$14.99
- 5-Day ELG1 \$14.99

#### Level D+E Activity Sheets

- 5-Day DELG1 \$13.99

#### Level F Activity Sheets

- 4-Day FLG41 \$13.99
- 5-Day FLG1 \$13.99

#### Level G Activity Sheets

- 4-Day GLG41 \$14.99 **NEW!**
- 5-Day GLG1 \$14.99

#### Level H Activity Sheets

- 4-Day HLG41 \$14.99
- 5-Day HLG1 \$14.99

#### Level W Activity Sheets

- 5-Day WLG1 \$14.99

#### Level J Activity Sheets

- 5-Day JLG1 \$14.99

### Grammar

#### Grammar Ace

- Workbook RL662 \$10.99

#### Grammar 5

- Activity Sheets 5L152 \$15.99

#### Grammar 6

- Activity Sheets 6L152 \$15.99

### All About Spelling

#### Level 1

- Student Packet RL82 \$14.95

#### Level 2

- Student Packet RL84 \$19.95

#### Level 3

- Student Packet RL86 \$19.95

### Wordly Wise

#### Workbook 3000 Book 3

- Workbook 3L101 \$13.95

#### Workbook 3000 Book 4

- Workbook 4L101 \$13.95

#### Workbook 3000 Book 5

- Workbook 5L101 \$13.95

#### Workbook 3000 Book 6

- Workbook 6L101 \$13.95

#### Workbook 3000 Book 7

- Workbook 7L31 \$13.95

#### Workbook 3000 Book 8

- Workbook 140-36 \$15.35

#### Workbook 3000 Book 9

- Workbook 240-36 \$15.35

#### Workbook 3000 Book 10

- Workbook 340-36 \$15.35

#### Workbook 3000 Book 11

- Workbook 440-36 \$13.95

#### Workbook 3000 Book 12

- Workbook 540-21 \$13.95

### Classical Roots

#### Workbook C

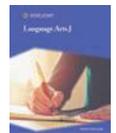
- Workbook 240-26 \$14.50

#### Workbook D

- Workbook 340-26 \$15.55

## Language Arts J

JLG **\$46.99**



Perfect bridge between middle school and high school. Creative writing suggestions from the books your student reads, book analysis, and SAT practice assignments. Clear instructions for all assignments, and rubrics to aid in evaluating your students' work.

### Includes:

Instructor's Guide JLG **\$46.99**

### Optional:

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 8 140-35 **\$22.25**  
Analogies 1 140-10 **\$10.80**

### \*Consumables:

Extra Activity Sheets JLG1 **\$14.99**

## Not yet confident about what to do for Language Arts?

Contact a Sonlight Homeschool Advisor for help today.  
Visit [sonlight.com/advisors](http://sonlight.com/advisors)



All Activity Sheets are the 2019 edition.

\*Consumable: Products you will use up. You may want one for each student.

\*\*Readers are included in HBL and ASP packages. Purchase separately if ordering only a language arts package.

# LANGUAGE ARTS RESOURCES

If you find your children need additional practice, prefer a workbook program, or you'd like to supplement Sonlight's natural language-learning approach, we offer a number of optional resources and supplements.

## Phonics

[sonlight.com/phonics](http://sonlight.com/phonics)

### Explode the Code

Kids love *Explode the Code* workbooks! The activities are illustrated with simple line drawings, and help students with phonological awareness, decoding, vocabulary, comprehension, fluency, and even spelling.



Scheduled as optional in Sonlight Language Arts K, 1, and 2.

#### Explode the Code A, B, C

Book A: Get Ready (Consumable)  
Book B: Get Set (Consumable)  
Book C: Go (Consumable)  
A, B, C, Teacher's Guide

KL030 **\$38.95**  
KL031 **\$9.10**  
KL032 **\$9.10**  
KL033 **\$9.10**  
KL034 **\$11.65**

#### Explode the Code 1, 2, 3

Book 1 (Consumable)  
Book 2 (Consumable)  
Book 3 (Consumable)

1L02 **\$30.90**  
1L51 **\$10.30**  
1L52 **\$10.30**  
1L53 **\$10.30**

#### Explode the Code 4, 5, 6

Book 4 (Consumable)  
Book 5 (Consumable)  
Book 6 (Consumable)

2L07 **\$30.90**  
2L51 **\$10.30**  
2L52 **\$10.30**  
2L53 **\$10.30**

Visit [sonlight.com/explode-the-code](http://sonlight.com/explode-the-code) for additional levels, consumables, and options.

### MCP Phonics

Supplement Sonlight's natural language-learning approach with this additional phonics instruction. With clear, easy-to-read directions and multiple teaching approaches.



Scheduled as optional in Sonlight Language Arts 3 and 4. (Consumable)

MCP Phonics Level C  
MCP Word Study D – Plaid

2L19 **\$14.50**  
3L18 **\$17.99**

Visit [sonlight.com/mcp](http://sonlight.com/mcp) for additional options.

### Sound Cards

The full color, sturdier version of the Sound Cards included in our Language Arts K Instructor's Guide.  
Sound Cards

RL20 **\$5.99**

## Sonlight Phonics

Included in the All-Subjects Package. Or add language arts to your HBL program to get phonics instruction. Also available as a stand-alone product.

**Phonics K** KRL **\$90.94**  
Grade K Readers with Language Arts K

**Phonics 1** 1RL **\$177.29**  
Grade 1 Readers with Language Arts 1

**Phonics 2** 2RL **\$151.81**  
Grade 2 Readers with Language Arts 2

**Phonics 3** 3RL **\$186.79**  
Grade 3 Readers with Language Arts 3

**Phonics 4** 4RL **\$207.74**  
Grade 4 Readers with Language Arts 4

Visit [sonlight.com/phonics](http://sonlight.com/phonics)

“ We were a first-time homeschooling family this year and Sonlight has made the transition seamless! I was nervous to take on this challenge, but the All-Subjects Packages took all the guesswork out and the Instructor's Guide made my job a breeze,” says Chrissy C of Leesburg, VA. Here, Sammy (10) and Molly (9) are doing *Spelling You See: American Spirit E* at morning Table Subjects™ before moving to Couch Subjects™ where they will read “the most amazing stories” from the History / Bible / Literature D program that they share.



**Grammar Ace**

All the practical grammar your 4th-8th grader needs, in one set-your-own-pace consumable workbook. The Instructor's Manual is packed with examples, answers, and other teaching help.



Scheduled as optional in Sonlight Language Arts E and D+E.

The Grammar Ace Package with DVD RL6 **\$46.97**  
The Grammar Ace Instructor's Manual RL661 **\$15.99**  
Schoolhouse Rock (DVD) RL65 **\$19.99**

**Teaching multiple children?**  
The Grammar Ace Student Workbook (Consumable) RL662 **\$10.99**

Visit [sonlight.com/grammar-ace](http://sonlight.com/grammar-ace) for additional consumables and options.

**Grammar 5**

Help students gain mastery of grammatical concepts and build writing skills through 72 self-directed lessons.



Scheduled as optional in Sonlight Language Arts F.

Grammar 5 5L15 **\$31.98**  
**Teaching multiple children?**  
Grammar 5 Activity Sheets (Consumable) 5L152 **\$15.99**

**Grammar 6**

Students gain mastery of grammatical concepts and build writing skills with these 72 self-directed lessons.



Scheduled as optional in Sonlight Language Arts G.

Grammar 6 6L15 **\$31.98**  
**Teaching multiple children?**  
Grammar 6 Activity Sheets (Consumable) 6L152 **\$15.99**

Visit [sonlight.com/grammar](http://sonlight.com/grammar) for additional consumables and options.

**Keys to Good Language**

Build students' competency in grammar, usage, mechanics, and composition using content from across the curriculum: literature, science, health, hobbies, and history/geography.



Scheduled as optional in Sonlight Language Arts F, G, and W.

**Scheduled in Language Arts F:**  
Keys to Good Language 5 5L09 **\$47.48**

**Teaching multiple children?**  
Workbook Grade 5 (Consumable) 5L091 **\$20.99**  
Test Booklet Grade 5 (Consumable) 5L093 **\$5.50**

**Scheduled in Language Arts G:**  
Keys to Good Language 6 6L09 **\$47.48**

**Teaching multiple children?**  
Workbook Grade 6 (Consumable) 6L091 **\$20.99**  
Test Booklet Grade 6 (Consumable) 6L093 **\$5.50**

Visit [sonlight.com/keys](http://sonlight.com/keys) for additional options.

**Winston Grammar**

Winston Grammar Basic uses manipulatives-based teaching methods to cover all the parts of speech, noun functions, prepositional phrases, and principles of modification. It provides an excellent introduction to sentence diagramming.



Scheduled as optional in Sonlight Language Arts 4.

Winston Grammar Basic (Consumable) 4L09 **\$44.00**  
Winston Grammar Advanced (Consumable) 7L20 **\$44.00**

Visit [sonlight.com/winston-grammar](http://sonlight.com/winston-grammar) for additional options.

**All About Spelling**

Brings together the three pathways to learning: hearing, seeing, and touching. This multisensory approach, combined with a built-in review system and reinforcement activities, ensures students retain and apply what they learn.



If you're just beginning to teach your children spelling and want a program that appeals to a variety of learning styles, or if your children need remedial help, this customizable program could be an excellent fit. Step-by-step lessons (mastery-based, not grade-level based) build on one another in a sequence that has been carefully tested to produce long-term results.

Basic Interactive Kit RL80 **\$22.85**  
Level 1 Teacher's Manual & Student Packet RL81 **\$29.95**  
Level 2 Teacher's Manual & Student Packet RL83 **\$39.95**  
Level 3 Teacher's Manual & Student Packet RL85 **\$39.95**  
Spelling Review Box RL93 **\$10.95**

Visit [sonlight.com/all-about-spelling](http://sonlight.com/all-about-spelling) for consumables and additional options.

**Spelling You See**

Develop confident, competent spellers, with no rote memorization, no tests and no tears! *Spelling You See* is a natural, easy way to learn (and teach) spelling. The research-backed method follows the five developmental stages learners go through on the way to spelling mastery. Short daily activities—using fun, engaging, and meaningful stories—combine dictation, copywork, reading, speaking, and listening. Over time, the repetitive process imprints letter patterns and words in visual memory, supports long-term retention, and equips children to spell words correctly in everyday writing.



A skills-based program (i.e., there are no grade levels), students proceed at their own pace as they master concepts. Consumable. Please order one per student.

A: Listen and Write SUS1 **\$41.00**  
B: Jack & Jill SUS2 **\$53.00**  
C: Wild Tales SUS3 **\$53.00**  
D: Americana SUS4 **\$53.00**  
E: American Spirit SUS5 **\$53.00**  
F: Ancient Achievements SUS6 **\$53.00**  
G: Modern Milestones SUS7 **\$53.00**

Visit [sonlight.com/spellingyousee](http://sonlight.com/spellingyousee) for consumables and additional options.

## Vocabulary

sonlight.com/vocabulary

### Wordly Wise

Students learn hundreds of new words while they build reading, writing, and thinking skills. Students make these words their own as they read the words in context, use the definitions in different situations, and answer comprehension questions using complete sentences.

Scheduled as optional in Sonlight Language Arts Guides, levels 2 through 300.

#### Scheduled in Language Arts 2

Book A Grade 2 (Consumable) 2L10 \$10.95

#### Scheduled in Language Arts 3

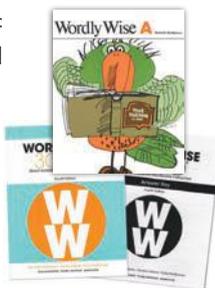
Book B Grade 3 (Consumable) 2L05 \$10.95

#### Scheduled in Language Arts 4

Book C Grade 4 (Consumable) 3L01 \$10.95

#### Scheduled in Language Arts D

Workbook 3000 Book 3 & Teacher's Key 3L100 \$20.55



#### Scheduled in Language Arts E and D+E

Workbook 3000 Book 4 & Teacher's Key 4L10 \$20.55

#### Scheduled in Language Arts F

Workbook 3000 5 & Teacher's Key 5L10 \$20.55

#### Scheduled in Language Arts G and W

Workbook 3000 Book 6 & Teacher's Key 6L10 \$20.55

#### Scheduled in Language Arts H

Workbook 3000 Book 7 & Teacher's Key 7L30 \$20.55

#### Scheduled in LA J and Literature 130

Workbook 3000 Book 8 & Teacher's Key 140-35 \$22.25

#### Scheduled in Literature 230

Workbook 3000 Book 9 & Teacher's Key 240-35 \$22.25

#### Scheduled in Literature 330

Workbook 3000 Book 10 & Teacher's Key 340-35 \$22.25

#### These Workbooks are not scheduled in any IG.

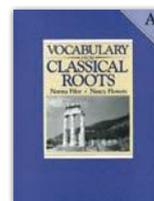
Workbook 3000 Book 11 & Teacher's Key 440-35 \$20.55

Workbook 3000 Book 12 & Teacher's Key 540-20 \$20.55

Visit [sonlight.com/wordly-wise](http://sonlight.com/wordly-wise) for additional consumables and options.

### Vocabulary from Classical Roots

These books teach modern English words based on their Latin and Greek roots. By learning the roots, one learns much about the meanings of whole families of English words. Very helpful for life and the SAT test.



#### Scheduled in Literature 230

Classical Roots Level C 240-25 \$39.45

Recommended but not included:

Test Booklet C 240-28 \$5.45

#### Scheduled in Literature 330

Classical Roots Level D 340-25 \$40.50

Recommended but not included:

Test booklet D 340-28 \$5.45

Visit [sonlight.com/classical-roots](http://sonlight.com/classical-roots) for additional consumables and options.

### TEACHING MULTIPLE STUDENTS?

Add extra Activity Sheets, workbooks, and consumables. See p. 63.



“Judi P of Monterey, CA, writes, “After finishing History / Bible / Literature C with our two youngest, Kara (9) and Laura (7), we took a trip to the UK to visit all the medieval sites we learned about with Sonlight. We brought books to remind us how the castles and cathedrals, like the Salisbury Cathedral, pictured, were made. All of my children have gone through this History / Bible / Literature program, and they loved seeing where some of this history took place.”

**Writers INC**

This is one of those books all students should have. It includes all the how-to information that every writer needs: a complete guide to the writing process, from pre-writing to drafting to revising; the basic elements of writing: sentences, paragraphs, expository essays, persuasive essays; literary genres: stories, plays, poems, persuasive and argumentative essays; style; grammar; documentation, and much more.



Writers INC RL04 **\$35.55**

**NEW & IMPROVED!**  
**Diamond Notes**

This effective and enjoyable creative writing program helps your students conquer fear of the blank page. With gentle, practical, step-by-step guidance, they learn to organize their thoughts and express themselves clearly on paper.



Take them from grouping ideas to writing complete paragraphs in just five units filled with teaching help and examples. Included in Sonlight Language Arts 3.  
Diamond Notes RL67 **\$10.99**

“ Without Sonlight, we never would have had this God moment!” writes Jessica S of Etna, OH. “We met this lovely lady in the airport while traveling. She is Haitian and speaks French and Creole. She was engaging with the kids, and they were fascinated to know she was from another country! I asked if she wouldn’t mind sharing some words with my kids, so she began teaching them different words in French and Creole. We mentioned a missionary family we know serving Haiti, and she was thrilled to know we were Christians. Emery (9) talked about *Catching Their Talk in a Box* and missionaries we’ve learned about. How cool is that?” In the photo: Emery (9), Liam (7), and Aubrey (5) with their new Haitian friend.

**Research Paper Packet**

The Research Paper Packet includes what your children will need to know to research for and write a solid research or position paper. **Note:** included in LA D+E through 530.  
Research Paper Packet RL61 **\$7.99**

**Inspiration® Software**

*Inspiration* is a thought processor that helps generate ideas, and then organizes your thoughts for effective analysis, planning, writing, and more. *Inspiration* makes it easy to brainstorm and, with one click of a button, have an outline for a story, an essay, or a simple research paper. It particularly benefits students who find it difficult to transition from concepts to actual writing.



Recommended for students ages 12 and up.  
System requirements for Windows and Mac at [sonlight.com/RL10](http://sonlight.com/RL10)  
Inspiration® Software RL10 **\$49.99**

**Analogies**

Analogies are the heart of beautiful prose, and at the root of good communication.



Find an appropriate analogy and you have half-won the argument and definitely won your audience’s attention. If you can’t think analogically, or tell the difference between good and bad analogies, you may be condemned to poor communication and muddled thinking. Includes teaching, strategies, and practice solving analogical puzzles.

- Scheduled in Literature 130:**  
Analogies 1 (Consumable) 140-10 **\$10.80**
- Scheduled in Literature 230:**  
Analogies 2 (Consumable) 240-10 **\$10.50**
- Scheduled in Literature 330:**  
Analogies 3 (Consumable) 340-10 **\$10.50**

Visit [sonlight.com/analogies](http://sonlight.com/analogies) for additional consumables and options.

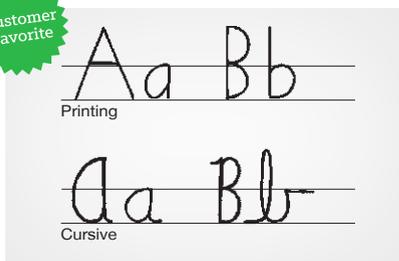


# Handwriting PROGRAMS

Choose From Three Outstanding Options

## Handwriting Without Tears

*Developmentally Oriented*



According to its occupational therapist developer, this is the only developmentally-based program on the market, which means it pays particular attention to the needs of children who are learning to write. It offers basic exercises in figure-ground discrimination and top-to-bottom, left-to-right sequencing.

With letter formation, it begins with capitals because, unlike lowercase letters (p, q, b and d, for example), uppercase letters are easy to distinguish. Kids don't mix them up. You'll note that cursive letters are formed in an upright rather than slanted position.

The program is especially helpful if your children have significant learning challenges and physical limitations. Parents also say it's easy to use with left-handed writers.

**Scheduled as recommended in Sonlight Language Arts K-D**

**Level K** (ages 5-7) HWK **\$80.38**

**Includes:** Letter & Numbers for Me Workbook | Slate Chalkboard w/ Chalk & Sponge | 5/8" ruled paper, 2-line | Capital letter wood pieces

**Level 1** (ages 6-8) HW1 **\$26.90**

**Includes:** My Printing Book | 5/8" ruled paper, 2-line | Print Alphabet Desk Strips

**Level 2** (ages 7-9) HW2 **\$23.40**

**Includes:** Printing Power | 3/8" ruled paper, 2-line

**Level 3** (ages 8-10) HW3 **\$26.90**

**Includes:** Cursive Handwriting | Cursive Alphabet Desk Strips | 3/8" ruled paper, 2-line

Visit [sonlight.com/handwriting-without-tears](http://sonlight.com/handwriting-without-tears) for additional levels, consumables, and options.

## A Reason for Handwriting

*Traditional, Scripture Focused*



This program uses daily practice drills focused on verses from Scripture, as presented in the Living Bible paraphrase.

It follows the traditional "ball-and-stick" style of print, along with standard cursive. Fancy border sheets help motivate young writers to think of the public nature of their work and improve their skills for a beautiful presentation.

Caveat: Students may find that different letter formations for cursive (vs. manuscript) are initially confusing.

**Level K** (ages 5-7) RFHK **\$54.64**

**Includes:** Instruction Guidebook | Workbook K (approx. K) | K Handwriting Supplies Kit | 1" ruled paper, 3-line

**Level 1** (ages 6-8) RFH1 **\$49.65**

**Includes:** Instruction Guidebook | Manuscript A | 5/8" ruled paper, 3-line

**Level 2** (ages 7-9) RFH2 **\$49.65**

**Includes:** Instruction Guidebook | Transition | 5/8" ruled paper, 3-line

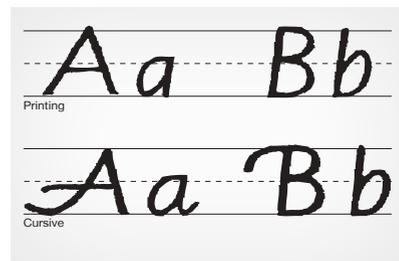
**Level 3** (ages 8-10) RFH3 **\$50.40**

**Includes:** Instruction Guidebook | Cursive C | 1/2" ruled paper, 3-line

Visit [sonlight.com/handwriting-reason](http://sonlight.com/handwriting-reason) for additional levels, consumables, and options.

## Getty-Dubay

*Innovative Italic Handwriting*



This Portland University program has won its share of accolades. Sarita added it to the product line when one of her sons, whose handwriting was atrocious, began making noticeable strides from the first day.

Its cursive characters are almost identical to its print characters, so the transition from print to cursive is easy. The attractive text is similar to calligraphy. (A student won a national writing contest with this style.)

Caveat: Because schools don't use the nonstandard italic method, some children may not initially recognize copy written in a more traditional cursive.

**Level K** (ages 5-7) GDIK **\$38.24**

**Includes:** Instruction Manual | Basic Italic A (approx.K) | K Handwriting Supplies Kit | 1" ruled paper, 3-line

**Level 1** (ages 6-8) GD1 **\$33.25**

**Includes:** Instruction Manual | Basic Italic B | 1" ruled paper 3-line

**Level 2** (ages 7-9) GD2 **\$33.25**

**Includes:** Instruction Manual | Basic and Cursive C | 5/8" ruled paper, 3-line

**Level 3** (ages 8-10) GD3 **\$34.00**

**Includes:** Instruction Manual | Basic and Cursive D | 1/2" ruled paper, 3-line

Visit [sonlight.com/handwriting-getty-dubay](http://sonlight.com/handwriting-getty-dubay) for additional levels, consumables, and options.



# Science PROGRAMS

**Great Books + Engaging Activities +  
Hands-On Experiments = Sonlight Science**

Sonlight offers complete and easy-to-use hands-on science programs from kindergarten to college-level lab sciences. Each program includes an Instructor's Guide, a collection of great books, and hands-on experiments.

Sonlight Science covers the full spectrum of science studies—from earth, space, life, health, physical, electrical, and technological science, to college-level lab sciences (chemistry, physics, biology and more).

Sonlight marries the joy of reading with the excitement of hands-on experiments to bring you a complete, high-interest science program.

Sonlight Science lays a firm foundation of scientific understanding as it builds on, and fosters, your children's natural curiosity about how the world works. Delight your children with the wonder of Science, Technology, Engineering, and Math (STEM).

## Science Instructor's Guides

Each Sonlight science program is anchored by a customer-renowned Instructor's Guide. The Instructor's Guide (IG) provides the structure for your entire year, with everything clearly laid out. No need to create your own lesson plans.

The IGs also include question prompts, explanations, additional notes, hands-on activities beyond the experiments, supply lists, and activity sheets to reinforce what your students are learning.

## A Collection of Great Books

Each science program comes with gorgeously illustrated books that captivate students and entice them to read more. Your children will not only learn the facts of science, but also gain a love of discovery and get to know key scientists. These books become valued references for years to come.

## Hands-On Experiments

There is no better way to delight your kids with the wonder of science than by experiencing it firsthand through hands-on activities. With Sonlight Science, your students will conduct simple, engaging, hands-on experiments in your home.

Sonlight's Science kits provide the key supplies, so you'll actually do the experiments. Your children will relish the hands-on discoveries they make throughout the year.

“I'm blown away by how much Sonlight has reinforced our lifestyle as overseas missionaries,” says Jinny R, beginning her fourth year of Sonlighting her boys in Papua New Guinea. “Thank you for putting God's heart for missions and His heart for people from every culture as a central part of this literature-rich curriculum. The first week of level B scheduled us to pray for tribal people around the world. We could look out our window and pray for our friends by name! Wow, just wow!” Here, after begging to “do ‘science class,’” the R boys explore and identify the marine animals off the Papua New Guinea coast from their Science A book *Under the Sea*.

Additionally, Sonlight Science programs A-E include a *Discover & Do* video. An enthusiastic instructor performs every one of the programs' experiments. You can watch the video first, then perform the experiments, or let your children watch, and experiment on their own, or even sometimes skip the experiments but still have a visual of the experience.

## Sonlight—for real-life Science experience.

Learn more about each Sonlight Science program in the pages that follow, or visit [sonlight.com/science](http://sonlight.com/science)

**Need high school science?**  
See pp. 98-99 for all of Sonlight's  
high school science.



## Biology, Botany, & Physics

### Science A

Grades: K-2 • Ages: 5-7

4-Day program	AS4	\$127.04
5-Day program	AS5	\$147.00

Science A sparks children's curiosity, and introduces them to topics you'll return to again over the years. Colorful and engaging, *The Usborne Children's Encyclopedia* leads children to explore wonders from space, botany, geology, and the human body.

Experiments include a weather vane, sugar cubes absorbing liquid, and even taste-testing milkshakes! The hilarious and fact-filled *Discover & Do* video enhances each experiment.

**Note:** *Usborne Children's Encyclopedia* (AH04) is part of the HBL A program. If ordering the Science program as a stand-alone package, purchase this title as well.

Visit [sonlight.com/catalog](http://sonlight.com/catalog) to download the complete book list with descriptions for this level.

### Includes:

Science A Instructor's Guide ASG4 (4-Day) or ASG (5-Day) **\$47.99**

### 4-Day program includes ▼

Discover & Do DVD, Level K (DVD + Digital)	AS05	\$19.99
How Flowers Grow	AS02	\$4.99
Isaac Newton and the Laws of Motion	AS03	\$8.10
Science Activities, Vol. 2	AS04	\$13.99
Weather	AS01	\$4.99
Science Supplies Kit A (Consumable)	ASK	\$26.99

### 5-Day program also includes ▼

Caterpillars and Butterflies	AS07	\$4.99
Eggs and Chicks	AS08	\$4.99
Tadpoles and Frogs	AS09	\$4.99
Under the Sea	AS06	\$4.99

### Optional:

Extra Activity Sheets ASG41 or ASG1 **\$14.99**



## Animals, Astronomy, & Physics

### Science B

Grades: 1-3 • Ages: 6-8

4-Day program	BS4	\$189.90
5-Day program	BS5	\$210.88

In Science B, children learn about the human body and health as they enjoy the *First Encyclopedia of the Human Body*, *What Makes You Ill?* and *What's Inside You?*

They learn about the technology of everyday items in *See How It's Made*. The highlighted scientist this year is Louis Pasteur.

Science experiments cover water, magnets, and lights and mirrors. The *Discover & Do* video includes creative presentations of all the 92 experiments in the Science B program.

Visit [sonlight.com/catalog](http://sonlight.com/catalog) to download the complete book list with descriptions for this level.

### Includes:

Science B Instructor's Guide BSG4 (4-Day) or BSG (5-Day) **\$47.99**

### 4-Day program includes ▼

Discover & Do DVD, Level 1 (DVD + Digital)	BS03	\$19.99
<i>First Encyclopedia of the Human Body</i>	BS04	\$9.99
<i>The Magic School Bus at the Waterworks</i>	BS08	\$6.99
<i>Pasteur's Fight Against Microbes</i>	BS01	\$7.99
<i>Science Activities, Vol. 1</i>	BS07	\$13.99
Space	BS02	\$10.99
Why Do People Eat?	BS09	\$4.99
World of Animals	BS10	\$16.99
Science Supplies Kit B (Consumable)	BSK	\$49.99

### 5-Day program also includes ▼

<i>See How It's Made</i>	BS05	\$15.99
<i>What Makes You Ill?</i>	BS06	\$4.99

### Optional:

Extra Activity Sheets BSG41 or BSG1 **\$14.99**



## Geology, Meteorology, & Mechanical Technology

### Science C

Grades: 2-4 • Ages: 7-9

4-Day program	CS4	\$179.93
5-Day program	CS5	\$199.90

Awaken your children to the vastness of space and the complex make-up of our earth. Students study animals, birds, machines, the human body, technology and inventions, and weather. Science experiments cover: batteries (electricity), the human body, and weather. *The Usborne Book of Knowledge* serves as the key book for Science C. Marie Curie is the highlighted scientist.

Visit [sonlight.com/catalog](http://sonlight.com/catalog) to download the complete book list with descriptions for this level.

### Includes:

Science C Instructor's Guide CSG4 (4-Day) or CSG (5-Day) **\$47.99**

### 4-Day program includes ▼

Discover & Do DVD, Level 2 (DVD + Digital)	CS05	\$19.99
<i>The Magic School Bus Inside the Earth</i>	CS06	\$6.99
<i>Science Activities, Vol. 3</i>	CS08	\$13.99
<i>The Usborne Book of Knowledge</i>	CS03	\$29.99
Weather	CS01	\$10.99
Science Supplies Kit C (Consumable)	CSK	\$49.99

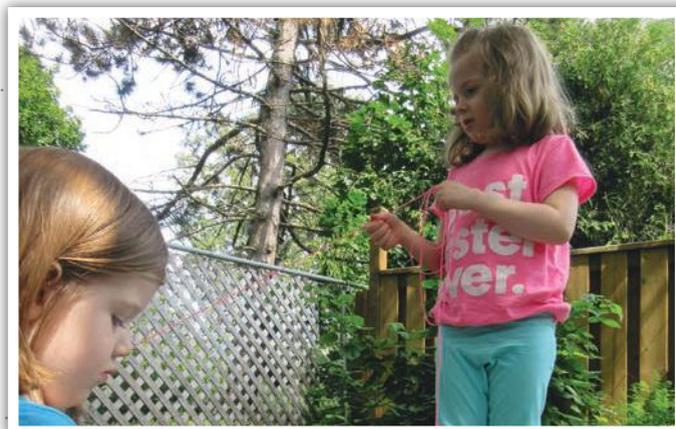
### 5-Day program also includes ▼

<i>The Magic School Bus Lost in the Solar System</i>	CS07	\$6.99
<i>Marie Curie's Search for Radium</i>	CS09	\$7.99
<i>Planet Earth</i>	CS02	\$4.99

### Optional:

Extra Activity Sheets CSG41 or CSG1 **\$14.99**

“As first grade approached, we knew it was almost time to start formal schooling for our oldest, Ella (5, Science and HBL A),” writes Andrew C of Mississauga, ON. “We were feeling lost trying to find a curriculum that would provide a solid backbone for our schooling until we discovered Sonlight. We loved the idea of a literature-based approach and couldn't wait for our first Box Day!” In this picture, Ella constructs a windssock from her Science A program, with help from sisters Lilly (3).





## Biology, Taxonomy, & Human Anatomy

### Science D

Grades: 3-5 • Ages: 8-11

4-Day program	DS4	\$220.79
5-Day program	DS5	\$255.76

Science D gives students an up-close look at the observable world and the forces behind what we can see. Students focus on biology (life, cells, plants, and animals). Students will build a greenhouse and conduct botany experiments to understand what living things need. They'll also explore seas, oceans, and water. Rachel Carson is the highlighted scientist.

Visit [sonlight.com/catalog](http://sonlight.com/catalog) to download the complete book list with descriptions for this level.

#### Includes:

Science D Instructor's Guide	\$47.99
DSG4 (4-Day) or DSG (5-Day)	

#### 4-Day program includes ▼

Discover & Do DVD, Level 3 (DVD + Digital)	DS06	\$19.99
Incredible Creatures that Defy Evolution	DS08	\$24.95
The Magic School Bus		
Inside the Human Body	DS04	\$5.99
Mysteries and Marvels of Nature	DS05	\$16.99
Real Science 4 Kids: Biology, Level 1	DS01	\$29.99
TOPS 38—Green Thumbs: Radishes (Consumable)	DS09	\$19.95
TOPS 39—Green Thumbs: Corn & Beans (Consumable)	DS10	\$19.95
Science Supplies Kit D (Consumable)	DSK	\$34.99

#### 5-Day program also includes ▼

First Encyclopedia of Seas and Oceans	DS02	\$9.99
Listening to Crickets	DS11	\$9.99
Water	DS07	\$14.99

#### Optional:

Extra Activity Sheets	DSG41 or DSG1	\$14.99
Lyrical Life Science-Non-Animal Kingdoms		
Vol. 1 CD, Text & Workbook	RS51	\$29.50
Workbook (Consumable)	RS51B	\$5.95
Lyrical Life Science-Mammals, Ecology & Biomes		
Vol. 2 CD, Text & Workbook	RS52	\$29.50
Workbook (Consumable)	RS52B	\$5.95



## Electricity, Magnetism, & Astronomy

### Science E

Grades: 4-7 • Ages: 9-12

4-Day program	ES4	\$203.83
5-Day program	ES5	\$227.81

Ever wondered what lasers are made of, or how to tell a planet from a star? Do you know the most important energy source on Earth? Physics and technology take the stage in Science E.

The Discover & Do video takes you through experiments with electricity and magnetism, with humor throughout.

Visit [sonlight.com/catalog](http://sonlight.com/catalog) to download the complete book list with descriptions for this level.

#### Includes:

Science E Instructor's Guide	\$47.99
ESG4 (4-Day) or ESG (5-Day)	

#### 4-Day program includes ▼

Book of Astronomy and Space	ES01	\$14.99
Complete Book of the Microscope	ES12	\$14.99
Discover & Do DVD, Level 4 (DVD + Digital)	ES06	\$19.99
Electricity & Magnetism	ES09	\$7.99
Mysteries and Marvels of Science	ES07	\$16.99
TOPS 32—Electricity (Consumable)	ES10	\$19.95
TOPS 33—Magnetism (Consumable)	ES11	\$19.95
Science Supplies Kit E (Consumable)	ESK	\$40.99

#### 5-Day program also includes ▼

Usborne Science Encyclopedia	DS03	\$14.99
Light & Color	ES13	\$8.99

#### Optional:

#### Microscopy Resources for ES12

The Usborne Complete Book of the Microscope contains several experiments that require a high power microscope (250-40) and microscopy supplies (ESKM). These experiments are optional. Alternatively, we have scheduled experiments using the Palm-size Magnifier/Microscope (ES08) to give your children a real hands-on experience. If you don't want to spend the money at this time for either instrument, the illustrations within the book are perfectly adequate to convey the basic information and concepts you want your children to know.

Magnifier/Microscope	ES08	\$18.99
Sonlight's Ultra Microscope	250-40	\$260.00
Microscopy Supplies	ESKM	\$22.99
Extra Activity Sheets	ESG41 or ESG1	\$14.99

MAKE SCIENCE COME ALIVE WITH

# Sonlight's Ultra Microscope



250-40 \$260.00

The perfect complement to Sonlight's Science E program.

Visit [sonlight.com/microscope](http://sonlight.com/microscope)



“This year, we had to step back from the schedule Sonlight provides and slow down a bit. I was so worried about falling behind or missing out,” writes Lily W of Saint Paul, MN. “Then I realized that Sonlight’s integrated literature made it easy to jump around a bit and then come back to where we were! Sonlight’s planning allowed us the flexibility to tailor our schooling to our lives, instead of the other way around.” Lily’s husband Eric, “loves doing the hands-on science work with the kids, giving Mama a little break.” Here he is with Franklin (10, Science and HBL E), Harriet (9), Rosemary (8), and Howard (7) teaching them how to use their microscope.

## Need high school science?

See pp. 98-99 for all of Sonlight's high school science.



## Health, Medicine, & Human Anatomy

### Science F

Grades: 5-8 • Ages: 10-13

#### GIRL

4-Day program	FSG4	\$143.87
5-Day program	FSG5	\$170.85

#### BOY

4-Day program	FSB4	\$143.83
5-Day program	FSB5	\$170.81

Students study the human body in Science F, including anatomy, gender differences, reproduction, health and nutrition, and survival skills. *The History of Medicine* introduces several heroes of science.

Experiments in the kitchen look at food and how the body uses that fuel.

Visit [sonlight.com/catalog](http://sonlight.com/catalog) to download the complete book list with descriptions for this level.

#### Includes:

Science F Instructor's Guide	\$47.99
FS4 (4-Day) or FSG (5-Day)	

#### 4-Day program includes ▼

Almost 12	FS04	\$5.99
Blood and Guts: A Working Guide to Your Own Insides	FS12	\$15.99
Usborne Complete Book of the Human Body	FS13	\$14.99
Food and Nutrition for Every Kid	FS05	\$14.95
Improve Your Survival Skills	FS06	\$5.99
Understanding Your Brain	FS10	\$7.99
Unlocking the Mystery of Life	FS03	\$16.99

#### 5-Day program also includes ▼

The History of Medicine	FS11	\$14.99
Introduction to Genes and DNA	FS08	\$11.99

#### Choose one of the following titles:

The Boy's Body Book	FS02	\$12.95
-OR-		
The Care and Keeping of You: The Body Book for Girls	FS01	\$12.99

#### Optional:

Lyrical Life Science-The Human Body Vol. 3 CD, Text & Workbook	RS53	\$29.50
Extra Workbook (Consumable)	RS53B	\$5.95
Extra Activity Sheets	FSG41 or FSG1	\$14.99

## Geology, Physics, & Origins

### Science G

Grades: 6-8 • Ages: 11-13

4-Day program	GS4	\$169.94
5-Day program	GS5	\$204.93

In Science G, students investigate chemistry, physics, and biology, and enjoy chemistry experiments. Students also explore Earth science, evolution, and intelligent design.

Visit [sonlight.com/catalog](http://sonlight.com/catalog) to download the complete book list with descriptions for this level.

#### Includes:

Science G Instructor's Guide	\$47.99
GSG4 (4-Day) or GSG (5-Day)	

#### 4-Day program includes ▼

Chemically Active	GS10	\$11.99
Encyclopedia of Planet Earth	GS01	\$16.99
Icons of Evolution DVD	GS04	\$17.99
What's Science All About?	GS08	\$15.99
Science Supplies Kit G (Consumable)	GSK	\$58.99

#### 5-Day program includes ▼

Evolution: The Grand Experiment	GS07	\$34.99
---------------------------------	------	---------

#### Optional:

Extra Activity Sheets	GS41 or GS1	\$14.99
-----------------------	-------------	---------

## General Science

### Science H-General

Grades: 6-8 • Ages: 12-14

CD-ROM Package	HS0B	\$129.98
Textbook Package	HS0A	\$178.98

Science H provides a wonderful overview of the entire range of scientific inquiry and a superb introduction to the world of science. Assuming you have already used four or five years' worth of Sonlight Science, however, feel free to use Physical Science 150-00 (p. 98).

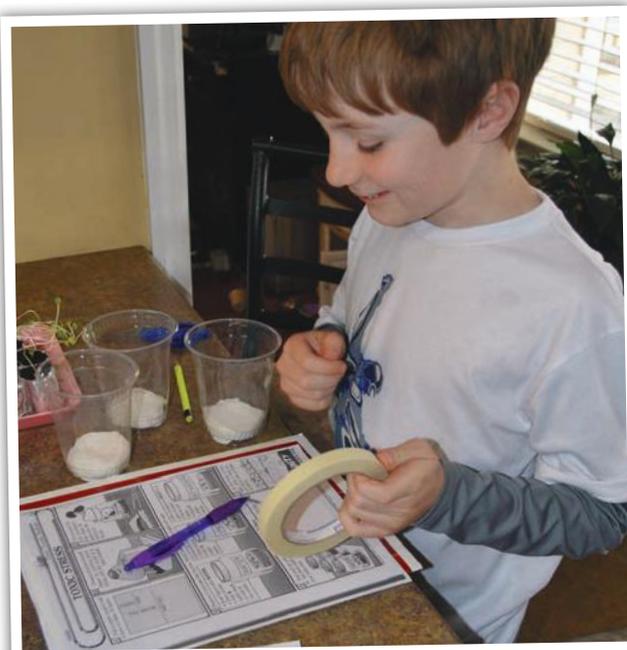
Visit [sonlight.com/catalog](http://sonlight.com/catalog) to download the complete book list with descriptions for this level. This program is available in 4-Day only.

#### Includes:

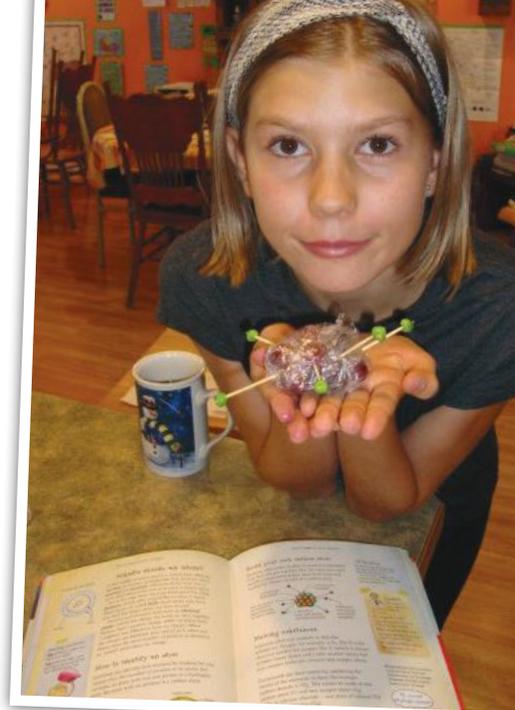
General Science Schedule Plus	HSSA	\$19.99
Exploring Creation with General Science, CD-ROM Version	HS02	\$65.00
Science Supplies H-General (Consumable)	HSKA	\$44.99

#### Required if you don't already own:

Safety Glasses	SS301	\$3.50
----------------	-------	--------



“Our family has loved all of Sonlight’s science books and kits since the beginning of our homeschooling journey,” writes Becky P of Fremont, NC. “As a busy mom of three, the science kits are so helpful! I know I won’t have to run around trying to find things at the last minute. The guide also lists materials that the kit doesn’t provide the week before I need them, so I have time to get them. Thank you, Sonlight, for doing all my planning for me!” Pictured, Jarrett (10, Science D) learns about radishes and completes his lab.



## Conservation, Robotics & Technology

### Science H-Technology

Grades: 7-9 • Ages: 12-14

**4-Day program** HS00 **\$259.67**

This comprehensive science program will introduce your student to modern science and perhaps pique curiosity into the high demand STEM industry!

Gain a perspective to today's hottest career markets: Robotics, Conservation, Energy, Engineering (dams and canals), Technology.

This program is filled with projects, experiments, and activity sheets to engage and inspire your middle school student.

Visit [sonlight.com/catalog](http://sonlight.com/catalog) to download the complete book list with descriptions for this level.

#### Includes:

Science H Instructor's Guide (4-Day)	HSG	\$47.99
Canals and Dams	HS09	\$17.95
Cool Stuff 2.0 and How it Works	GS02	\$24.99
Energy	HS04	\$15.95
Garbage	HS08	\$17.95
The Industrial Revolution	HS07	\$15.95
Planet Earth <b>NEW!</b>	HS05	\$15.95
Robotics	HS06	\$15.95
Weather and Climate Change	HS10	\$11.00
Science Supplies Kit H-Tech (Consumable)	HSK	\$75.99

#### Optional:

Extra Activity Sheets	HSG1	\$14.99
-----------------------	------	---------

## Physics, Electromagnetism, & Waves

### Science J

Grades: 8-10 • Ages: 13-15

**Lab package** JSP **\$146.98**

Bring the astonishing History of Science concepts into your home with the Science J Lab. Developed to coincide with Sonlight's History / Bible / Literature J program, the Science J Lab package includes:

- A full color lab book with concept explanations, illustrated experiment instructions, and comprehensive activity sheets to record the lab findings.
- A materials kit full of components necessary to complete the labs.

This science program provides an excellent foundation for future engineers, architects, mathematicians, physicists, and inventors.

**This is not a stand-alone product. It is designed to be used in conjunction with HBL J** (see p. 54).

#### Includes:

Science J Instructor's Guide	JSG	\$46.99
Science Supplies Kit J	JSK	\$99.99

#### Optional:

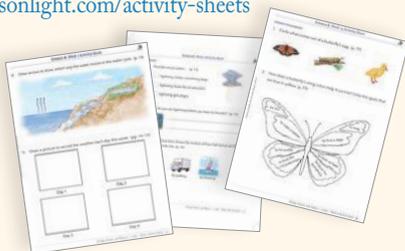
Extra Activity Sheets	JSG1	\$14.99
-----------------------	------	---------

“The daunting world of chemistry became accessible with Sonlight's Science G program this year,” writes Lois B of Lethbridge, AB. “From the periodic table to chemical reactions, my kids are way ahead of where I was at that age! Sonlight has given me the tools to give them an interesting, deep education with a godly heart.” Pictured, Shilo (12, Science G) shows off a carbon atom made of grapes, peas, and tomatoes!

**Need high school science?**  
See pp. 98-99 for all of Sonlight's high school science.

## TEACHING MULTIPLE STUDENTS?

Order extra Activity Sheets for Sonlight Science programs. Learn more at [sonlight.com/activity-sheets](http://sonlight.com/activity-sheets)



#### Science A Activity Sheets

ASG41 4-Day \$14.99	ASG1 5-Day \$14.99
---------------------	--------------------

#### Science B Activity Sheets

BSG41 4-Day \$14.99	BSG1 5-Day \$14.99
---------------------	--------------------

#### Science C Activity Sheets

CSG41 4-Day \$14.99	CSG1 5-Day \$14.99
---------------------	--------------------

#### Science D Activity Sheets

DSG41 4-Day \$14.99	DSG1 5-Day \$14.99
---------------------	--------------------

#### Science E Activity Sheets

ESG41 4-Day \$14.99	ESG1 5-Day \$14.99
---------------------	--------------------

#### Science F Activity Sheets

FS41 4-Day \$14.99	FSG1 5-Day \$14.99
--------------------	--------------------

#### Science G Activity Sheets

GSG41 4-Day \$14.99	GSG1 5-Day \$14.99
---------------------	--------------------

#### Science H - Technology Activity Sheets

HSG1 4-Day \$14.99
--------------------

#### Science J Activity Sheets

JSG1 \$14.99
--------------

## MATH-U-SEE (Grades K-12)

Customer  
Favorite

Created by a longtime teacher, *Math-U-See* is a hands-on, student-paced, mastery-based approach that focuses on developing a true understanding of mathematical concepts transferrable to real-world application.

You'll follow a 4-step approach to introduce, review, practice and master concepts. Since math is learned sequentially—independent of age or grade—the program teaches skills that build on previous principles as your child progresses.

The multisensory “Build it – Write it – Say it” method of instruction lets children explore each new concept and helps you assess their understanding before continuing. Simple manipulatives help students visualize what they're learning.

*Math-U-See* is:

- **Concept-driven:** Children gain thorough understanding by learning how to solve math problems, why they're solved in the prescribed manner, and when to apply the concept.
- **Mastery-based:** You'll know when they've mastered a concept when they teach it back to you, indicating readiness to learn the next skill.
- **Skills-based, multisensory approach:** *Math-U-See* addresses the different ways we process information. As your children incorporate all senses in meaningful ways that aid retention, they'll build essential cumulative skills.

### Other considerations

You may want to review the video instruction prior to each lesson to ensure that you understand how each concept is best taught. You'll find that using every component of the program—instruction manual, video lessons, manipulatives, practice and review pages—will contribute to your student's success.

Because the program isn't based on grade level in school, use the placement tool on our site to determine where your students should start.

For additional information, visit [sonlight.com/math-u-see](http://sonlight.com/math-u-see)

Due to restrictions by the publisher, *Math-U-See* doesn't qualify for Sonlight discounts.

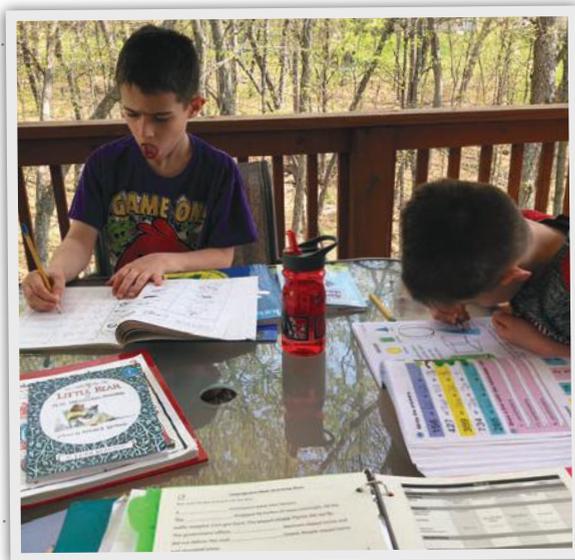
# Math PROGRAMS

Complete programs & engaging supplements for K-12

Math should be fun, not frustrating. You can teach confidently with many of Sonlight's carefully vetted math programs—the best on the market!—from elementary math to calculus.

Browse the pages that follow or visit [sonlight.com/math](http://sonlight.com/math) to choose a math program that suits your style. Then, if your students need a little extra practice, add some of Sonlight's outstanding homeschool math supplements. One-stop shopping for all your homeschool math needs!

“Sonlight makes school so easy for Mom,” writes Tracy R of Hillsboro, MO. “All the planning is already done for me! It keeps school interesting for my boys with a variety of well-chosen books that make history, science, and even math exciting!” Pictured, Ronin (8, HBL B and *Horizons Math*) works on his *Explode the Code* book while Korben (5, HBL A and *Horizons Math*) works on his math lesson for the day. The R's have been Sonlighting for three years.





### Math-U-See Primer Universal Set

A gentle introduction to mathematics.

**Primer Universal Set** MUSK **\$136.00**

**Includes:**

Primer Level Up Set MUSKU **\$64.00**

- Primer Manual/DVD (KM15)
- Primer Workbook (KM16)

Integer Block Kit RM15 **\$83.00**

**\*Consumables:**

Primer Student Workbook KM16 **\$34.00**



### Math-U-See Alpha Universal Set

Addition & subtraction for single-digit numbers, and other topics.

**Alpha Universal Set** MUS1 **\$159.00**

**Includes:**

Alpha Level Up Set MUS1U **\$88.00**

- Alpha Manual/DVD (1M15)
- Alpha Workbook (1M16)

Integer Block Kit RM15 **\$83.00**

**\*Consumables:**

Alpha Student Workbook and Test Booklet 1M16 **\$42.00**



### Math-U-See Beta Universal Set

Addition & subtraction for multiple-digit numbers, and other topics.

**Beta Universal Set** MUS2 **\$159.00**

**Includes:**

Beta Level Up Set MUS2U **\$88.00**

- Beta Manual/DVD (2M15)
- Beta Workbook (2M16)

Integer Block Kit RM15 **\$83.00**

**\*Consumables:**

Beta Student Workbook and Test Booklet 2M16 **\$42.00**



### Math-U-See Gamma Universal Set

Multiplication for single and multiple-digit numbers, and other topics.

**Gamma Universal Set** MUS3 **\$159.00**

**Includes:**

Gamma Level Up Set MUS3U **\$88.00**

- Gamma Manual/DVD (3M15)
- Gamma Workbook (3M16)

Integer Block Kit RM15 **\$83.00**

**\*Consumables:**

Gamma Student Workbook and Test Booklet 3M16 **\$42.00**



### Math-U-See Delta Universal Set

Division for single and multiple-digit numbers, and other topics.

**Delta Universal Set** MUS4 **\$159.00**

**Includes:**

Delta Level Up Set MUS4U **\$88.00**

- Delta Manual/DVD (4M15)
- Delta Workbook (4M16)

Integer Block Kit RM15 **\$83.00**

**\*Consumables:**

Delta Student Workbook and Test Booklet 4M16 **\$42.00**



### Math-U-See Epsilon Universal Set

Fractions, and other topics.

**Epsilon Universal Set** MUS5 **\$135.00**

**Includes:**

Epsilon Level Up Set MUS5U **\$92.00**

- Epsilon Manual/DVD (5M15)
- Epsilon Workbook (5M16)
- Fraction Overlay Kit (RM17)

**\*Consumables:**

Epsilon Student Workbook and Test Booklet 5M16 **\$42.00**



### Math-U-See Zeta Universal Set

Decimals, percents, and other topics.

**Zeta Universal Set** MUS6 **\$182.00**

**Includes:**

Zeta Level Up Set MUS6U **\$119.00**

- Zeta Manual/DVD (6M15)
- Zeta Workbook (6M16)
- Algebra/Decimal Inserts (RM16)

Integer Block Kit RM15 **\$83.00**

**\*Consumables:**

Zeta Student Workbook and Test Booklet 6M16 **\$42.00**



### Math-U-See Pre-Algebra Universal Set

Negative numbers, order of operations, solving for the unknown, and other topics.

**Pre-Algebra Universal Set** MUS7 **\$182.00**

**Includes:**

Pre-Algebra Level Up Set MUS7U **\$121.00**

- Pre-Algebra Manual/DVD (7M15)
- Pre-Algebra Workbook (7M16)
- Algebra/Decimal Inserts (RM16)

Integer Block Kit RM15 **\$83.00**

**\*Consumables:**

Pre-Algebra Student Workbook and Test Booklet 7M16 **\$43.00**



#RM15

The Math-U-See Integer Block Kit (RM15) is a required, one-time purchase for use with all Math-U-See programs. Math-U-See Universal Sets include the Integer Block Kit.

**Need high school math?**  
See pp. 100-101 for all of  
Sonlight's high school math products.

\*Consumable items are already included in your program. Purchase these for each additional student.

# HORIZONS MATH

## (Grades K-6)

Horizons is easy to use, with a familiar and friendly approach for students, plus thorough guidance for the instructor.

You'll use a proven spiral learning technique to introduce your children to a concept, and then help them learn to solve related, increasingly difficult problems.

Students' minds are free to concentrate on each new concept, without feeling overwhelmed by information. As you revisit concepts over time, students strengthen and reinforce their knowledge base.

The program is full of helpful suggestions and ideas, such as what household items you can recruit to serve as creative manipulatives. If you prefer, Sonlight offers ready-to-use kits with all the manipulatives you need, in a convenient storage case.

Each program includes:

- Two colorful, well-organized workbooks, each with 80 lessons and 8 unit exams
- Teacher's Handbook with daily lesson plans, answer keys, and final exams
- 80 reproducible worksheets

Purchase the basic program once for each grade. Along with reproducible worksheets, each package includes consumable workbooks you can order separately for additional students.

### Other considerations

For children especially sensitive to visual stimuli, Horizons' color illustrations may be a distraction.

For details, visit [sonlight.com/horizons](http://sonlight.com/horizons)



#H5M

## Horizons K Program

HKM \$104.94

Beginning math concepts, including counting, place values, simple addition and subtraction, and more.

### Includes:

Horizons Math K	KM30	\$79.95
MathTacular® (DVD)	RM32	\$24.99

### Requires:

Manipulatives Kit for Horizons Math K	KM35	\$89.99
---------------------------------------	------	---------

### \*Consumables:

Workbook 1	KM31	\$24.95
Workbook 2	KM32	\$24.95
Reproducible Worksheets	KM33	\$9.95

## Horizons 2 Program

H2M \$222.43

Carrying and borrowing, money, temperature, area, perimeter and volume, multiplication facts 0-10, and more.

### Includes:

Horizons Math 2	2M30	\$89.95
Manipulatives Kit for Horizons Math 1-3	RM35	\$112.99
MathTacular®2 (DVD)	RM33	\$19.49

### If you own KM35 from Math K:

Get Horizons Math 2 and Manipulatives "Filler" Kit for Horizons Math 1-3	2M30	\$89.95
	RM40	\$65.99

### \*Consumables:

Workbook 1	2M31	\$24.95
Workbook 2	2M32	\$24.95
Reproducible Worksheets	2M33	\$9.95

## Horizons 4 Program

H4M \$209.93

Fractions to decimals, ratios, reducing fractions, adding and subtracting fractions, angles, circles, and more.

### Includes:

Horizons Math 4	4M30	\$89.95
Math 4 Manipulatives Kit	4M35	\$94.99
MathTacular® 3 (DVD)	RM37	\$24.99

### \*Consumables:

Workbook 1	4M31	\$24.95
Workbook 2	4M32	\$24.95
Reproducible Worksheets	4M33	\$9.95

## Horizons 1 Program

H1M \$202.94

Counting, addition and subtraction facts 1-18, time, measurement, fractions, shapes, rounding, and more.

### Includes:

Horizons Math 1	1M30	\$89.95
Manipulatives Kit for Horizons Math 1-3	RM35	\$112.99

### If you own KM35 from Math K:

Get Horizons Math 1 and Manipulatives "Filler" Kit for Horizons Math 1-3	1M30	\$89.95
	RM40	\$65.99

### \*Consumables:

Workbook 1	1M31	\$24.95
Workbook 2	1M32	\$24.95
Reproducible Worksheets	1M33	\$9.95

## Horizons 3 Program

H3M \$202.94

Word numbers, Roman numerals, addition with carrying to 4 digits, weight, decimals, division facts 1-10, and more.

### Includes:

Horizons Math 3	3M30	\$89.95
Manipulatives Kit for Horizons Math 1-3	RM35	\$112.99

### If you own KM35 from Math K:

Get Horizons Math 3 and Manipulatives "Filler" Kit for Horizons Math 1-3	3M30	\$89.95
	RM40	\$65.99

### \*Consumables:

Workbook 1	3M31	\$24.95
Workbook 2	3M32	\$24.95
Reproducible Worksheets	3M33	\$9.95

## Horizons 5 Program

H5M \$194.94

Percentages, least common multiples, mean, mode, and median, problem solving, probability, and more.

### Includes:

Horizons Math 5	5M30	\$89.95
Math 5 Manipulatives Kit	5M35	\$104.99

### \*Consumables:

Workbook 1	5M31	\$24.95
Workbook 2	5M32	\$24.95
Reproducible Worksheets	5M33	\$9.95

## Horizons 6 Program

H6M \$171.94

Square roots, ratio as a percent, charts and tables, budgeting, multiplication, missing factors, exponents, and more.

### Includes:

Horizons Math 6	6M30	\$89.95
Math 6 Manipulatives Kit	6M35	\$81.99

### \*Consumables:

Workbook 1	6M31	\$24.95
Workbook 2	6M32	\$24.95
Reproducible Worksheets	6M33	\$9.95

## Need high school math?

See pp. 100-101 for all of Sonlight's high school math products.

# SINGAPORE MATH

## (Grades K-6)

When the International Association for the Evaluation of Educational Achievement tests the relative strengths and weaknesses of various programs, Singapore students consistently rank #1.

Singapore is extremely clear, highly logical and sequential, with a strong focus on mental math. Students get the appropriate amount of practice, without excessive repetition. Challenging word problems build thinking skills, and students apply math in a variety of situations. The program teaches geometry throughout.

Each year of *Singapore Primary Math* (K-6) includes two full-color textbooks and two black-and-white workbooks.

Sonlight has also developed unique *Home Instructor's Guides* for the Primary Math programs 2A-6B. (Due to the simplicity of the math, lower levels have no guide.) The guides bridge the gap between textbook and workbook. We lay it all out for you: concepts you'll cover, pages you'll reference, and numerous exercises to reinforce the concepts you're teaching.

### Other considerations

Because *Singapore Math* is generally a year ahead of U.S. math programs, most children need to begin with the "B" book of the year prior to their current grade.

Some students require more review and drill than is contained in the main texts. We provide supplementary materials for most Singapore programs.

Though Sonlight offers U.S. versions of *Singapore Math*, the sequence of concepts doesn't always follow a typical U.S. curriculum. For example, students may learn to multiply and divide simultaneously, rather than at different times of the semester.

For details, visit [sonlight.com/singapore](http://sonlight.com/singapore)

Due to restrictions by the publisher, *Singapore Math* doesn't qualify for Sonlight discounts.

“My son has used a combination of *Singapore Math* and *Life of Fred* since Kindergarten, both recommended by Sonlight,” writes Anne M of Grand Rapids, MI. “The two programs have helped foster an interest in mathematical concepts. We have been blessed by Sonlight’s excellent curriculum choices!” Pictured, Pieter (11, *Singapore 6B*) works on his math assignment for the day.



## Singapore K Program

KMUS \$108.98

Match and sort, numbers to 100, shapes and patterns, telling time, money, weight and capacity, addition and subtraction.

### Includes:

Earlybird A (Consumable)	KMS11	\$33.00
Earlybird B (Consumable)	KMS12	\$33.00
Pattern Blocks	RM09	\$32.99
Pattern Block Cards	RM12	\$9.99

## Singapore 2 Program

2M2US \$122.77

Multiplication tables of 2 and 3, dividing by 2 and 3, measurement in metric, writing fractions, and more.

### Includes:

Primary Math 2A (Consumable)	2MAUS	\$48.89
Primary Math 2B (Consumable)	2MBUS	\$48.89
Gram/cm Cubes Kit	RM04	\$24.99

## Singapore 4 Program

4M2US \$102.77

Measuring angles, adding and subtracting fractions, area and perimeter, decimals, volume of a cuboid, and more.

### Includes:

Primary Math 4A (Consumable)	4MAUS	\$48.89
Primary Math 4B (Consumable)	4MBUS	\$48.89
8-Piece Protractor, Compass, Triangle set	RM68	\$4.99

## Singapore 1 Program

1M2US \$69.97

Counting and comparing numbers, addition and subtraction, common shapes, measuring, multiplication, division, halves and quarters, and more.

### Includes:

Primary Math 1A (Consumable)	1MAUS	\$29.40
Primary Math 1B (Consumable)	1MBUS	\$29.40
Clock Face	RM05	\$0.99
Numbers Chart w/Activities	RM6	\$2.20
Addition and Subtraction Flash Cards	RM07	\$7.98

## Singapore 3 Program

3M2US \$105.27

Roman numerals, addition with carrying to 4 digits, borrowing, estimation, mental calculation for addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division, and more.

### Includes:

Primary Math 3A (Consumable)	3MAUS	\$48.89
Primary Math 3B (Consumable)	3MBUS	\$48.89
Multiplication and Division Flash Cards	RM08	\$7.49

## Singapore 5 Program

5M2US \$95.98

Fraction and division, addition and subtraction of unlike fractions, ratio, finding unknown angles, and more.

### Includes:

Primary Math 5A (Consumable)	5MAUS	\$47.99
Primary Math 5B (Consumable)	5MBUS	\$47.99

### \*Requires:

8-Piece Protractor, Compass, Triangle set	RM68	\$4.99
---	------	--------

## Singapore 6 Program

6M2US \$95.98

Algebraic expressions, solving percentage problems, circumference, area, pie charts, word problems, and more.

### Includes:

Primary Math 6A (Consumable)	6MAUS	\$47.99
Primary Math 6B (Consumable)	6MBUS	\$47.99

### Requires:

8-Piece Protractor, Compass, Triangle set	RM68	\$4.99
---	------	--------

### Answer Keys for Levels 1-6

Answer Key Only, Levels 1-3	RM180	\$12.50
Answer Key Only, Levels 4-6	RM181	\$12.50

\*Consumable items are already included in your program. Purchase these for each additional student.

# SAXON MATH

## (Grades K-12)

Students using *Saxon Math* earn consistently high scores on standardized tests. The program is extremely strong in areas of arithmetic computation and mathematical principles (distributive, commutative, etc.).

Saxon is easy to teach, and from 4th grade up requires little parental involvement. It includes lots of guidance on exactly what to say and do. The early elementary programs include—and require—many manipulative activities. Sonlight offers complete kits with the necessary items.

Saxon packages include everything you need to teach one child. To use the program with additional or successive students, purchase additional consumable tests and worksheets.

Beginning with Saxon 5/4 and on up, packages include Dr. David Shormann's *DIVE Into Math* CD instruction. On-screen illustrations, tips, and alternative problem-solving approaches help your student maximize learning.

### Other considerations

For students who don't require as much drill, Saxon can be repetitive.

In comparison to other programs, it may be lacking on application-oriented problem solving and modern presentation (use of charts, graphs and other effective teaching tools).

For more details, visit [sonlight.com/saxon](http://sonlight.com/saxon)



## Saxon K Program

KMS \$180.79

Counting, shape recognition, days, month, year and dates, time to the hour, ordinals, and more.

### Includes:

Math K Homeschool Kit	KM08	\$95.80
Manipulatives Set S	KM07	\$84.99

### \*Consumables:

Meeting Book K	KM09	\$20.60
----------------	------	---------

## Saxon 2 Program

2MS \$210.54

Add and subtract two-digit numbers, multiplication facts to 5, picture and name fractions, identify geometric solids, identify angles, tally, Venn diagrams, and more.

### Includes:

Math 2 Homeschool Kit	2M06	\$145.55
Manipulatives Set S2	2M05	\$64.99

### \*Consumables:

Math 2 Workbooks & Fact Cards	2M0SW	\$50.27
Meeting Book 2	2M07	\$20.60

## Saxon 5/4 Program

4MS \$186.04

Multiplication and division terms, powers and beginning square roots, fractions to decimals and percents, basic algebraic patterns and sequences, and more.

### Includes:

Saxon 5/4 Homeschool Kit	4M04	\$126.05
Dive CD Math 5/4	4M043	\$59.99

### Requires:

Cuisenaire Rods	4M05	\$14.99
-----------------	------	---------

### \*Consumables:

Math 5/4 Tests/Worksheets	4M041	\$29.80
---------------------------	-------	---------

## Saxon 7/6 Program

6MS \$199.49

Simple expressions containing parentheses, add, subtract, multiply, and divide signed numbers, exponents, square roots, geometric formulas, and more.

### Includes:

Saxon 7/6 Homeschool Kit	6M04	\$139.50
Dive CD Math 7/6	6M043	\$59.99

### Requires:

8-Piece Protractor, Compass, Triangle set	RM68	\$4.99
--	------	--------

### \*Consumables:

Math 7/6 Tests/Worksheets	6M041	\$37.05
---------------------------	-------	---------

## Saxon 1 Program

1MS \$230.54

Compare and order numbers, ordinal position to tenth place, patterns, basic addition and subtraction facts, add two-digit numbers, measuring, time, and more.

### Includes:

Math 1 Homeschool Kit	1M02	\$145.55
Manipulatives Set S	KM07	\$84.99

### \*Consumables:

Math 1 Workbooks and Fact Cards	1M0SW	\$50.27
Meeting Book 1	1M09	\$20.60

## Saxon 3 Program

3MS \$184.99

Basic addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division facts, subtract multidigit numbers, divide by single-digit divisors, positive and negative numbers, and more.

### Includes:

Math 3 Homeschool Kit	3M09	\$150.00
Manipulatives Set S3	3M07	\$34.99

### \*Consumables:

Math 3 Workbooks & Fact Cards	3M0SW	\$50.27
Math 3 Meeting Book	3M10	\$20.60

## Saxon 6/5 Program

5MS \$186.04

Mental math, patterns and functions, statistics and probability, fractions, decimals, percents, geometry, negative numbers, and more.

### Includes:

Saxon 6/5 Homeschool Kit	5M04	\$126.05
Dive CD Math 6/5	5M043	\$59.99

### Requires:

8-Piece Protractor, Compass, Triangle set	RM68	\$4.99
--	------	--------

### \*Consumables:

Math 6/5 Tests/Worksheets	5M041	\$29.50
---------------------------	-------	---------

## Saxon 8/7 Program

7MS \$199.49

Measurement, estimation, powers and roots, scientific notation, graphing functions, balancing equations, irrational numbers, geometric construction, and more.

### Includes:

Saxon Math 8/7 Homeschool Kit	7M05	\$139.50
Dive CD Math 8/7	7M053	\$59.99

### Requires:

8-Piece Protractor, Compass, Triangle set	RM68	\$4.99
--	------	--------

# MIQUON MATH

## (Grades 1-4)

*Miquon Math* is one of the best tools to teach younger students how to think mathematically. *Miquon* teaches all four arithmetic operations (addition, subtraction, multiplication and division) beginning the first year, and even introduces algebraic notation, geometry, and diagram-reading in the first book.

The program emphasizes patterns and relationships (rather than pre-set formulas and methods), and uses manipulatives and unique graphic layouts to help children discover and understand those concepts.

Parents often choose *Miquon* as a fun supplement, though some use it as the main math program in early elementary years. When they finish the last book in the series, most students are well-prepared for the 4th- or 5th-year books in other programs.

### Other considerations

*Miquon* requires curiosity, flexibility, and openness to investigation. If your children prefer to be given the facts, the discovery-oriented approach may not be appealing.

If you begin the program past the initial 1st/2nd Grade offering, we encourage you to start with the prerequisite books from the prior grade, as *Miquon* can be difficult to jump in midstream.

Because parents and children work together to share ideas and discoveries, *Miquon* may require a greater time investment than other programs.

*Miquon* doesn't cover long division.

For more details, visit [sonlight.com/miquon](http://sonlight.com/miquon)

## Miquon Math 1/2

1MM \$47.85

Often used as a fun supplement, *Miquon* emphasizes patterns and relationships (rather than pre-set formulas and methods); using manipulatives and unique graphic layouts to help children discover and understand those concepts.

### Includes:

Annotated Lab Notes RM02 \$21.95  
Orange Level Workbook 1M03 \$12.95  
Red Level Workbook 1M04 \$12.95

### Requires:

Cuisenaire Rods 4M05 \$14.99

### \*Consumables:

Orange Level Workbook 1M03 \$12.95  
Red Level Workbook 1M04 \$12.95

## Miquon Math 3/4

3MM \$25.90

Please ensure you have used *Miquon 2/3* before using this one. Covers multiplication, division, factoring, fractions, and more.

### Includes:

Yellow Level Workbook 3M03 \$12.95  
Purple Level Workbook 3M04 \$12.95

### Requires:

Cuisenaire Rods 4M05 \$14.99  
Annotated Lab Notes RM02 \$21.95

### \*Consumables:

Yellow Level Workbook 3M03 \$12.95  
Purple Level Workbook 3M04 \$12.95

## Miquon Math 2/3

2MM \$25.90

Please ensure you have used *Miquon 1/2* before using this one. Covers addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, fractions, and more.

### Includes:

Blue Level Workbook 2M02 \$12.95  
Green Level Workbook 2M03 \$12.95

### Requires:

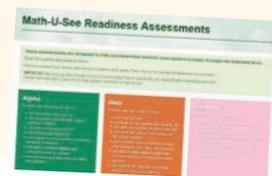
Cuisenaire Rods 4M05 \$14.99  
Annotated Lab Notes RM02 \$21.95

### \*Consumables:

Blue Level Workbook 2M02 \$12.95  
Green Level Workbook 2M03 \$12.95

## NOT SURE WHAT LEVEL YOUR CHILD NEEDS?

For many programs, find a FREE math assessment at [sonlight.com/placement-tests](http://sonlight.com/placement-tests)



“I absolutely love that with Sonlight, your kids don't get stuck in a one-size-fits-all grade box with all the other kids,” says Anna C of Selmer, TN, speaking of her ability to select the best levels of math, handwriting, language arts, history and science for a perfectly tailored education plan for her six-year-old daughter Eva. “The stacks of delicious books, the discussions the books spark, the joy of learning together, and the confidence that our kids are getting a great education: it's well worth every penny. The IGs are so well-researched and easy to use that I can just open and start teaching!”

## Need high school math?

See pp. 100-101 for all of Sonlight's high school math products.

\*Consumable items are already included in your program. Purchase these for each additional student.



# RIGHTSTART MATH

## (Grades K-6)

RightStart Math is a hands-on program that replaces counting with visualization and an early introduction to place value. The program utilizes their proprietary AL Abacus to provide both kinesthetic and visual learning. The two-sided Abacus helps students recognize quantities—eliminating traditional methods that utilize counting, memorizing, and drill.



#KM17



#RS2

### Level E Book Bundle

4M17 \$90.75

Multiplication of a multi-digit number by a 2-digit number, short division by a single digit, mixed and improper fraction addition and subtraction, factoring into primes. Introduce decimals and percentages. Incorporates multiple approaches to problem solving, along with classifications of triangles and polygons, measurement in US customary and metric systems, area, angles, line plots, and solving simple algebraic equations.

**Includes:**  
Level E Lessons  
Level E Worksheets

**Requires:**  
RightStart Math Set RS2 **\$209.50**

**\*Consumables:**  
Level E Worksheets 4M171 **\$21.75**

### Level A Book Bundle

KM17 \$90.75

Understand quantities based around 5's and 10's. This level includes addition and subtraction to 10, place value to the hundreds, and some basic geometry and measurement. Money and clocks are introduced. Problem solving is emphasized.

**Includes:**  
Level A Lessons  
Level A Worksheets  
Yellow is the Sun (book)  
Level A Appendix Page

**Requires:**  
RightStart Math Set RS2 **\$209.50**

**\*Consumables:**  
Level A Worksheets KM171 **\$16.75**

### Level C Book Bundle

2M17 \$90.75

Build on known addition and subtraction facts, work with 4-digit addition and 2-digit mental calculations, and introduce multiplication and fractions, all with an emphasis on problem solving. Also includes area and perimeter, measurement, money, time, and basic fractions. Students work with drawing tools to explore geometric designs.

**Includes:**  
Level C Lessons  
Level C Worksheets

**Requires:**  
RightStart Math Set RS2 **\$209.50**

**\*Consumables:**  
Level C Worksheets 2M171 **\$21.75**

### Level F Book Bundle

5M17 \$90.75

Multiplication and division of fractions and decimals. Includes percentages, exponents, and factoring, along with multiplication and division facts. Also long division, coordinate systems, graphing, negative numbers, exponents, and probability. Includes geometry and measurement, as well as multi-step problem solving and an introduction to dimensional analysis.

**Includes:**  
Level F Lessons  
Level F Worksheets

**Requires:**  
RightStart Math Set RS2 **\$209.50**

**\*Consumables:**  
Level F Worksheets 5M171 **\$21.75**

### Level B Book Bundle

1M17 \$90.75

Build a strong foundation with number sense through quantity recognition and mental strategies by grouping in 5's and 10's using the AL Abacus. Incorporates 4-digit addition and 2-digit mental addition. An emphasis on problem solving and place value throughout.

**Includes:**  
Level B Lessons  
Level B Worksheets  
Yellow is the Sun (book)  
Level B Appendix Page

**Requires:**  
RightStart Math Set RS2 **\$209.50**

**\*Consumables:**  
Level B Worksheets 1M171 **\$16.75**

### Level D Book Bundle

3M17 \$90.75

Build on the meaning and properties of multiplication and division, along with the basic facts. Other topics include multiplying a 4-digit number by a 1-digit number, rounding, numbers to millions, area and measurement in both the US customary and metric systems, fractions, and graphing. Continue work with geometry and angles using drawing tools. An emphasis on problem solving with all four operations.

**Includes:**  
Level D Lessons  
Level D Worksheets

**Requires:**  
RightStart Math Set RS2 **\$209.50**

**\*Consumables:**  
Level D Worksheets 3M171 **\$21.75**

### Level G Book Bundle

6M17 \$129.00

Explore fractions, area, ratios, angles, Pythagorean theorem, and square roots. Also circles, pi, arcs, reflections, rotations, and symmetry. Practice arithmetic, fractions, and decimals and get an introduction to some algebraic concepts. Intended to be used over two years.

**Includes:**  
Level G Lessons  
Level G Worksheets  
Level G Answer Key

**Requires:**  
RightStart Math Set RS2 **\$209.50**

**\*Consumables:**  
Level G Worksheets 6M171 **\$38.00**

# MATH SUPPLEMENTS

## MathTacular (Grades K-6+)

Make math unbelievably understandable with these DVD shorts. They are highly engaging and fun, with cheerful and quirky lessons, using unexpected props to explain concepts..



Use *MathTacular* to reinforce what your students have learned during the school year, or as a refresher to brush up on math skills at any age.

MathTacular	RM32	<b>\$24.99</b>
MathTacular 2	RM33	<b>\$19.49</b>
MathTacular 3	RM37	<b>\$24.99</b>
MathTacular 4: Word Problems	RM4A	<b>\$49.99</b>

For additional information, visit [sonlight.com/mathtacular](http://sonlight.com/mathtacular)

## Math Adventures (Grades 2-5+)

Make math an adventure! Part story and part workbook, the *Math Adventures* series approaches math as an experience that is playful and relatable.



Enjoy these books as an additional math reinforcement. Choose from grades 2-5.

Grade 2	2M18	<b>\$9.95</b>
Grade 3	3M18	<b>\$9.95</b>
Grade 4	4M18	<b>\$9.95</b>
Grade 5	5M18	<b>\$9.95</b>

For additional information, visit [sonlight.com/mathadventures](http://sonlight.com/mathadventures)

## Math Manipulatives

Mini Plastic Balances K-2	MM10	<b>\$10.99</b>
Base 10 Starter Set K-3	MM12	<b>\$39.99</b>
Gram Scale 2-6	SS595I	<b>\$8.99</b>
Angle Ruler 2-6	MM05	<b>\$4.49</b>
Multi-link Cubes K-3	MM04	<b>\$14.95</b>
Pattern Blocks Kit	KM10	<b>\$42.98</b>

## Life of Fred Math (Grades K-5+)

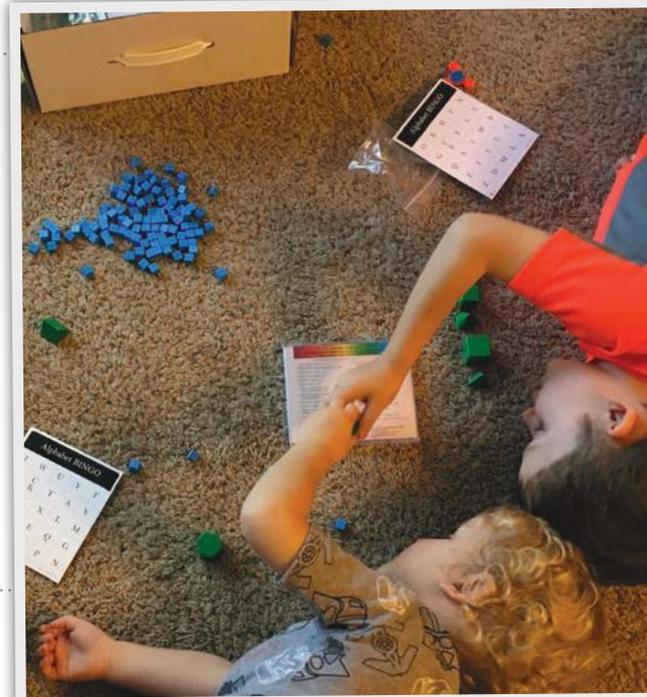
There's not another math program quite like this one. Never again will you hear, "Math is boring," or "When will we use this in real life?"

Don't be fooled by the fun, non-math-like titles like *Goldfish*, *Mineshaft* and *Liver*. Clear explanations and goofy illustrations make math stick with your children so they are prepared for upper-level coursework.

Apples	RM215	<b>\$16.00</b>
Butterflies	RM216	<b>\$16.00</b>
Cats	RM217	<b>\$16.00</b>
Dogs	RM218	<b>\$16.00</b>
Edgewood	RM219	<b>\$16.00</b>
Farming	RM220	<b>\$16.00</b>

Goldfish	RM221	<b>\$16.00</b>
Honey	RM222	<b>\$16.00</b>
Ice Cream	RM223	<b>\$16.00</b>
Jelly Beans	RM224	<b>\$16.00</b>
Kidney	RM229	<b>\$16.00</b>
Liver	RM230	<b>\$16.00</b>
Mineshaft	RM231	<b>\$16.00</b>
Fractions	RM225	<b>\$19.00</b>
Decimals and Percents	RM226	<b>\$19.00</b>
Financial Choices	RM227	<b>\$19.00</b>
Zillions ... Decimals	RM233	<b>\$19.00</b>
Zillions ... Fractions	RM232	<b>\$19.00</b>
Zillions ... Pre-Algebra	RM234	<b>\$19.00</b>
Zillions ... Pre-Algebra 1	RM236	<b>\$19.00</b>

“ We love using Sonlight!” says Lauren C of Zeeland, MI. “We have bonded so much through learning together. Liam and Nolan love getting out the *MathTacular* box and playing with the counting blocks, shapes, and flashcards. It hardly feels like school, because we're having so much fun together! So thankful to be homeschooling and can't wait to see how Sonlight continues to be a huge part of the journey!” In this picture, Liam (5), and Nolan (2) practice adding.



**Need high school math?**  
See pp. 100-101 for all of Sonlight's high school math products.

\*Consumable items are already included in your program. Purchase these for each additional student.



# Electives

## Products to enhance & round out your school year

“ We love how the Hands-On History Project Kit is reinforcing what we are studying in history. The projects drive home certain aspects of what life was like in the past,” says Felicia F of Puyallup, WA. “We are also so grateful for the beautiful works of literature we would never have chosen ourselves. Every new book, Jonathan exclaims, ‘That was my favorite book!’ and when asked which is his favorites so far, he always says, ‘All of them!’” The F family have been using Sonlight for three years. Jonathan (6) is using HBL A, Artemus (5) is using Pre-K, and Mattix (2) is tagging along.

Once you’ve picked out your essential homeschool subjects, add some additional enrichment that’s both fun and educational. Sonlight offers a wide range of electives, enrichment products, and hands-on activities.

Keep your children fully engaged during learning, while making your homeschool day even more enjoyable. Choose from a wide range of products including art, music, STEM activities, puzzles and games, computer programming, great books, and more.

### Three Reasons to use Electives

#### 1. Electives broaden children’s horizons.

Art, music, foreign language, PE, and practical life skills all help children understand more about the world and themselves. In other words, electives help create well-rounded students. And in high school, colleges expect to see some electives on your children’s transcripts—particularly foreign language and some exposure to fine arts.

#### 2. Electives help children discover their gifts.

Even if you are not musical, artistic, or gifted in languages, you might have a child who is. You won’t know until you give them a chance to explore these areas and see where they shine. Maybe you have an artist in the house just waiting for the chance to discover unknown abilities.

#### 3. Electives are fun.

From art projects to music, electives let you step back from the regular routine of school and enjoy new things.

Visit [sonlight.com/electives](https://sonlight.com/electives) for a complete list of enrichment and elective activities.



## Summer Readers

The best-of-the-best fun books, great for summer—or anytime—reading! Sonlight-vetted, twaddle-free, and age-appropriate book collections for both boys and girls. Choose from three age ranges: elementary, middle, and high school. Check out the new sets offered each summer season. Visit [sonlight.com/summer](http://sonlight.com/summer) for available packages.

## Hands-On History Kits

Let your children touch history with these hands-on, multi-sensory history project kits. Create art, build models, try new skills. Add a kinesthetic element to your school day, for less than a quarter of what you'd spend elsewhere. Includes all the specialized supplies you need, along with a complete instruction booklet with clear, detailed explanations of each craft.

World Cultures History Kit AHK **\$49.99**  
 World History Kit **NEW!** BHK **\$49.99**

## Lap Books

Reinforce and document what you're learning with these lap books: a collection of crafts and creative projects—maps, booklets, brochures, and more—that fold down into a portfolio, and unfold to show their detailed magnificence. Complete with all necessary materials and detailed, clear illustrations.

"These are the best lap books I've seen."  
 ~Cathy Duffy - [cathyduffyreviews.com](http://cathyduffyreviews.com)

American History I Lap Book DH30 **\$49.99**  
 American History II Lap Book EH30 **\$49.99**  
 World History I Lap Book **NEW!** GH30 **\$49.99**



## Electives Packages

Once you know what Sonlight program your children are studying, add a pre-assembled Electives Package. Designed to correspond to HBL A through 400, these products are age-appropriate, high-interest, and cover a range of skills and subjects.

Electives A ARE **\$49.85**  
 Includes three items: art creation, art appreciation, and physical education (PE).

Electives B BRE **\$62.44**  
 Includes two items: art instruction (an art class in your home!) and music appreciation.

Electives C CRE **\$85.88**  
 Includes two art appreciation books and a family favorite in music appreciation.

Electives D DRE **\$60.97**  
 Includes art appreciation, music appreciation, and critical thinking.

Electives E ERE **\$44.94**  
 Includes drawing instruction and music performance (both the instrument and the instruction!).

Electives F FRE **\$77.94**  
 Includes art instruction (an art class in your home!) and an outstanding typing program.

Electives G GRE **\$134.99**  
 Includes music appreciation and computer programming.

Electives H HRE **\$87.93**  
 Includes art instruction, as well as music and art appreciation.

Electives W WRE **\$54.97**  
 Includes three items: art instruction and music appreciation.

Electives 100 100E **\$69.95**  
 Includes critical thinking and one of the most famous and popular art appreciation books ever written.

Electives 200 200E **\$62.94**  
 Includes art instruction and a practical workbook on money management.

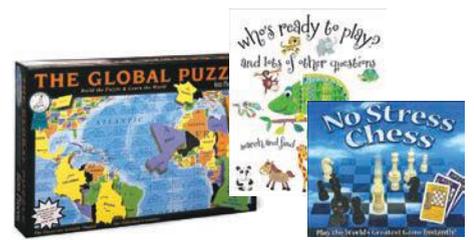
Electives 300 300E **\$97.00**  
 Includes computer programming and critical thinking.

Electives 400 400E **\$114.99**  
 Electives 400 includes public speaking and design.

## HIGH SCHOOL ELECTIVE COURSES?

We offer a variety of elective courses for high school students. See pp. 102-103.





## Arts & Crafts

**ARTistic Pursuits**—Designed specifically for homeschoolers, ARTistic Pursuits incorporates art history into the lessons. Each book contains between 32 and 64 hands-on projects. Your children will develop foundational art skills and create beautiful works of art in a variety of mediums.

And to keep you from feeling overwhelmed at the dizzying array of supplies at the art store, we have done the prep-work for you and assembled art supplies kits with everything for Book 1 of each level. You'll have whatever the book calls for—from soft pastel chalks to black graphic pens and quality sketch pads. Outstanding value.

Grades K-3 Book 1	RA40	\$47.95
Grades K-3 Bk 1 Art Supplies Kit	RA45	\$105.99
Grades K-3 Book 2	RA41	\$47.95
Grades K-3 Book 3	RA42	\$47.95
Grades 4-6 Book 1	RA50	\$47.95
Grades 4-6 Bk 1 Art Supplies Kit	RA55	\$50.99
Grades 4-6 Book 2	RA51	\$47.95
Junior High Book 1	RA60	\$47.95
Junior High Bk 1 Art Supplies Kit	RA65	\$72.99
Junior High Book 2	RA61	\$47.95
Senior High Book 1	RA70	\$47.95
Senior High Bk 1 Art Supplies Kit	RA75	\$69.99
Senior High Book 2	RA71	\$47.95

### Art Books

Splat! The Most Exciting Artists of All Time <b>NEW!</b>	RA07	\$19.95
The Story of the World's Greatest Paintings <b>NEW!</b>	RA06	\$19.95
This Book Thinks You're an Artist <b>NEW!</b>	RE58	\$14.95
The Story of Art	RR89	\$44.95
The Non-Designer's Design Book	RR100	\$34.99

### Art Supplies

Kwik Stix-12 Tempera Paint	RA02/RA01	\$11.99
NOYO Crayons: 12 Colors <b>NEW!</b>	TA07	\$10.99

### Art Skills

Museum Activity Book <b>NEW!</b>	RA04	\$12.99
Draw Write Now Boxed Set <b>NEW!</b>	RA08	\$99.99
Do You Doodle?	RR58	\$12.95
Mark Kistler's Draw Squad	RR74	\$20.00

### Cooking/Crafts

Children's Sewing Kit <b>NEW!</b>	RA03	\$24.99
Good Housekeeping Kids Cook! <b>NEW!</b>	RE62	\$19.95

## Computer Programming

**CompuScholar**—Online Computer Programming Courses. Students are spending more time using computing devices than ever before! Make your student's computing time productive, and grown Computer Science career opportunities. Help your students stop consuming technology and start creating it!

Web Design	RE1E	\$120.00
Game Programming with Visual Basic	RE2E	\$120.00
Unity Game Programming	RE3E	\$120.00
Android Programming	RE4E	\$120.00
Java Programming (AP Prep)	RE5E	\$120.00
Digital Savvy	RE6E	\$120.00
Windows Game Programming with C#	RE7E	\$75.00

## Games & Activities

The Global Puzzle	RR103	\$14.99
The Solar System & Beyond Puzzle	RR37	\$14.99
The United States Puzzle	RR30	\$14.99
Snapshots Across America Geography Board Game	RE2P	\$34.98
Knock-out / Muggins!	RM01	\$44.95
SmartGames: Three Little Piggies	RE42	\$34.99
SmartGames: Dinosaurs	RE43	\$34.99
Who's Ready to Play? <b>NEW!</b>	RE50	\$9.99
101 Outrageously Fun Things to Do <b>NEW!</b>	RE61	\$19.99
Juggling for the Complete Klutz <b>NEW!</b>	RE60	\$14.99
The Complete Laugh-Out-Loud		
Jokes for Kids <b>NEW!</b>	RE45	\$12.99
No Stress Chess <b>NEW!</b>	RE49	\$18.99





## Foreign Language

### Rosetta Stone® Subscriptions

Many colleges require two years of high school language study. With Rosetta Stone, learning a new language is so fun and easy, your whole family can enjoy the experience!

Rosetta Stone is the language learning software built to fit your curriculum. Its game-like natural language learning approach promotes long-term retention and correct pronunciation, all without forced memorization and drill, so your children succeed.

And now, choose from between 24 languages and get the award-winning Rosetta Stone programs across all your devices. Dive into lessons anytime, anywhere, online or off, and never miss an opportunity to learn

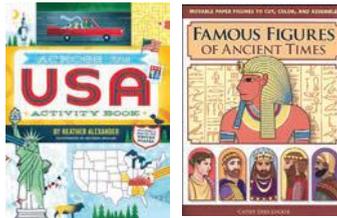
This is the perfect time to add foreign language to your homeschool days

Subscriptions start at \$109.

Visit [sonlight.com/rosetta-stone](http://sonlight.com/rosetta-stone)

Due to restrictions by the publisher, Rosetta Stone materials do not qualify for Sonlight discounts.

“Sonlight is everything I wish my education had been growing up,” writes Heather H of Oregon City, OR. “I’m so thankful I get to go through each HBL with my kids because I also get to learn so much about the world and our history. I love that I am able to raise globally minded kids and that I get the privilege of having the discussions with them that stem from what we read.” Here, Ella (11, HBL E), Ryker (9, HBL E), Halle (7, HBL B), and Sadie (3, Preschool) have a great family fun night.



## History/ Geography

Across the USA Activity Book **NEW!**  
 Famous Figures of Ancient Times **NEW!**  
 Famous Figures of Medieval Times **NEW!**  
 American History I Lap Book  
 American History II Lap Book  
 World History I Lap Book **NEW!**  
 World Cultures History Kit  
 World History Kit **NEW!**

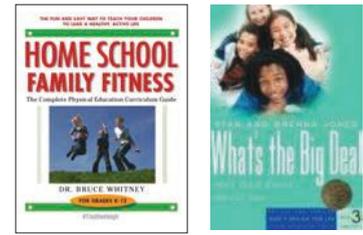
RE52 **\$14.99**  
 RE55 **\$19.95**  
 RE54 **\$16.95**  
 DH30 **\$49.99**  
 EH30 **\$49.99**  
 GH30 **\$49.99**  
 AHK **\$49.99**  
 BHK **\$49.99**



## Just Great Books

50 Cities of the U.S.A.  
 National Parks  
 The 50 States  
 Who's Ready to Play? **NEW!**  
 Animal Record Breakers **NEW!**  
 My Big Wimmelbook: On the Farm  
 My Big Wimmelbook:  
 Cars and Things That Go  
 My Big Wimmelbook: Animals  
 Around the World  
 My Big Wimmelbook:  
 At the Construction Site

RE21 **\$30.00**  
 RE22 **\$19.99**  
 RE20 **\$30.00**  
 RE50 **\$9.99**  
 RE63 **\$14.95**  
 RE64 **\$12.95**  
 RE65 **\$12.95**  
 RE66 **\$12.95**  
 RE67 **\$12.95**



## Health

### God's Design for Sex

This series is designed to help you communicate comfortably and truthfully about human reproduction.

Story of Me (3-5 years old) RR44 **\$10.99**  
 Before I Was Born (5-8 years old) RR45 **\$10.99**  
 What's the Big Deal? (8-11 years old) RR46 **\$12.99**  
 Facing the Facts (11-14 years old) RR47 **\$12.99**

### Physical Education

Home School Family Fitness PE03 **\$19.95**



## Coloring Books

Happy New Year Around the World RE27 **\$3.99**  
 Race to the South Pole RE28 **\$3.99**  
 Around the World RE29 **\$3.99**  
 Life in a Medieval Castle and Village RE30 **\$4.99**  
 King Tut Coloring Book RE31 **\$3.99**  
 Life in Ancient Greece RE33 **\$4.99**  
 Life in Ancient Mexico RE34 **\$4.99**  
 Life in Ancient Rome RE35 **\$4.99**  
 Life in Old Japan RE36 **\$4.99**  
 Wonders of the World RE37 **\$3.99**  
 Early American Craft and Occupations RE38 **\$4.99**  
 Early American Trades RE39 **\$4.99**  
 Great Inventors and Inventions RE40 **\$4.99**  
 Historic American Landmarks RE41 **\$3.99**

## Looking for extra books?

Shop Sonlight's curated book collections.  
[sonlight.com/book-collections](http://sonlight.com/book-collections)



Visit [sonlight.com/electives](http://sonlight.com/electives) for a complete list of enrichment and elective activities.



## Music

Classical Kids Collection	JG06	<b>\$59.98</b>
Classical Music Start-Up Kit	MU20	<b>\$29.98</b>
Volume I (A.D. 1500-1825)	MU21	<b>\$14.99</b>
Volume II (A.D. 1825-1945)	MU22	<b>\$14.99</b>
Classics for Kids	MU14	<b>\$14.49</b>

### SQUILT Music Appreciation Lessons

Develop excellent listeners as over four hundred years of musical history come alive, using the SQUILT technique of Super Quiet UnInterrupted Listening Time. Music appreciation made easy. Great for all ages.

Musical Era Bundle	MUE1	<b>\$56.00</b>
Meet the Composers: Exploring Great Music	MUE2	<b>\$16.00</b>
Meet the Instruments: Exploring the Orchestra	MUE3	<b>\$16.00</b>

### Bastien Piano Basics Series

Attractive, self-teaching piano books for ages 7-11. The Bastien Piano Basics lesson series uses a carefully graded, logical learning sequence to allow students to teach themselves.

Piano Method Primer	MU03	<b>\$7.99</b>
Piano Method 1	MU04	<b>\$7.99</b>
Piano Method 2	MU05	<b>\$7.99</b>
Piano Method 3	MU06	<b>\$7.99</b>
Piano Method 4	MU07	<b>\$7.99</b>

Theory materials contain written work and some short pieces to reinforce concepts.

Theory Primer	MU08	<b>\$6.95</b>
Theory 1	MU09	<b>\$6.95</b>
Theory 2	MU10	<b>\$6.95</b>
Theory 3	MU11	<b>\$6.95</b>
Theory 4	MU12	<b>\$6.95</b>

“Sonlight is an amazing curriculum for us. I love the literature packed program,” writes Michelle N of Florence, CO. “Picking a curriculum is so overwhelming. Our first year homeschooling, we tried one that didn’t fit our family. Then someone suggested Sonlight and I knew this would be the one for our family. We have discovered so many amazing new books that we never would have sought out on our own. As a teacher, I love having it all mapped out and then we can just customize it to our timeline.” In this photo, Aspen and Levi enjoy great weather and a great history book as they read *The Usborne Book of World History* from HBL B.

## Practical Life Skills

Life Skills for Kids	RR115	<b>\$14.99</b>
Dating with Integrity	RR11	<b>\$17.99</b>
The Non-Designer’s Design Book	RR100	<b>\$34.99</b>

### Public Speaking

Thinkwell Public Speaking	CR01	<b>\$80.00</b>
---------------------------	------	----------------

### Computer Skills

Typing Instructor Platinum	RR05	<b>\$29.99</b>
Typing Instructor for Kids Platinum	RR15	<b>\$19.99</b>
Professor Teaches: Microsoft Office 2016 & Windows 10	RR07	<b>\$39.99</b>
Professor Teaches: Web Pages & Graphics	RR17	<b>\$29.95</b>

### Money Management

Money Matters for Teens Workbook	RR109	<b>\$14.99</b>
Money, Possessions & Eternity	670-05	<b>\$16.99</b>
Life of Fred: Financial Choices	RM227	<b>\$19.00</b>

### Driver’s Ed

Driver Ed in a Box	RE203	<b>\$327.00</b>
--------------------	-------	-----------------

### Critical Thinking

The Thinking Toolbox	RN050	<b>\$22.00</b>
Fallacy Detective	RN051	<b>\$25.00</b>
Critical Thinking Activities (K-3)	RN052	<b>\$25.99</b>
Critical Thinking Activities (4-6)	RN053	<b>\$25.99</b>
Around the World Mazes <b>NEW!</b>	RE51	<b>\$9.99</b>

## STEM/STEAM

Brackitz Pulley Construction Set	RE44	<b>\$39.99</b>
Rumble Tops Challenge Crate	RE25	<b>\$14.99</b>
Hydraulic Can Crusher Challenge Crate	RE26	<b>\$39.99</b>
Engineer Academy <b>NEW!</b>	RE53	<b>\$12.99</b>
This Book Thinks You’re a Math Genius <b>NEW!</b>	RE59	<b>\$14.95</b>
This Book Thinks You’re a Scientist <b>NEW!</b>	RE57	<b>\$14.95</b>
This Book Thinks You’re an Artist <b>NEW!</b>	RE58	<b>\$14.95</b>
Get Coding! <b>NEW!</b>	RE46	<b>\$12.99</b>

Help your student prepare for an Advanced Placement (AP\*) exam & potentially earn college credit.

[sonlight.com/ap-prep](http://sonlight.com/ap-prep)



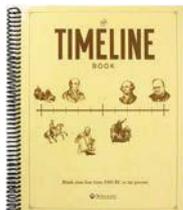
\*Advanced Placement, Advanced Placement Program and AP are registered trademarks of the College Board, which was not involved in the production of, and does not endorse, this product.



# Required Resources

Necessary products for your school year

Required Resources are necessary items for most Sonlight curriculum programs. See the descriptions below to verify which programs require which resources, or check online at [sonlight.com/required-resources](http://sonlight.com/required-resources)



## The Timeline Book

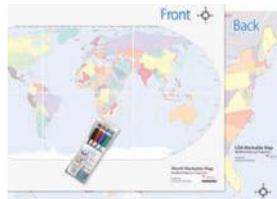
The Timeline Book

RR120

\$26.99

Spiral-bound timeline ready for you to fill in throughout your homeschool adventure. Two-color paper to easily distinguish between BC and AD time periods. Includes pockets for assignments, figures, or notes. May be shared. 8½" x 11", heavy-gauge paper.

Required in History / Bible / Literature A-300.



## Markable Map & Markers

Markable Map & Markers

MAP

\$29.98

Hang this 23" x 34", full-color modified Robinson Projection on a wall for easy reference, or fold flat (smaller than 12" x 12") and take it with you. Laminated surface lets you mark your map with grease pencils or water-based markers. Includes a four-color set of fine-tip, water-based markers! Required in History / Bible / Literature A-300.



## 3" Binder and Tabs

3" Binder and Tabs

B050

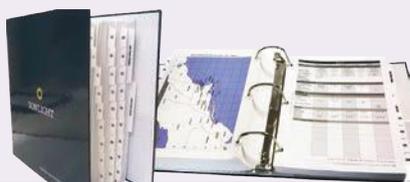
\$21.99

Organize your Instructor's Guides in this 3" locking D-ring binder with index tabs. Each binder holds one set of History / Bible / Literature, Language Arts and Science IGs, plus extra materials. Includes numbered dividers for each of the 36 weeks in IGs, plus dividers for sections 3 and 4. Binder (#VB30) and tabs (#IN10) available as separate items. For levels 100-500, purchase two binders with tabs—one for parent guides and one for student guides.

Binder and tabs are included in All-Subjects Packages.

## Want Your IG Pre-Assembled?

Let us organize your Instructor's Guides (IGs) for you, so your binder arrives with everything conveniently in place! Learn more at [sonlight.com/IGA](http://sonlight.com/IGA)



“ For the first time since I began to homeschool, I feel like I have found a curriculum that can take them all the way through High School,” writes Anna O of Gig Harbor, WA. “I heard about Sonlight from a mom telling me the things she didn't like about it: ‘Lots of reading out loud, too hands-on, hardly any workbooks.’ To me, it sounded PERFECT! When I received the big Sonlight boxes FILLED with fantastic books, the big binder and the week-by-week curriculum we could do as quickly or as slowly as we needed, I was filled with relief and excitement.” With homeschool taking 2 to 3 hours, 3 to 5 days a week, says Anna, there is plenty of time for Elias (9), Adelaide (7), and twins Calliope and Reagan Ireland (5) to enjoy hands-on experiments, field trips, and play.





## HIGH SCHOOL OVERVIEW

Student-driven, rigorous, engaging, interesting, enjoyable

Sonlight's high school courses engage students with interesting and thought-provoking books, as students increase in their knowledge and critical thinking abilities.

As in a traditional high school course catalog, choose between a variety of courses to create your students' schedule. Mix-and-match from five History / Bible courses and six Literature / Language Arts ("English") courses to make the best program for your students. Round out your schedule with science, math, and electives.

### Academic Excellence

Sonlight high school students enjoy an interesting and rigorous college-prep education that's equivalent to the finest schools in the country. We've even had parents report that Sonlight's courses have more and better content than their local community colleges!

Sonlight offers a variety of courses to help your student prepare for AP exams, and many students use CLEP tests after their Sonlight work to earn college credit.

Sonlight's high school courses fully prepare students for college, the workplace, or any other vocation.

“ Sonlight adequately prepared our daughter, Emily, for AP/Standardized tests and beyond,” writes Angela S of Gainesville, FL. “As a competitive musician and composer, Emily spends upwards of 30 hours a week on music studies. Sonlight’s flexibility allows her to pursue her busy music schedule without compromising her academic needs for college applications. Upon the completion of HBL 100, she took the AP, CLEP, ACT, and SAT tests with confidence and even scored a 31 on the English portion of the ACT without studying!” Here, Emily (15) shows her favorite HBL 100 books, Student Guides, and CLEP test tickets. Emily and her younger brother Luke have been using Sonlight since kindergarten.

### Designed for Independent Study

Sonlight's high school courses are designed for independent study. Students are old enough, and prepared enough, to read the books and notes independently.

Each Sonlight high school course comes with both a Parent Guide and a Student Guide, with a complete schedule and notes.

The Student Guide contains discussion and thought questions—some questions covering basic comprehension, and some more like college-level analysis. The Parent Guide contains the same

information, along with answers. Some parents find their students can work completely independently with access to the Parent Guide to check their work.

You don't have to be an expert in any high school subject—the Instructor's Guides serve as the teacher. Your role is that of support: teach organization, talk through test-taking strategies, assign and grade research papers, and discuss lots and lots of great books.

Filled with excellent books and top quality notes, Sonlight's high school courses are designed to support a wide range of high school needs. ♦

Level 220		Days 1–5				
Bible/Apologetics / History & Biographies		Date: _____ to _____				
Week 1						
Date:	Day 1	Day 2	Day 3	Day 4	Day 5	
<b>Bible/Apologetics</b>						
<i>The Westminster Shorter Catechism</i>	Question 1, plus answer all the questions (#1–15)			Question 2, plus answer all the questions (#1–15)		
<i>More Than a Carpenter</i>	chaps. 1–2					
<b>Memorization</b>						
	Matthew 1:21		Mark 10:45		Luke 19:10	
<b>History and Biographies</b>						
<i>The Story of Christianity</i>	pp. 7–11	pp. 12–19	pp. 20–23	pp. 24–29	pp. 30–35	
<i>The 100 Most Important Events in Christian History</i>					pp. 15–17	"Titus Destroys Jerusalem"
<i>From Jerusalem to Irian Jaya</i>					pp. 26–30	"Paul the Apostle"
Optional: <i>How to Read Church History, Volume 1</i>	chap. 1					
<b>Current Events</b>	Parents and Students: please read the notes for <b>Current Events</b> in the Notes for Day 1 this week.					
<b>Other Notes</b>						

**Bible/Apologetics—Introduction for Parents**

We believe students need to be prepared for the intellectual challenges to their faith that they will receive in the years to come. Indeed, we believe they should not only be prepared to face challenges; but also, to be well trained that they can challenge others in their faith (or lack thereof).

The Westminster Catechism is only one (of many Protestant catechisms) that was produced in that period of heavy theological ferment from about 1520 to 1650. It includes some idiosyncrasies that many evangelicals will object to. If you are concerned about your children possibly being "polluted" by these Calvinistic and Presbyterian peculiarities, we encourage you to find a catechism that might more nearly match your own views. At the same time, we feel very comfortable recommending that you

use *The Westminster Shorter Catechism* as a jumping-off point for more thorough discussions, and teaching from your own perspective.

You will notice we do this in our history study guide; we do it also at many points with the *The Westminster Shorter Catechism*: we challenge, argue with, and critique our main textbooks. You can—and should!—do the same.

How should you use a catechism? We can recommend two methods.

☐ Note to Mom or Dad    📍 Map Point    ⌚ Timeline Suggestion

History of the Christian Church | Parent Guide | Section Two | Week 1 | 1

the beginning has been to acquire a people for himself from every tribe, tongue, people and nation" (Gen. 12:2-3; Rev. 5:9; etc.). Therefore, we have chosen materials that help children understand their responsibilities as "citizens of a heavenly kingdom" in the midst of the world.

There is more to our concern for history, however, than a desire to give children an international perspective.

Some Christians bemoan the fact that the spiritual dimension is left out of most history texts; Christians are not accorded their proper place in history books; we do not see the influence of *Christian* ideas on the course of history; we do not have enough Christian biographies in standard history courses. Sonlight Curriculum, Ltd. has tried to address each of these shortcomings. But beyond these concerns that center on the *Christian* influence in history, we believe we need to ask, "What is God doing in history? What is He doing at this (or that) point in history to bring about His overarching historical purposes?"

2 | Week 1 | Section Two | Parent Guide | History of the Christian Church

You may have heard that history is "His story." Sadly, what most Christians seem to mean by that is merely that God is sovereign; He controls what happens in all the events of history. This is "sad" because the simple fact that events are *controlled* by God doesn't mean that when all the events are put together they make a story. And, in fact, we know of few people who seek to reveal God's purpose in history (*all* history) or how He has pursued this special purpose down through the centuries.

Unless we believe there is an end toward which history runs, history has no plot. History may be *His*, but it is not *His* story. God's goal in world history is to reestablish His rightful place as King of kings and Lord of lords *among all nations*.

You can help your children immeasurably: By asking questions. "What people did you read about today?" "What did they do?" "Why are they important?" "When did they live?" Did they make an impact that is still being felt today? If so, how?"

By suggesting or pointing out historical (including Biblical) parallels. "That sounds like what you were saying happened with John Paul Jones." Or, "Didn't the Egyptians have a belief like that?"

By admiring your children and the work they are doing. "I'm impressed!" "Where did you learn that??" "I didn't know that!" "That's great!"

**Specific Recommendations for Teaching History and Biographies**

If you're one of those parents who doesn't need to "be there" with your children while they read most books, you'll still want to keep up with what they're reading. (Perhaps you can do the reading at night while your children read during the day.) You have more experience in life and know more than your children about the Bible, history, historical trends, and the way all these things interact. With this base of knowledge and experience, you should be able to point out connections between the various things your children are reading—connections that they would never catch on their own.

One of the best ways to help your children in this area is by asking questions that will help them find these connections on their own. "Do you see any way that the persecution of Christians in \_\_\_\_\_ would have actually helped spread the Gospel (see Acts 8:1, 4)?" Again, *interact* with your children. It's important.

**The Westminster Shorter Catechism**

1-2 Question 1 (#1–15)

Read question 1, plus answer all the questions (#1–15).

- 1 What is meant by the word "chief" in the Catechism? ➔ *man's one thought and desire is to serve God and take delight in Him*
- 2 What is meant by the word "end" in the Catechism? ➔ *god's, aims, purposes*

## LET SONLIGHT HELP YOU PAY FOR COLLEGE!

Each year, thirteen Sonlighters win scholarships to the college of their choice. Over four years, two students are awarded \$20,000, two students are awarded \$10,000, and nine students are awarded \$4,000. Learn more at [sonlight.com/scholarships](http://sonlight.com/scholarships)

“Sonlight offers us a homeschooling lifestyle that is alive and fascinating. It is a perfect fit for our family,” writes Victoria P of Lowell, MI. “After 13 years with Sonlight, my oldest, Isaiah (21, graduated in 2015), is studying Chemical Engineering on a full-tuition scholarship plus receives a stipend for his national merit scholar status and my second son, Simon (18, senior), is planning to study Civil Engineering on a full tuition ride based on his SAT.” The P family are second generation homeschoolers and own every level of Sonlight (except the new Level J). Both Isaiah and Simon have used Thinkwell Economics and were able to score AP credit in Micro and Macro to use in college.





## HOW TO CHOOSE YOUR HIGH SCHOOL CURRICULUM

Sonlight meets the needs of homeschooling high school students with a thorough catalog of robust high school courses, ideal for students in grades 8-12. To create a complete course of study, simply mix and match individual courses. Follow these steps and choose individual courses according to your student's specific needs and preferences.

Want help designing your own individualized high school plan? Contact a Sonlight Advisor ([sonlight.com/advisors](https://sonlight.com/advisors)) to help you choose the best options for your family.

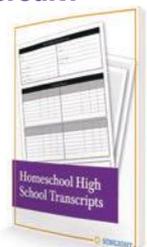
How to choose:

- 1 Start with a History / Bible Course ↓
- 2 Choose a Literature / Language Arts Course ↓
- 3 Add Science ↓
- 4 Add Math ↓
- 5 Add Electives ✓

“Would Sonlight prepare my children for the rigors of college-level work?” Leslie R of Duncanville, TX often wondered during her early years of homeschooling. “Now that my oldest, Nathan, has graduated with a degree in Mechanical Engineering and my second, Sophia, is in college, I can answer that question with a hearty affirmative! Thank you, Sonlight, for providing me with all the tools necessary to not only give my children an excellent academic foundation, but also a love for learning.” Both of Leslie's older children used Sonlight for 12 years before going off to college, while her youngest daughter, Lydia, is now in high school.

### Wondering about transcripts and how classes might be applied for credit?

This free *Homeschool High School Transcripts* ebook includes all you need to get ready for High School!



Download at: [sonlight.com/transcripts](https://sonlight.com/transcripts)

# Mix and Match your high school courses

BUY A HISTORY PACKAGE & A LITERATURE PACKAGE AND GET 15% OFF\*

## 1 HISTORY

120-MD American History

220-MD History of the Christian Church

320-MD 20th Century World History

420-MD American Government / Civics and Economics

520-MD World History and Worldview Studies

## 2 LITERATURE

130-MD American Historical Literature

230-MD Classical Literature

330-MD 20th Century Literature

430-MD American Literature

530-MD World Literature

630-MD British Literature

## 3 SCIENCE

150-05 Physical Science

250-05 Biology

355-00 Berean Chemistry

450-05 Physics

550-00 Advanced Biology

551-00 Advanced Chemistry

## 4 MATH

### Math-U-See

- Algebra 1
- Geometry
- Algebra 2
- PreCalculus
- Calculus

### Saxon Math

- Algebra 1
- Algebra 2
- Advanced Math

### VideoText Interactive

- Algebra Bundle
- Geometry Bundle

BUY ALL FOUR PROGRAMS AND GET 20% OFF\*

## 5 ADD: ELECTIVES COURSES

What Good is Christianity? (660-00), Advanced Apologetics (610-00), College and Career Planning Kit (680-00), Psychology (690-00)

Visit [sonlight.com/high-school](http://sonlight.com/high-school) to get started!

## PREFER AN ALL-IN-ONE SOLUTION?

Visit [sonlight.com/high-school](http://sonlight.com/high-school) to choose a pre-designed All-Subjects Package, optimized for each high school grade. Each program can be customized to meet your needs.



\*To qualify for the 15% History / Bible / Literature discount, combine any History / Bible with any Literature / Language Arts course. To qualify for the 20% All-Subjects Package discount, add Science and Math to your History and Literature choices.

STEP  
**1**



**American History**

Grades 7-11 • Ages 12-16

*Uncover the rich treasures of American history*

**Level 120 History & Bible (full year)** 120-MD **\$495.09**

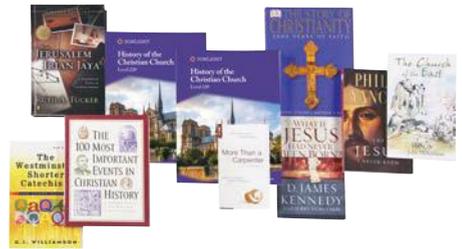
Enjoy this fascinating look at the ups and downs of the nation's past. As your students transition to independent learning, they will examine the events, people, and debates that molded the United States.

This program builds on the foundation of Joy Hakim's eleven volume, award-winning series *A History of US*. She tells the stories of the United States primarily through biographies—fascinating, memorable, jewel-like summaries.

**Includes:**

History 120 Parent Guide	120-PG	<b>\$56.99</b>
History 120 Student Guide	120-SG	<b>\$31.99</b>
The Bible Jesus Read	110-14	<b>\$16.99</b>
Bible Study Sampler <i>(Consumable)</i>	110-10	<b>\$13.99</b>
Evidence for Jesus	110-13	<b>\$11.99</b>
God's Will, God's Best for Your Life	110-11	<b>\$13.99</b>
Why Pray	110-12	<b>\$6.99</b>
Before Columbus	120-03	<b>\$13.99</b>
The Boys' War	120-04	<b>\$9.99</b>
Cameron Townsend	120-12	<b>\$9.99</b>
The Cross & the Switchblade	120-16	<b>\$7.99</b>
Dragon's Gate	120-19	<b>\$7.99</b>
Farewell to Manzanar	120-25	<b>\$9.99</b>
Freedom Walkers	120-06	<b>\$14.95</b>
The Great Little Madison	120-07	<b>\$6.99</b>
A History of US	120-34	<b>\$175.45</b>
The Landing of the Pilgrims	120-44	<b>\$6.99</b>
Moonshiner's Son	120-47	<b>\$7.99</b>
The Panama Canal	120-50	<b>\$5.99</b>
Sacajawea	120-05	<b>\$7.99</b>
Shh! We're Writing the Constitution	120-08	<b>\$6.99</b>
The Slopes of War	120-62	<b>\$7.99</b>
Traitor: The Case of Benedict Arnold	120-71	<b>\$6.99</b>
World War II	120-09	<b>\$19.95</b>
The Yanks Are Coming	120-11	<b>\$13.95</b>

“After reading many historical works in the Sonlight curriculum, the reality of our nation's history is tangible to our children and something they won't forget,” Tara D of Middletown, DE says as she watches her daughters, Molly (17, HBL 300) and Erin (14, HBL 100), appreciate visiting the monuments of the Civil War in Gettysburg on their historical road trip. “We have been grateful for the compilation of wonderful works that are at the core of our years of homeschooling and have set the foundation for their love of reading and learning for a lifetime!”



**History of the Christian Church**

Grades 9-12 • Ages 14-18

*Discover 2,000 years of Christian heritage*

**Level 220 History & Bible (full year)** 220-MD **\$260.91**

Learn about the creeds and schisms, the decrees and theses, the doctrines and denominations. From the East to the West, witness the good and the bad, as fallen people fought Crusades and built hospitals. Meet dozens of evangelists and pioneers who spread the Good News and offered hope, compassion, freedom, and progress.

It's a history of the Church and the people in the Church.

**Includes:**

History 220 Parent Guide	220-PG	<b>\$56.99</b>
History 220 Student Guide	220-SG	<b>\$31.99</b>
The Jesus I Never Knew	210-15	<b>\$18.99</b>
More Than a Carpenter	210-20	<b>\$6.99</b>
The Westminster Shorter Catechism	210-25	<b>\$16.99</b>
What if Jesus Had Never Been Born?	210-30	<b>\$16.99</b>
The 100 Most Important Events in Christian History	220-20	<b>\$21.99</b>
The Church of the East	220-10	<b>\$18.99</b>
From Jerusalem to Irian Jaya	220-15	<b>\$44.99</b>
The Story of Christianity	220-25	<b>\$26.00</b>

*Recommended but not included:*

How to Read Church History	260-45	<b>\$47.90</b>
----------------------------	--------	----------------



# American Government / Civics & Economics

Grades 11-12 • Ages 16-18



## 20<sup>th</sup> Century World History

Grades 10-12 • Ages 15-18

*Understand, engage, & transform the modern world*

**Level 320 History & Bible (full year)** 320-MD **\$411.72**

This astonishing century brought massive changes to global society. Discover the key events, people, conflicts, and inventions. One Sonlighter reports: "I can't imagine skipping 320. It was my daughter's absolute, 100% favorite Sonlight program because she learned SO much about the truth of the century, and got a glimpse of where we are headed or could be headed."

### Includes:

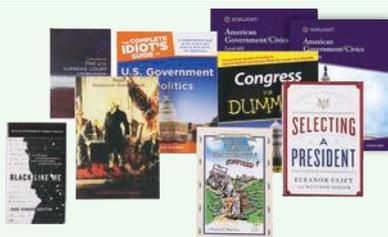
History 320 Parent Guide	320-PG	<b>\$56.99</b>
History 320 Student Guide	320-SG	<b>\$31.99</b>
How to Ruin Your Life by 30	310-26	<b>\$13.99</b>
Know What You Believe	310-10	<b>\$16.00</b>
Know Why You Believe	310-15	<b>\$17.00</b>
Mere Christianity	310-20	<b>\$15.99</b>
After the War	320-10	<b>\$6.99</b>
Albert Einstein and the Theory of Relativity	320-15	<b>\$6.99</b>
All Quiet on the Western Front	320-20	<b>\$6.99</b>
China's Long March:		
6,000 Miles of Danger	320-30	<b>\$13.99</b>
First They Killed My Father	320-24	<b>\$15.99</b>
God Spoke Tibetan	320-21	<b>\$15.00</b>
The Green Glass Sea	320-41	<b>\$8.99</b>
The Hiding Place	320-45	<b>\$13.99</b>
The History of the Modern World	320-37	<b>\$45.00</b>
Labor's Untold Story	320-50	<b>\$19.00</b>
Living On the Devil's Doorstep	320-52	<b>\$14.99</b>
Made You Look	320-54	<b>\$16.95</b>
One Day in the Life of Ivan Denisovich	330-58	<b>\$5.99</b>
Red Scarf Girl	320-70	<b>\$7.99</b>
The Road from Home	320-75	<b>\$8.99</b>
There's a Sheep in My Bathtub	320-22	<b>\$15.95</b>
When Hitler Stole Pink Rabbit	320-90	<b>\$8.99</b>
Winston Churchill:		
Soldier, Statesman, Artist	320-95	<b>\$19.99</b>
You Want Women		
to Vote, Lizzie Stanton?	320-99	<b>\$6.99</b>

Download a complete book list with descriptions for each course at [sonlight.com/catalog](http://sonlight.com/catalog)

Level 420 (full year) Includes the two courses listed below

420-MD

**\$515.74**



**Level 420 American Gov't & Civics (one semester)** 420-99 **\$276.82**

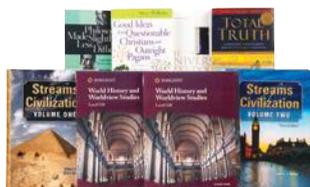
*Survey the heritage & history of the U.S. Government*

The Founding Fathers created a unique system of government, previously unknown in the world—a constitutional federated republic.

Read the fascinating history of United States government (including primary source documents). And learn about today's government—lobbyists, bureaucracy, and special interest groups.

### Includes:

Government 420 Parent Guide	420-PG	<b>\$56.99</b>
Government 420 Student Guide	420-SG	<b>\$31.99</b>
God and Politics	410-01	<b>\$22.99</b>
Truth and Transformation	410-02	<b>\$17.99</b>
Are You Liberal?		
Conservative? Confused?	420-02	<b>\$12.95</b>
Basic American Government	420-10	<b>\$40.00</b>
Black Like Me	420-15	<b>\$9.99</b>
The Complete Idiot's Guide to Government and Politics	420-04	<b>\$21.99</b>
Congress for Dummies	420-06	<b>\$19.99</b>
Selecting a President	420-03	<b>\$29.99</b>
The U.S. Supreme Court	420-01	<b>\$11.95</b>



## World History & Worldview Studies

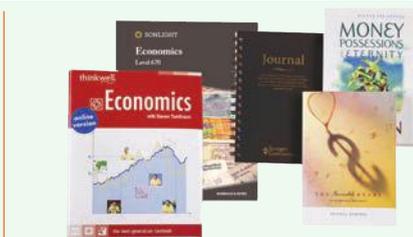
Grades 10-12 • Ages 16-18

*Explore the rise and fall of influential thought*

**Level 520 History & Bible (full year)** 520-MD **\$254.87**

What's behind the events of history? Why do humans behave as we do? What beliefs drive our behaviors?

Sonlight's *World History and Worldview Studies* allows your upper level high school students an opportunity to discover, in historical context, the ideas that have shaped history, and the consequences of these ideas and philosophies.



**Level 670 Economics (one semester)** 670-00 **\$238.92**

*Consider modern-day economic theories and values*

Many states require Economics in order to graduate. This program gives students a balanced, critical view of modern Economics, from basic theory to politics and trade.

Unique among Sonlight programs, this program centers around online video lectures, not books.

Producer Dan Heath claims, "Economics is not about money. It's about a new way of thinking."

Includes two lesson plans: one more relaxed, one to prepare for the AP exam.

### Includes:

670 Instructor's Guide	670-01	<b>\$34.99</b>
Thinkwell Economics Internet Course	670-04	<b>\$150.00</b>
The Invisible Heart	670-02	<b>\$26.95</b>
Money, Possessions, & Eternity	670-05	<b>\$16.99</b>
Sonlight Personal Journal	670-03	<b>\$9.99</b>

Learn why people think and act as they do. In this course, your students will think through the beliefs that will guide them through their lives, as they grow in maturity and become deeply rooted, prepared to make a positive difference in God's kingdom.

### Includes:

History 520 Parent Guide	520-PG	<b>\$49.99</b>
History 520 Student Guide	520-SG	<b>\$30.99</b>
Good Ideas from Questionable Christians and Outright Pagans	510-04	<b>\$25.00</b>
Philosophy Made Slightly Less Difficult	510-03	<b>\$20.00</b>
Total Truth	510-01	<b>\$23.99</b>
The Universe Next Door	510-02	<b>\$25.00</b>
Streams of Civilization, Volume 1	520-01	<b>\$39.95</b>
Streams of Civilization, Volume 2	520-02	<b>\$39.95</b>



### American Historical Literature

Grades 7-11 • Ages 12-16

Explore American history, geography & literary genres

Level 130 Literature (full year) 130-MD \$359.64

Sonlight's American Historical Literature is a roughly chronological journey through American History. Transition to more mature themes and deeper literary analysis in this excellent introduction to high school studies.

From Alaska's Yukon Gold Rush to the Jim Crow South, from Iroquois life in New York to a California girl moving to Mexico, students enjoy a wide variety of settings and genres.

**Includes:**

Literature 130 Parent Guide	130-PG	\$47.99
Literature 130 Student Guide	130-SG	\$31.99
The Adventures of Tom Sawyer	130-10	\$5.99
Amos Fortune, Free Man	130-16	\$7.99
Bonanza Girl	130-03	\$11.99
Bound for Oregon	130-20	\$6.99
Bud, Not Buddy	130-21	\$7.99
Call of the Wild	130-22	\$6.99
Children of the Longhouse	130-12	\$7.99
Dating with Integrity	RR11	\$17.99
Dear Mr. Henshaw	130-28	\$6.99
Elijah of Buxton	130-04	\$7.99
Indian Captive:		
The Story of Mary Jemison	130-46	\$7.99
Keeping Score	130-09	\$7.99
A Long Way from Chicago	130-17	\$8.99
Maniac Magee	130-52	\$8.00
My Heart Lies South	130-05	\$14.99
Out of the Dust	130-61	\$7.99
Peace Child	130-15	\$14.99
Rip Van Winkle	130-73	\$4.99
Rules of the Road	130-11	\$8.99
Stink Alley	130-79	\$14.99
They Loved to Laugh	130-06	\$14.95
To Kill a Mockingbird	130-85	\$14.95
Treasury of Poetry for Young People	130-88	\$29.99
The View from Saturday	130-23	\$7.99
When You Reach Me	130-19	\$7.99
A Wrinkle in Time	130-18	\$6.99
A Year Down Yonder	130-94	\$7.99

**Recommended but not included:**

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 8	140-35	\$22.55
Analogies 1	140-10	\$10.80
Inspirations Software V. 9	RL10	\$49.99
Writers Inc.	RL04	\$35.55



### Classical Literature

Grades 9-12 • Ages 14-18

Delight in award winning titles & authors

Level 230 Literature (full year) 230-MD \$326.63

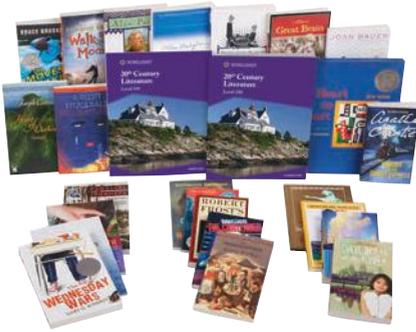
For the reluctant reader and the passionate bibliophile both, this 36-week program is one to savor, with books you'll return to repeatedly for the rest of your life. Stories set mostly chronologically through history, mostly by British authors, you'll travel from first century Israel to World War II and beyond. An especially rich range of genres, with intellectually challenging books—coupled with delightful—books.

**Includes:**

Literature 230 Parent Guide	230-PG	\$56.99
Literature 230 Student Guide	230-SG	\$31.99
The Annotated Pride & Prejudice	230-54	\$18.95
The Best of Father Brown	230-14	\$9.95
A Child's Anthology of Poetry	230-11	\$25.99
The Hawk and the Dove	230-05	\$13.99
Jane Eyre	230-38	\$6.99
Moon over Manifest <b>NEW!</b>	230-07	\$7.99
Oliver Twist	230-48	\$6.95
A Parcel of Patterns	230-50	\$9.99
Pilgrim's Progress in Today's English	230-52	\$9.99
The Ramsay Scallop	230-56	\$7.99
Robinson Crusoe	230-58	\$7.95
Romeo and Juliet	230-59	\$7.99
A Solitary Blue <b>NEW!</b>	230-06	\$10.99
The Screwtape Letters	230-60	\$14.99
The Shining Company	230-62	\$11.99
Till We Have Faces	230-66	\$16.99
Twelfth Night	230-72	\$7.99
What Hearts	230-73	\$8.99
The Wise Woman & Other Stories	230-74	\$17.00
The Wounds of God	230-04	\$13.99

**Recommended but not included:**

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 9	240-35	\$22.25
Analogies 2	240-10	\$10.50
Inspirations Software V. 9	RL10	\$49.99
Classical Roots C	240-25	\$39.45



## 20<sup>th</sup> Century World Literature

Grades 10-12 • Ages 15-18

Experience mature, thoughtful, beautiful works of the 20th Century

**Level 330 Literature (full year) 330-MD \$341.66**

From the novelty of the first flush toilet in town, to nuclear war—the 20th Century changed everything.

From dystopian fiction to historical fiction; from sci-fi to the Great American Novel; from travel narrative and memoir to novel and novella; from lyric poetry to absurdism; from murder mystery and thriller to Shakespearean comedy ...these books will challenge, grieve, amuse, and enthrall you.

### Includes:

Literature 330 Parent Guide	330-PG	<b>\$56.99</b>
Literature 330 Student Guide	330-SG	<b>\$31.99</b>
Alas, Babylon	330-10	<b>\$15.99</b>
Brave New World	330-13	<b>\$15.99</b>
Children of the River	320-25	<b>\$7.99</b>
The Contender	330-16	<b>\$8.99</b>
Cry, the Beloved Country	330-19	<b>\$17.00</b>
The Great Brain	330-28	<b>\$7.99</b>
The Great Gatsby	330-31	<b>\$17.00</b>
The Great Gilly Hopkins	330-34	<b>\$6.99</b>
Heart of Darkness	330-37	<b>\$3.00</b>
Heart to Heart	330-40	<b>\$22.95</b>
Hope Was Here	330-32	<b>\$8.99</b>
Kon-Tiki	330-43	<b>\$7.99</b>
The Metamorphosis	330-46	<b>\$5.95</b>
The Moves Make the Man	330-49	<b>\$8.99</b>
Murder on the Orient Express	330-52	<b>\$7.99</b>
My Father's Daughter	330-33	<b>\$7.99</b>
The Old Man and the Sea	330-55	<b>\$13.00</b>
Parallel Journeys	320-65	<b>\$7.99</b>
Robert Frost's Poems	330-35	<b>\$7.99</b>
The Snow Goose	320-85	<b>\$19.95</b>
The Tempest	330-26	<b>\$7.99</b>
Walk Two Moons	330-64	<b>\$8.99</b>
The Wave	330-29	<b>\$6.99</b>
The Wednesday Wars	330-27	<b>\$7.99</b>
<i>Recommended but not included:</i>		
Wordly Wise 3000 Book 10	340-35	<b>\$22.25</b>
Analogies 3	340-10	<b>\$10.50</b>
Inspirations Software V. 9	RL10	<b>\$49.99</b>
Classical Roots C	340-25	<b>\$40.50</b>



## American Literature

Grades 11-12 • Ages 16-18

Practice in-depth analysis on classics of American literature

**Level 430 Literature (full year) 430-MD \$438.77**

Mortimer Adler teaches students *How to Read a Book*. And, once learned, put it into practice.

Practice reading history with David McCullough, practical books with E.B. White, tragedy with *Death of a Salesman*, autobiography with *Up from Slavery*, imaginative literature with *Their Eyes Were Watching God*, short stories with Wendell Berry, social science with Malcolm Gladwell.

Also read four Great American Novels, and practice writing with William Zinsser.

Interesting, beautifully written books, each a gift, in this 36-week program.

### Includes:

Literature 430 Parent Guide	430-PG	<b>\$50.99</b>
Literature 430 Student Guide	430-SG	<b>\$27.99</b>
100 Best-Loved Poems	430-52	<b>\$4.00</b>
Adventures of Huckleberry Finn	430-10	<b>\$26.95</b>
The Best Short Stories of O'Henry	430-16	<b>\$24.00</b>
Brave Companions	430-11	<b>\$17.00</b>
The Chosen	430-22	<b>\$16.00</b>
Death of a Salesman	430-07	<b>\$14.00</b>
The Elements of Style	430-12	<b>\$9.95</b>
Ender's Game	430-03	<b>\$7.99</b>
Eternity in Their Hearts	420-30	<b>\$15.99</b>
Evidence Not Seen	430-05	<b>\$16.99</b>
Fidelity	430-08	<b>\$15.00</b>
The Grapes of Wrath	430-37	<b>\$18.00</b>
How to Read a Book	430-09	<b>\$16.99</b>
Jacob Have I Loved	430-40	<b>\$8.99</b>
My Antonia	430-49	<b>\$8.99</b>
On Writing Well	440-02	<b>\$16.99</b>
Our Town	430-55	<b>\$14.99</b>
Outliers	430-04	<b>\$16.99</b>
The Portable Poe	430-61	<b>\$22.00</b>
The Scarlet Letter	430-64	<b>\$8.00</b>
A Separate Peace	430-01	<b>\$15.00</b>
Teaching a Stone to Talk	430-06	<b>\$14.99</b>
Their Eyes Were Watching God	430-02	<b>\$17.99</b>
Up from Slavery	420-60	<b>\$12.00</b>
<i>Recommended but not included:</i>		
Wordly Wise 3000 Book 11	440-35	<b>\$20.55</b>
Inspirations Software V. 9	RL10	<b>\$49.99</b>



“ I love homeschooling because my daughter Sydney is free to learn at her pace, alongside her three siblings, with those things (chickens) that make her feel at peace,” writes Ruthe F of Lutz, FL. “I love Sonlight because of the structure and peace of mind it provides the teacher.” The F family has homeschooled for the past 10 years, all of them with Sonlight. In this photo, Sydney (16, Sonlight 200) reads *The Hawk and the Dove* from Classic Literature 230 with her favorite pet and constant companion, Mango.

Download a complete book list with descriptions for each course at [sonlight.com/catalog](http://sonlight.com/catalog)



## World Literature

Grades 11-12 • Ages 16-18

Explore how writers have repeated themes over 4000 years and six continents

**Level 530 Literature (full year)** 530-MD **\$344.90**

Works from every inhabited continent, from ancient Babylon to contemporary England—four thousand years of literature.

War. Journey. Self-discovery.

*The Iliad* portrays war; *The Odyssey* portrays a journey. *The Aeneid* splits its story between both war and journey. *The Inferno* is a journey, and a trip of self-discovery. Self-discovery shows up in *Oedipus Tyrannus*, the Greek play, and in *Things Fall Apart*, a 20th Century Nigerian novel.

For cultural literacy and shared humanity, it doesn't get better than this.

### Includes:

Literature 530 Parent Guide	530-PG	<b>\$50.99</b>
Literature 530 Student Guide	530-SG	<b>\$27.99</b>
The Aeneid of Virgil	530-13	<b>\$5.95</b>
Candide	530-09	<b>\$4.00</b>
Chronicle of a Death Foretold	530-18	<b>\$13.95</b>
Copenhagen	530-22	<b>\$16.00</b>
Crime and Punishment	530-19	<b>\$17.95</b>
Don Quixote	530-17	<b>\$7.95</b>
Epic of Gilgamesh	530-01	<b>\$13.00</b>
The Essential Iliad	530-04	<b>\$14.50</b>
Inferno	530-14	<b>\$6.95</b>
The Insanity of God	530-02	<b>\$14.99</b>
King Lear	530-03	<b>\$6.99</b>
The Lively Art of Writing	530-11	<b>\$6.99</b>
The Misanthrope and Tartuffe	530-06	<b>\$15.95</b>
Night	530-08	<b>\$9.95</b>
The Odyssey	530-07	<b>\$14.00</b>
Oedipus Tyrannus	530-05	<b>\$11.00</b>
Other Voices, Other Vistas	530-16	<b>\$8.95</b>
Persepolis	530-21	<b>\$14.95</b>
The Ramayana	530-15	<b>\$16.00</b>
Risking Everything	530-10	<b>\$20.00</b>
The Stranger	530-20	<b>\$13.95</b>
Things Fall Apart	530-12	<b>\$11.95</b>

### Recommended but not included:

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 12	540-20	<b>\$20.55</b>
Inspirations Software V. 9	RL10	<b>\$49.99</b>

## British Literature

Grades 11-12 • Ages 16-18

Delight in this college prep survey of significant, beautiful literature

**Level 630 Literature (full year)** 630-MD **\$511.11**

Well-loved books from Old English, Middle English, and on through modernity—poems, plays, novels, and travelogues. Lighter reads interspersed with the challenging works. Rich literary analysis, and in-depth poetry study, all as part of preparation for the AP British Literature exam\*.

Come and be delighted and amazed.

### Includes:

Literature 630 Parent Guide	630-MD	<b>\$81.99</b>
Literature 630 Student Guide	630-SG	<b>\$41.99</b>
The Adventures & The Memoirs of Sherlock Holmes	630-04	<b>\$14.00</b>
Alice's Adventures in Wonderland & Through the Looking-Glass	630-05	<b>\$11.00</b>
Beowulf	630-06	<b>\$15.95</b>
The Canterbury Tales	630-28	<b>\$11.00</b>
Dubliners	630-08	<b>\$5.00</b>
Emma	630-09	<b>\$7.95</b>
Frankenstein	630-10	<b>\$10.00</b>
The Great Divorce	630-11	<b>\$14.99</b>
Gulliver's Travels	630-12	<b>\$7.95</b>
Hamlet	630-13	<b>\$7.99</b>
The Importance of Being Earnest	630-14	<b>\$3.00</b>
Lord of the Flies	630-15	<b>\$9.99</b>
Paradise Lost	630-16	<b>\$12.00</b>
A Passage to India	630-17	<b>\$15.99</b>
Peter Pan	630-18	<b>\$5.95</b>
Pygmalion	630-19	<b>\$3.00</b>
Right Ho, Jeeves	630-20	<b>\$13.95</b>
The Rime of the Ancient Mariner	630-21	<b>\$2.50</b>
The Secret Sharer & Other Stories	630-22	<b>\$4.00</b>
A Severe Mercy	630-01	<b>\$15.99</b>
Sir Gawain and the Green Knight	630-23	<b>\$15.00</b>
Sound and Sense	630-27	<b>\$125.95</b>
Sound and Sense Answer Key	630-03	<b>\$12.99</b>
A Tale of Two Cities	630-24	<b>\$11.00</b>
Three Men in a Boat	630-25	<b>\$13.00</b>
Word Power Made Easy	630-02	<b>\$8.99</b>
Wuthering Heights	630-26	<b>\$8.00</b>

### Recommended but not included:

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 12	540-20	<b>\$20.55</b>
--------------------------	--------	----------------

\*Advanced Placement, Advanced Placement Program and AP are registered trademarks of the College Board, which was not involved in the production of, and does not endorse, this product.

“Sonlight has helped foster our girls’ love of reading,” writes Lakrisha C, of Fairview, TX. “Kaitlyn (12) and Kiersten (15, Sonlight 300) won’t go anywhere without a book. Our soon-to-be junior says Sonlight has expanded her appreciation of different styles of writing. Our soon-to-be seventh grader says she’s ready for the independence of a Sonlight schedule.” Here, after a hike while on vacation, the whole C family gets right back to their books. They have been Sonlighting for three years.

Download a complete book list with descriptions for each course at [sonlight.com/catalog](http://sonlight.com/catalog)

# Sonlight 2019 Scholarship Winners

Like so many Sonlight students, these scholarship winners exhibit a love for learning, exceptional character, service to their communities, leadership skills, creativity and spiritual depth. They are extremely well-prepared for the academic rigors of college.

Apply  
for a Sonlight  
Scholarship at:  
[sonlight.com/scholarships](http://sonlight.com/scholarships)

## \$20,000 Scholarship Winners (\$5,000 per year)



**Abram Coleman** of Augusta, GA is the fifth of six children. The family began using Sonlight midway through the schooling of the oldest child (the oldest two are now physicians, the third is a Ph.D. Candidate, and the fourth in college). Abram is the

third Coleman to use Sonlight materials all 12 years of school. A National Merit Finalist, he scored an 800 in Math and a 720 in Verbal on the SAT, earned a 790 on the SAT II in Chemistry, and received Summa Cum Laude and a Gold Medal twice for the National Latin Exam. He designed a vehicle powered by two unaltered mousetraps that pushed a cup forward 3 meters, before reversing direction, and placed third in the State Science Olympiad. A dual-enrolled student, his college calculus professor at Augusta University said, "I have been teaching for more than twenty years and Abram is among the brightest students I have taught." And even with all that, he has time for chorus and drama!

One mentor comments, "Abram represents himself, his family and his Lord with integrity, kindness and boldness. He typifies the young person that we pray will come from our homes, our churches and our schools." His mother describes him as "a knight in shining armor" for his younger sister. "I smile as I watch him walk into church with an arm around a 13-year-old sister who adores him."

Abram intends to study engineering in the fall.



**Katelyn Spradley**, lately of Skopje, Macedonia used Sonlight all the way through and had an SAT score of 1570 and is a National Merit Finalist. She is fluent in Macedonian, and in high school she played on a basketball team with rival ethnic groups (Macedonian and Albanian), a rare opportunity. Early on there was (as feared) a significant lack of unity on the team. Katelyn, the only American on the team, related graciously to all the players. Selected as captain of the team, she led by example and developed relationships and fostered good will among all members, promoting unselfish teamwork on the court. Katelyn's leadership and playing skills contributed to an unexpected trip to the championship game. She spent several years volunteering at a children's oncology ward. When her family spent her freshman year living with Katelyn's

grandmother, disabled from a stroke and some dementia, Katelyn frequently helped with the care, and even took over one weekend when her parents were away, making sure her grandmother was fed, clothed, and bathed. Katelyn had planned to be a nurse, but has since set her sights on medical missions, where she hopes to minister to those who are forgotten, and so share the truth of the greatness of God and build his kingdom. She begins her higher education at Biola University in La Mirada, CA.

## \$10,000 Scholarship Winners (\$2,500 per year)



**Aaron Holt** of Siler City, NC used Sonlight through middle and high school, until he started college as a dual-enrolled student. He had a perfect 36 on the English portion of his ACT, and a total score of 34, and was a Commended Student in the National Merit Scholarship Program. An enthusiastic science student, he developed and taught a Summer Science Camp for elementary students in his home. With a creation-based theme, always pointing to our Creator God as the source of all things seen and unseen, he made the children excited about learning. Mothers continue to tell him stories about how his former campers say, "Aaron taught me that in summer camp!" In 2017, he attended the 2-week residential Duke TIP Field Study, where his instructors described his astrobology presentation as "well-researched, innovative, and well-presented." And in 2018, he attended a similar program at Harvard, where his chalkboard-based final presentation, "Explaining Endothermic/Exothermic Reactions with PIAB," was voted best topic and presenter by his classmates. Aaron has been involved in various ministries, included a mission trip to Cuba to help construct a church building, and another mission trip with Hope for Appalachia. With his grandfather, he has logged over 300 hours with Meals on Wheels, bringing meals weekly to local seniors. He intends to study physics. As he says, "We often have trouble associating hard sciences with anything other than outspoken atheism. If I were to achieve a high degree in physics, I may end up being one of the only Christians in my workplace, and one of the only witnesses for Christ my co-workers ever see. Hopefully, through the testimony of my Christian lifestyle, I can help bring someone to Christ simply by doing something I enjoy doing anyway."



**Josh Carroll** of Englewood, OH, a Sonlighter since 2006, spent most of his childhood in Uganda. An incredibly creative young man, he can hear a song once and play it on the piano. He has played the djembe (an African drum)

since he was very young, drumming as part of worship teams in both Uganda and the United States. He is a gifted artist and designer, which he has used in creating his own realistic sets for his Lego movies. He is gifted at telling stories and communicating truth through visuals, with a keen eye for creating moods with lighting and setup, shooting from the right angles, and editing the flow of shots in order to have maximum impact on the hearts of those who watch his movies. He has a YouTube channel with many Lego Bible short films. He recently finished a 30 minute Lego film, "The Passion," where he learned to manage movie budgets, hire and direct voice actors, work with professional music composers, and write, shoot, edit, and create visual effects for an entire movie. Apart from his creativity, his father writes, "Many times, when we were temporarily in the States, mothers of his friends organized birthday parties completely around when Joshua was available, not only because their sons wanted him to be there but because the parents loved the influence he had on their sons and they wanted him to be there." Josh intends to study filmmaking, as a tool to fulfill his larger ambition: to be a disciple maker. "Even though professionally I will be a 'filmmaker,' my identity is a disciple of Christ. I want to be a man who walks alongside people, who loves them, and who helps them see who Jesus is."

## \$4,000 Scholarship Winners (\$1,000 per year)

Sonlight will additionally award these eight outstanding students a \$1,000 scholarship for each year of college, up to four years:

**Grace Aukerman** of Osceola, IN;  
**Hannah Chang** of Kirksville, MO;  
**Esther Helm** of Winston Salem, NC;  
**Rosemary (Rose) Raquet** of Beavercreek, OH;  
**Sarah Reiter** of Tucson, AZ;  
**Kiley Carmack** of Gulfport, MS;  
**Mika Muresan** of Montgomery Village, MD;  
**Madison Theil** of Cincinnati, OH;  
**Jacob Uhler** of Dayton, OH

**The Sonlight Method Works!** See where some past Sonlighters are today at [sonlight.com/where-now](http://sonlight.com/where-now)

STEP  
3

## High School: SCIENCE

**Physical Science***Science 150*

Grades 7-11 • Ages 12-16

CD-ROM Package	150-05	\$120.98
Textbook Package	150-00	\$169.98

Designed to be the last science course before high school biology, study basic principles of the earth sciences, then move on to basic physics. Discuss topics such as the atmosphere, weather, and the structure of the earth. Study the physics of motion, Newton's Laws, gravity, and astrophysics. Includes numerous hands-on experiments. Apologia's *Exploring Creation with Physical Science* is a great foundation for all high school sciences.

**Includes:**

Physical Science Schedule Plus	150-30	\$19.99
Exploring Creation with Physical Science CD-ROM	150-21	\$65.00
Science Supplies Kit 150 ( <i>Consumable</i> )	150-35	\$35.99

**Requires:***(if you don't already own)*

Safety Glasses	SS301	\$3.50
----------------	-------	--------

**Biology***Science 250*

Grades 9-12 • Ages 14-18

CD-ROM Package	250-05	\$503.97
Textbook Package	250-00	\$552.97

A thorough high school-level biology program designed for use at home, this program balances subject reading with an optional experimental biology component, including microscopy and advanced dissection.

The key text, Apologia's *Exploring Creation with Biology*, uses an engaging, conversational tone that holds the readers' attention. The authors write from a Christian viewpoint and proclaim God's incredible design for the world. Colorful illustrations, photos, tables, and charts reinforce the text, and bring the intricacy of creation to mind. Includes solutions and tests, and a Sonlight-style schedule guide.

**Includes:**

Biology Schedule Plus	250-01	\$19.99
Exploring Creation with Biology, CD-ROM Version	250-21	\$65.00
Sonlight Ultra Microscope	250-40	\$260.00
Microscopy Supplies Kit ( <i>Consumable</i> )	250-25	\$79.99
Advanced Dissection Kit with Specimens ( <i>Consumable</i> )	250-30	\$78.99

**Recommended Resources:**

Digital Microscope Camera Eyepiece	SSM20	\$79.99
Microscope Carrying Case	SSM4	\$45.00

Download a complete book list with descriptions for each course at [sonlight.com/catalog](http://sonlight.com/catalog)

“ Sonlight's Apologia science courses are top notch and challenging,” writes Jennifer C of Englewood, OH, “but with all the background of science we've had over our earlier Sonlight years, Joshua (16) and Elizabeth (now graduated, at 18) succeeded very well in these courses. Sonlight's planning guides are always very helpful for scheduling, the Science Supplies Kits essential, and the microscope we bought from Sonlight many years ago is a strong piece of equipment and has served faithfully.” Here, Dad found Joshua and Elizabeth completing a microscope experiment for Advanced Biology. The C's have homeschooled all four of their children for 17 years while serving as missionaries in Uganda. They have used Sonlight exclusively.



**NEW!**



## Berean Chemistry

Science 355  
Grades 10-12 • Ages 15-18

<b>Textbook Package</b>	355-00	<b>\$173.98</b>
-------------------------	--------	-----------------

*Discovering Design with Chemistry* is a high-school college-prep chemistry course by Dr. Jay Wile. Designed for homeschooled students to use independently, this course features at-home experiments, a simple format, and thorough text that provides extensive coverage of chemistry from a Christian, creation-based perspective.

Math Prerequisite: Algebra 1

### Includes:

Schedule Plus for Berean Chemistry	355-01	<b>\$19.99</b>
Discovering Design with Chemistry	355-02	<b>\$59.00</b>
Supplies Kit (Consumable)	355-05	<b>\$84.99</b>
Answer Key & tests	355-03	<b>\$10.00</b>

## Physics

Science 450  
Grades 11-12 • Ages 16-18

<b>CD-ROM Package</b>	450-05	<b>\$108.98</b>
<b>Textbook Package</b>	450-00	<b>\$157.98</b>

A solid, math-oriented introduction to physics, wonderful for college preparation.

*Exploring Creation With Physics*—supported with solutions and tests, multimedia demonstrations, and experiments—is the program’s central learning tool.

Learn a variety of physics laws and concepts, vital to those considering the engineering or physics fields—velocity, acceleration, friction, momentum, and more.

Math Prerequisite: Geometry

### Includes:

Physics Schedule Plus	450-01	<b>\$19.99</b>
Exploring Creation with Physics CD-ROM Version	450-21	<b>\$65.00</b>
Physics Supplies Kit (Consumable)	450-15	<b>\$23.99</b>

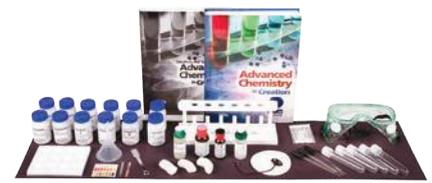
*Required if you don't already own:*  
Safety Glasses SS301 **\$3.50**

## Advanced Biology

Science 550  
Grades 11-12 • Ages 17-18

<b>Textbook Package</b>	550-00	<b>\$327.96</b>
-------------------------	--------	-----------------

Combine this course with Biology 250 to give your student the equivalent of a university biology course, covering the entire Advanced Placement (AP)\* curriculum. The Apologia *Advanced Biology* course covers both the anatomy and the physiology of the human body’s 11 organ systems in detail. Thorough textbook, Science Schedule Plus, and answer key included.



## Advanced Chemistry

Science 551  
Grades 11-12 • Ages 17-18

<b>CD-ROM Package</b>	551-00	<b>\$194.00</b>
-----------------------	--------	-----------------

Combined with Berean Chemistry 355, this program offers the equivalent of a university chemistry course, covering the entire Advanced Placement (AP)\* curriculum. Challenging but understandable, your student will be at the top of a university chemistry class after taking Apologia *Advanced Chemistry in Creation*.

This homeschool chemistry curriculum package includes *Advanced Chemistry* textbook, laboratory equipment, and *Advanced Chemistry* answer key.

\*Advanced Placement, Advanced Placement Program and AP are registered trademarks of the College Board, which was not involved in the production of, and does not endorse, this product.



## MATH-U-SEE MATH

(Grades 8-12)

Created by a longtime teacher, *Math-U-See* is a hands-on, student-paced, mastery-based approach that focuses on developing a true understanding of mathematical concepts transferable to real-world application.

You'll follow a 4-step approach to introduce, review, practice, and master concepts. Since math is learned sequentially—independent of age or grade—the program teaches skills that build on previous principles as your students progress.

For additional details, visit [sonlight.com/math-u-see](http://sonlight.com/math-u-see)



### Algebra 1

(8th Grade) Graphing, exponents, polynomials, unit multipliers, and more.

**Algebra 1 Universal Set** MUS100 **\$182.00**  
*Included in All-Subjects Package 100*

#### Includes:

Algebra 1 Level Up Set MUS100U **\$122.00**  
 • Algebra 1 Manual/DVD (170-15)  
 • Algebra 1 Workbook (170-16)  
 • Algebra/Decimal Inserts (RM16)  
 Integer Block Kit RM15 **\$83.00**

#### \*Consumables:

Algebra 1 Student Workbook & Test Booklet 170-16 **\$43.00**



### Geometry

(9th Grade) Lines, angles, circles, triangles, Pythagorean Theorem, and more.

**Geometry Universal Set** MUS200 **\$96.00**  
*Included in All-Subjects Package 200*

#### Includes:

- Geometry Manual/DVD (270-15)
- Geometry Workbook (270-16)

#### \*Consumables:

Geometry Student Workbook & Test Booklet 270-16 **\$43.00**



### Algebra 2

(10th Grade) Factoring polynomials, quadratic formula, and other Algebra 2 topics.

**Algebra 2 Universal Set** MUS300 **\$125.00**  
*Included in All-Subjects Package 300*

#### Includes:

- Algebra 2 Manual/DVD (370-15)
- Algebra 2 Workbook (370-16)

#### \*Consumables:

Algebra 2 Student Workbook & Test Booklet 370-16 **\$43.00**



### PreCalculus

(11th Grade) Trigonometry, logarithms, sequences, limits, and other topics.

**PreCalculus Universal Set** MUS400 **\$125.00**  
*Included in All-Subjects Package 400*

#### Includes:

- PreCalculus Manual/DVD (470-15)
- PreCalculus Workbook (470-16)

#### \*Consumables:

PreCalculus Student Workbook & Test Booklet 470-16 **\$43.00**



### Calculus

(12th Grade) Derivatives, integrals, differential equations, and more.

**Calculus Universal Set** MUS500 **\$137.00**  
*Included in All-Subjects Package 500*

#### Includes:

- Calculus Manual/DVD (570-15)
- Calculus Workbook (570-16)

#### \*Consumables:

Calculus Student Workbook & Test Booklet 570-16 **\$43.00**

Due to restrictions by the publisher, *Math-U-See* doesn't qualify for Sonlight discounts.

*Math-U-See Universal Sets* include manipulatives.

\*Consumable items are already included in your program. Purchase these for each additional student.

## SAXON MATH (Grades 8-12)

Students using *Saxon Math* earn consistently high scores on standardized tests. The program is extremely strong in areas of arithmetic computation and mathematical principles (distributive, commutative, etc.) For Additional information, visit [sonlight.com/saxon](http://sonlight.com/saxon)



### Saxon Algebra 1 Program

171-00 \$237.97

*Saxon Math Algebra 1* covers topics typically treated in a first-year Algebra course.

#### Includes:

Saxon Algebra 1 Homeschool Kit	171-05	\$105.25
Dive CD Algebra 1	171-13	\$59.99
Saxon Algebra 1 Solutions Manual	171-14	\$72.73

#### Requires:

8-Piece Protractor, Compass, Triangle	RM68	\$4.99
---------------------------------------	------	--------



### Saxon Algebra 2 Program

271-00 \$242.74

*Algebra 2* not only treats topics that are traditionally covered in second-year Algebra, but also covers a considerable amount of Geometry.

#### Includes:

Saxon Algebra 2 Homeschool Kit	271-05	\$104.15
Dive CD Algebra 2	271-13	\$59.99
Saxon Algebra 2 Solutions Manual	271-14	\$78.60

#### Requires:

8-Piece Protractor, Compass, Triangle	RM68	\$4.99
---------------------------------------	------	--------



### Saxon Advanced Math Program

371-00 \$235.56

Topics from Algebra, Geometry, Trigonometry, discrete mathematics, and mathematical analysis are interwoven to form a fully integrated text.

#### Includes:

Saxon Advanced Math Homeschool Kit	371-05	\$100.70
Dive CD Advanced Math	371-14	\$59.99
Saxon Advanced Math Solutions Manual	371-13	\$74.87

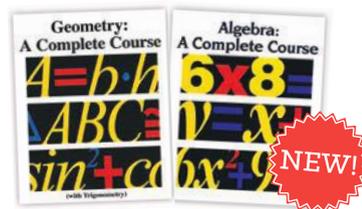
#### Requires:

8-Piece Protractor, Compass, Triangle	RM68	\$4.99
---------------------------------------	------	--------

## VIDEOTEXT INTERACTIVE (Grades 8-12)

*VideoText Interactive* teaches Pre-Algebra, Algebra 1, Algebra 2, Geometry, Trigonometry, and Pre-Calculus.

The program employs the mastery method of learning, so students master one concept before going on to the next. *VideoText* teaches each concept as a manageable bit of information, so students efficiently learn the hows and whys of math. Additionally, the new information comes up again in the lessons which follow. Students conduct their own error analysis and learn to teach back the concepts they have mastered. For Additional information, visit [sonlight.com/videtext](http://sonlight.com/videtext)



### VideoText Algebra Bundle

RM55 \$399.00

An alternative approach to Pre-Algebra, Algebra 1, or Algebra 2! In this program you will find a complete study of the essential material covered in traditional Algebra 1 and Algebra 2 courses. When a student completes Algebra, they can claim credits for Pre-Algebra, Algebra 1, and Algebra 2.

#### Includes:

176 multimedia lessons (online access)  
Course Notes  
Student WorkText  
Solutions Manuals  
Progress Tests

### VideoText Geometry Bundle

RM56 \$399.00

The Geometry program addresses two of the most important aspects of mathematics instruction. First, the inquiry-based format more thoroughly engages students as they learn concepts. Second, the program presents each incremental concept in detail, using no shortcuts, tricks, rules, or formulas, and leaving no gaps. When a student completes Geometry, they can claim credits for Geometry, Trigonometry and Pre-Calculus.

#### Includes:

176 multimedia lessons (online access)  
Course Notes  
Student WorkText  
Solutions Manuals  
Progress Tests

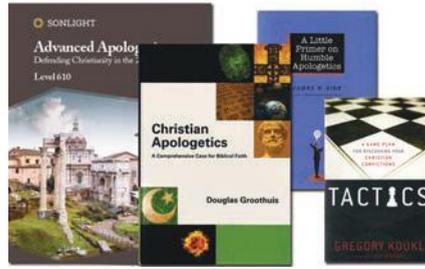


“Sonlight builds a team,” writes Amber S of Osceola, Iowa. “Gideon (17), Natalie (15), and Elijah (18), are ‘The Big Kids’ on the schedule; doing Sonlight together since day one. Three different ages, goals and sets of abilities, all doing the same HBL year after year. They graduated together and ended up at the same college because of the great Academic Scholarships they were awarded. Grouping students means we have more time for reading, math, science, foreign language, art, and outside activities. Less stress and more time for learning, while building relationships that last.” The S family have used Sonlight for fourteen years.

MIX & MATCH

STEP  
5

High School: ELECTIVE COURSES



### Advanced Apologetics

Grades 11-12 • Ages 16-18

*Defending Christianity in the 21st Century*

Level 610 (one semester)	610-00	\$116.98
--------------------------	--------	----------

In a world where many young people abandon their faith, give yours the tools to know that following Christ is “true and reasonable” (Acts 26:25) as they transition to college and beyond. Examine arguments from skeptics, atheists, and other faiths, and become familiar with compelling responses to these arguments.

In this 18-week elective course, equip your students to understand and gracefully defend their beliefs.

This course is perfect for college-bound juniors and seniors. Pair it with *What Good Is Christianity?* for a full-year elective.

**Includes:**

Advanced Apologetics		
Instructor's Guide	610-01	\$40.99
Christian Apologetics: A Comprehensive Case for Biblical Faith	610-03	\$42.00
A Little Primer on Humble Apologetics	610-02	\$16.00
Tactics: A Game Plan for Discussing Your Christian Convictions	610-05	\$17.99

### What Good is Christianity?

Grades 11-12 • Ages 16-18

*Evaluating the historical record*

Level 660 (one semester)	660-00	\$184.90
--------------------------	--------	----------

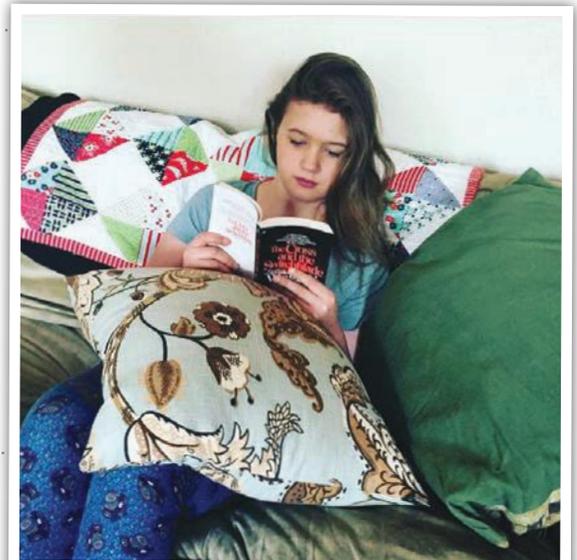
Designed to educate and equip students regarding the positive role and influence of Christianity in various spheres. Our goal in this program is to expose students to a variety of ideas they are likely to encounter in their Christian walk, while at the same time providing helpful insight as your children wrestle with these challenging ideas.

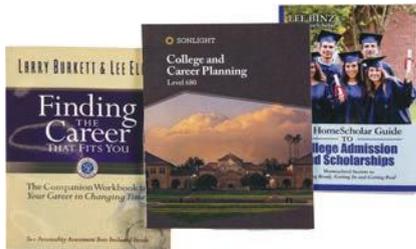
Full of rich narratives and intriguing questions, this 18-week curriculum for upper-level high school students includes seven carefully-selected resources to accompany your Instructor's Guide, plus various articles.

**Includes:**

What Good Is Christianity		
Instructor's Guide	660-01	\$49.99
How Christianity Changed the World	660-02	\$18.99
Christianity On Trial	660-03	\$15.95
Arts and the Bible	660-05	\$10.00
The Victory of Reason	660-06	\$17.00
What's So Great About Christianity?	660-07	\$15.99
Does God Exist? (DVD set)	660-08	\$39.99
The Book that Made Your World <b>NEW!</b>	660-09	\$16.99

“ I love the flexibility that Sonlight offers,” writes Tara H of Kirksville, MO. “My daughters are different learners, but we’ve been able to use what we love from Sonlight for all of them—the amazing books! The greatest benefit I have found homeschooling with Sonlight is being able to pick and choose what works well for each child.” In this photo, Faith (15, Level 300) is reading *The Cross and the Switchblade* from Level 100. Her sister Hope (14), who has some disabilities, is using a mix of HBL C through HBL E, while their youngest sister Lillian (8) is using a mix of HBL B and C.





## College & Career Planning

Grades 9-12 • Ages 15-18

Lead your students with confidence through high school and beyond

**Level 680 (self-directed study)** 680-00 **\$79.42**

Planning for your children's future doesn't have to be stressful. This course is designed to help you and your teens make the most of their high school years.

Authored by two Sonlighters, Kelly Lutman and Barbara Walsted. These experienced homeschoolers both have walked this path with their children. They offer you a wealth of wisdom and practical tips that will help your students make the transition to college and career with grace, ease and success.

We've tailored this course specifically for homeschoolers:

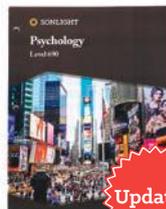
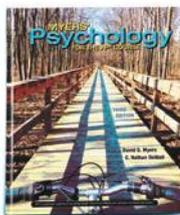
- Help your students discover their gifts and abilities.
- Gain confidence in how best to present your students' homeschool achievements to college admissions counselors.
- Streamline the college application process and uncover secrets to make higher education lighter on your pocketbook.
- Save time by keeping your college search paperwork in one place.

Challenge your children to be all God created them to be. Take joy in watching them grow. Then help them walk into a future that keeps their dreams alive and brings their goals to fruition!

Your students can use this course in as little as 9 weeks or as an ongoing tool throughout all of High School.

### Includes:

College & Career Planning Guide	680-01	<b>\$32.48</b>
Finding the Career That Fits You	RR26	<b>\$19.99</b>
The HomeScholar's Guide to College Admission and Scholarships	680-02	<b>\$26.95</b>



Updated

## Psychology

Grades 11-12 • Ages 16-18

AP\* Psychology prep from Sonlight

**Level 690 (full year)** 690-00 **\$309.99**

The Sonlight Psychology package ties in the science of psychology with the art of understanding how people work.

Jeff Corson has been teaching Advanced Placement\* Psychology since 1999 and has enjoyed not only seeing students grow, but has also seen them perform well above the national average (80-93%) in achieving college credit for the course.

Corson negates the perception that psychology is the domain of unbelievers and views it simply as the study of God's workmanship. His workbook helps prepare students to maintain and strengthen their faith in a college/world environment where their beliefs may be challenged daily.

Corson suggests a timeline of August to April for students who want to take the national Advanced Placement\* Psychology test in the U.S. in May.

Corson's workbook uses a textbook that features history, facts, terms, real-world applications, and a sprinkling of laugh-out-loud cartoons.

This course is a great introduction to psychology for aspiring college students or anyone interested in human behavior and design.

### Includes:

Interactive Workbook & Diary	690-01	<b>\$109.99</b>
Myer's Psychology for AP* Third Edition	690-02	<b>\$200.00</b>

## OTHER ELECTIVES AVAILABLE!

Discover a wide range of educational enrichment online, at [sonlight.com/electives](http://sonlight.com/electives)



“We have Sonlighted since 2000, and now have a graduating senior and an older son who is in graduate school working toward his PhD in entomology,” writes Jennifer G of Taylorsville, KY. “We have never regretted choosing Sonlight. The IGs mean I don't have to do any planning, the great books mean we enjoy lots of good family time reading, and the entire program means we get a fantastic education with the freedom and flexibility to seize the day!” The G family and cousin Emily K (all lifetime Sonlighters) seize the day at Point Reyes National Seashore in California as they travel across the country to bring oldest son Zach to grad school.

\*Advanced Placement, Advanced Placement Program and AP are registered trademarks of the College Board, which was not involved in the production of, and does not endorse, this product.

Download a complete book list with descriptions for each course at [sonlight.com/catalog](http://sonlight.com/catalog)

# IS SONLIGHT WORTH THE INVESTMENT?

You have lots of options when it comes to schooling your children. So, why would you want to consider Sonlight? The financial cost of schooling your children at home is real. So are the hours of time spent not working at a job, opting to invest your time with your children instead. Sonlighters consistently tell us that their homeschool experience is worth the investment.

## Invest dollars... get peace of mind

Sonlight gives you curriculum you can use with more than one child, provides a lasting library, saves you untold hours of stressful planning and material-gathering, and gives you peace of mind because you know your kids are getting a great education.

## Invest shelf space... build a library with lasting benefits

Sonlight programs include lots of books. You'll get a box (or two or three) full of quality books with your curriculum purchase. Why so many?

Great books help students interact with history, geography, and faith. When children form emotional connections with characters, they actually remember what they read. They gain the context they need to understand the flow of world history. If you only use a few books each year, you miss out on these benefits.

But why should you own these books? One extensive study shows, "A child from a family rich in books is 19 percentage points more likely to complete university than a comparable child growing up without a home library." In fact, the size of a home library greatly affects educational achievement, "even adjusting for parents' education."<sup>1</sup>

This library also provides quality family entertainment that will last for years. Sonlight books are so good, children really do read them again and again.

## Invest effort . . . prepare students for life

Sonlight students work hard. They read more books, cover more history, learn more science, do more experiments, and complete broader writing assignments than most other students.

We often hear stories of Sonlight students wowing parents, pastors, public school teachers, and college professors



with their critical thinking skills, their understanding of geography and the flow of history, and their writing abilities. Sonlight students are academically prepared for life.

## Invest time . . . reap lifelong benefits

The most important investment you'll make with Sonlight is your time spent with your children. In return, Sonlight fosters a genuine connection between parents and children. Our curriculum involves lots of parent-child interaction because we believe you are your children's most valuable teacher and guide. Customers tell us that the times reading and talking together have created family bonds stronger than they could have imagined.

When children learn to trust their parents as a valuable source of guidance, this helps instill an important lesson: parents are a trusted, safe, and good source of life wisdom and direction.

We often hear from parents of high schoolers who have used Sonlight for years. "You won't believe the caliber of conversations we're having!" they write. "The years of hard work and talking are paying off in ways I would never have imagined. My teenagers and I are close, and talk about everything." Oh, what many parents would give for a relationship like that with their teenagers!

As a parent, you are constantly weighing where and how much to invest toward your children's schooling and activities. There will always be a cost based on what you choose: time, money, memories, experience, trust, etc. With a one-year money-back *Love to Learn, Love to Teach*<sup>™</sup> guarantee, we invite you to try Sonlight, and start enjoying the benefits of your investment from the very first day. ♦

## No Fees. No Interest. Payment Plans Available.

Get your curriculum today and pay for it over time at no additional cost.

[sonlight.com/paymentplans](http://sonlight.com/paymentplans)

<sup>1</sup> "Fiction and Empathy," April 2011. Accessed at [forbes.com/sites/erikkain/2011/04/04/fiction-and-empathy](http://forbes.com/sites/erikkain/2011/04/04/fiction-and-empathy) in Aug. 2017.



The N family, Sonlighters  
from Kyle, TX

## TWENTY REASONS *Not* TO BUY SONLIGHT

### *Will Sonlight be a good fit for you?*

Before you use Sonlight, it's good to know what you're getting into. Here are 20 of the most common reasons why some families haven't enjoyed, or have opted against, Sonlight. Do you see yourself in any of these?

#### **1** Your kids don't like reading.

Sonlight's programs center on books and reading. You'll read forty or so books in most Sonlight programs.

If you don't like reading, Sonlight probably isn't going to be a good fit.

But if your *children* don't like reading, be encouraged: for many families, the superb Sonlight books transform their reluctant readers into book lovers. With Sonlight, children and adults have become enthusiastic readers. Sonlight books are that good.

#### **2** You prefer the idea of a computer-based program.

Overall, Sonlight parents are involved with almost all of their children's schooling in the elementary and middle school years. We

believe Sonlight books spur far too many topics for discussion to leave the teaching to someone online. You get to offer your steady hand and thoughtful input every day.

In some subjects, you can choose to supplement with a screen-based teacher. In *Math-U-See*, for example, Mr. Demme teaches the basics. In science, you might choose to use the *Discover & Do* videos for science experiments, rather than do them yourself.

Additionally, your Instructor's Guide has done as much of the preparatory work for you as possible, so almost every minute of your time is spent in direct, face-to-face interaction with your children. Even so, Sonlight programs require about two hours a day of a parent's time—less in the very early elementary years, a bit more in the middle elementary years, then fewer hours again later on.

High school can vary from almost entirely independent work—no parental time—to an hour or so of purposeful discussion. It's up to you.

You can reduce the total time requirement for each level by skipping assignments,

or, if you have more than one child, by combining students.

#### **3** In school, your primary focus is on character development, and less on academics.

Sonlight is highly academic. We believe that parents have a responsibility before God to help their children to acquire wisdom, knowledge, and a foundation for future service. A well-rounded liberal arts education in elementary, middle, and high school is valuable preparation for almost any post-high school pursuit. Graduates can choose a specialty in college, trade school, missions, the military, or the work force.

Sonlight parents share regularly that their children's professors report that they are the best writers, the best thinkers, the most well-read, and the best-informed students in the class. And students who come to Sonlight after a few years in classroom school regularly see their test scores rise substantially. (See p. 97, the Sonlight scholarship winner page, for just a handful of the gifted Sonlight students who graduate this year.) »

But you don't have to wait until high school for stellar academics. Many parents are surprised by how much they—the parents!—learn when teaching their kindergarten students!

Sonlight is an excellent option, whether you choose it because of the academics, because of the lifestyle, or because you, yourself, like to learn.

And you always have the option to work on character issues. You'll be with your children every day! There are plenty of opportunities for you all to grow in grace.

#### 4 You like creating your own homeschool program.

Erika Evans wrote about her experience with this on the Sonlight blog.

*It took me hours to collect ideas and organize materials. If one of the projects bombed with my kids or didn't work as planned, I felt I had wasted a ton of time and effort." But she hesitated to use a boxed curriculum because she feared "that it might sterilize our experience, that it might limit what we could learn and accomplish, that it might include too much busy work, that it would not allow for child-led learning, that it was a lazy mom cop-out which would lessen the home school experience for me and my children.*

But what she found was that, with Sonlight, the reality was the exact opposite.

*Having resources at the ready meant that we were always able to find interesting books to read and projects to do—right out of the box. There was always more material to cover and more ideas to discover. Not having to organize our entire day on my own meant that I was more available to the kids and actually had more time, not less, to help them explore their unique and individual interests.*

*"I found that reading them quality stories led them to ask more questions and become more invested in their learning. They wanted to know more about the topics we were covering and cared about the people and events in the books. Big box curriculum wasn't holding us back! It was giving us structure to zoom ahead in freedom!*

If you delight in researching and augmenting your children's homeschool, you can have the best of all possible worlds when you use Sonlight as a foundation and add to it. As Erika says, "Having ready-to-go resources has truly made things easier, provided increased freedom, and improved the amount and quality of time I'm spending with my children."

Sonlight brings you more freedom with the help of a basic structure.

#### 5 You're hesitant to make such a large purchase without seeing it firsthand.

If you can attend a homeschool convention near where you live, an experienced Sonlight mom will be present to show you curriculum materials and answer your questions about the program. See [sonlight.com/conventions](http://sonlight.com/conventions) for the listing of locations and dates.

If you are unable to attend a convention, you can download the first three weeks of the Sonlight schedule from our website to get a general idea of what your lesson plans will look like.

And please remember that Sonlight backs your satisfaction 100% with the Love to Learn, Love to Teach™ Guarantee. Read the detailed descriptions in this catalog and the additional information available on the Sonlight website ([sonlight.com/guarantee](http://sonlight.com/guarantee)). Take a full year to use half (18 weeks) of the program. If, at any time, you are unhappy with your History / Bible / Literature or All-Subjects Package in any way, simply return it, used books and all, for a complete refund of everything you paid.

And if you want to talk to someone, like you could in a bookstore or convention? Our Advisors are available to you. See [sonlight.com/advisors](http://sonlight.com/advisors) for contact information.

#### 6 You prefer crisp, fact-based books, not stories that move you.

Sonlighters describe our books as *poignant, heartwarming, powerful, deep, and thought-provoking.* (Read Sarita's 7-point criteria for "Sonlight all-star" books on p. 6)

These are excellent books. Excellent books offer a strong emotional connection with the characters. With Sonlight, you'll have that emotional connection in almost every book.

From an educational perspective, students remember much more of what they have read when they

“When you need a quiet place to read, goats make the best audience!” writes Kaila M of Berkshire, NY. “Hank (7, HBL A) got a week's worth of reading done in one afternoon! Our family is so thankful to homeschool our children, and we couldn't do it without Sonlight! Having an Instructor's Guide takes all the guesswork out of school. Bonding with my children by learning together is my favorite part of the day. Thank you, Sonlight!” In this picture, Hank reads to his most attentive audience, his goat Leo. The M's have been Sonlighting for three years.



have had a deep emotional connection with the story and characters.

Depth of emotion also helps your children develop moral imagination. As your children begin to understand, through stories, how the world looks and feels to others, they develop the capacity to empathize with others and to understand how their actions affect the lives of others—far better than if they only understand *intellectually* that their actions have consequences.

This is why we include books that move us.

**7 You don't want to expose your extra sensitive child to natural disasters or other real world experiences.**

For most children, Sonlight books are age-appropriate. They are funny, poignant, exciting, and interesting books that deal with real life in thoughtful, gentle ways. They are not meant to be shocking, aggressive, or inappropriate. And yet they do deal with real life.

If your children become upset if they hear about volcanoes or other natural disasters, or if even the mention of the word “soldier” makes them cry, Sonlight might not be a good fit for your family. Some families find that there are certain books they might set aside for the time being.

We find that Sonlight helps parents ease their children gently into stories that help them process the world around them: the beauty and joy, and yes, sometimes pain, that is involved.

**8 You expect the Instructor's Guide to be a taskmaster and not a guide.**

Your Sonlight IG is merely a schedule, a record, not a standard to hold yourself to. Most parents pick and choose among the suggested assignments. Even if they read most of the books, they might ignore some of the comprehension questions, or skip some of the writing assignments.

Some people don't get to the timeline figures during the school year, and spend a few hours during the last week of school, putting a full year's worth of timeline figures onto their timelines all at once—a year-end review!

Some parents allow their children to drop two Readers a year, so their children only read fifteen or so books.

Some will just use the *Discover & Do* videos in lieu of experiments in the early years.

Or they will do the Read-Alouds at night, as bedtime stories. Or they will read some of the Read-Alouds during the summer, when the children are bored.

So plan to make some modifications.

You're still offering your children a terrific education.

The IG is a *guide*, not a taskmaster.

**9 You want your children to be follow the same sequence as your local school district.**

In the early grades, you can be almost assured that students in one school will have learned some things that their peers in another school have not. Different curricula follow their own order. But notice the qualifier: in the early grades.

Over time, the differences disappear. In fact, because Sonlighters learn so much and, in general, become such eager learners, you are likely eventually to tell a »



“We've been a Sonlight family for most of the past 15 years,” writes Melissa C of Wray, CO. “It was the first curriculum we ever researched and, after looking into dozens of others (and using some of them), the one we came back to. I love that the Instructor's Guide does all the planning for me. Our bookworm kids devour

the Readers, and even our kids who didn't enjoy reading have been captivated by the literature. Read-Aloud time is, hands down, our favorite part of the day! It's like pulling old friends off the shelf as we read and reread them to our five kids.” Eloise (13, HBL W) celebrates the end of the year with her finished #sonlightstack of books!

story like this one from Christy H of Galena, MO. She had sometimes wondered whether her children were learning enough.

*When my kids randomly bring school into conversations with others—for example, when my 8-year-old discusses ancient Egypt and Rome with my cousin who is a history major in college, or when my 6-year-old explains to her fisherman grandpa why his boat floats... Then I know we are doing okay!*

When you consider the quantity of reading, and the wide range of books and characters your children will meet in Sonlight, you will find that they will readily and knowledgeably engage with people on an astonishing variety of topics.

With a Sonlight education, your children will not merely absorb basic information, but, far more, they'll develop an inquisitive spirit and love for learning.

With Sonlight, you set the stage for your students to continue learning even after they have completed their formal education. They will pick up, later, any information they may have missed during their school years... **because they want to.**

### **10** You want your children to direct their course of study.

Sonlight offers a guided course of study, and from Sonlight D on, the course is quite structured. However, just because the Instructor's Guide plots a course of study, you don't have to do precisely what it says. Sonlight Instructor's Guides are designed so you can readily modify the program. In fact, some unschoolers have appreciated having the foundational structure Sonlight offers: it gave them more confidence to launch out on their own beyond what the Instructor's Guide suggested. They have woven their free-form program around the Sonlight base.

If you love the idea of lots of literature, and are willing to modify the program to meet your needs, you should do just fine with Sonlight.

### **11** You want Scripture on every page of your teacher's manual.

Sonlight academics are based on, and intentionally related to, Scripture. We believe that Scripture is the Word of God and is effective for teaching, correcting, and instructing in righteousness. Each Sonlight HBL program includes Bible reading, Christian teaching, and memory verses. In G through high school, rigorous Bible study (including apologetics and Church history) is part of the Sonlight programs.

But not every page in the IGs has a Scripture quotation.

When a passage of Scripture provides insight or understanding to a subject, the IG will often mention it. But in general, the Sonlight approach is to provide rich materials that help you engage in more natural conversations about Scripture with your children.

When you read *The Hundred Dresses* in Sonlight A, for example, the story itself presents wonderful opportunities to discuss Biblical principles in real-life settings. Why should we care for others? What does kindness look like? How do we stand up for what is right?

Instead of specific Bible lessons, Sonlight allows you to decide, based on the unique needs of your children, what is most applicable to discuss as you read the Bible daily.

If you wonder whether the Christian parts of Sonlight will fulfill your goals, please

download the free three-week samples of the Instructor's Guides from our website. You'll be able to get an idea of how we incorporate God and Scripture into our curriculum.

### **12** You don't want to own books that assume evolution.

Some of the books in both the Sonlight History and Science programs assume an evolutionary/old-earth perspective.

Usually, when a book has evolutionary content, the IG offers notes, so you can discuss the different perspectives on the beginning of the universe with your children.

But if you'd rather not own books that assume evolution, Sonlight will not be a good fit for you.

### **13** You want a religiously neutral program.

Most Sonlight books—ninety percent or more—are non-religious.

But the Sonlight Instructor's Guides (IGs) are not religiously neutral.

The IG authors come from a biblical, evangelical Christian perspective. They believe that the Bible is the Word of God and speaks to the issues of today.

Even if you don't use Sonlight's Bible program, Sonlight will not offer you a religiously neutral curriculum, nor will you avoid all references to God, the Bible, or Christianity.

**A Homeschool Curriculum  
You're Guaranteed to Love**  
Or your money back.

LOVE TO LEARN LOVE TO TEACH™

[sonlight.com/guarantee](http://sonlight.com/guarantee)

## 14 You want to study American History every year.

Western culture—and American society in particular within the last 150 years—has enriched the world in many ways. With Sonlight, you'll learn about its unique contributions, during the four thorough years of U.S. history and culture.

But Sonlight also devotes eight years to the rest of the world, including not only Western history and culture, but the cultures and histories of Asia, Africa, the Middle East, and indigenous peoples elsewhere around the world.

With Sonlight, your children are prepared not only to think about, pray for, and serve Americans, but peoples and cultures around the world—wherever God may lead them.

Of course, from a secular perspective, we live in an increasingly globalized world. As international commerce increases, you may have practical reasons for your children to study the cultures and peoples beyond America's borders as well, offering them the knowledge and capacity to transcend national boundaries.

See Sonlight's complete Scope and Sequence on pp. 122-123.

## 15 You don't want your teacher's notes to come from American conservative Christians.

The primary Sonlight developers—John and Sarita Holzmann—are evangelical Christian, middle-class Americans. Born and raised in the United States, they are the children of first-and second-generation European immigrants. As John said,

*"We are grateful to God and to our parents for the heritage we enjoy. Yet we recognize that our backgrounds mean our perspectives are limited, though we seek to be as sensitive as possible to those from other backgrounds.*

*"If you are looking for a broad-*

*based, internationally-focused curriculum that is deeply committed to looking at issues from 'all sides,' and if you can overlook some of our (usually unwitting) American provincialisms, we expect we can provide the kind of educational program you are looking for."*

John and Sarita have attended a wide range of Bible-believing churches over the years, though they do not push a particular Christian denomination or theology.

Sonlight is delighted to serve people who live in over 150 different countries and who come from Catholic, Seventh Day Adventist, Mormon, Muslim, Jewish, and other religious persuasions as well. But please realize up front—Sonlight's developers come from a particular perspective.

## 16 You prefer frequent, written tests.

From its foundation, Sonlight was designed to capitalize on the efficient, tutorial environment of the home.

Because you're in daily, personal, one-on-one contact with your students (unlike the relationship that exists between most classroom teachers and their students), you'll be able to evaluate the progress of your students through means other than quizzes, tests, and graded worksheets.

When you're reading a book, you'll likely discuss it with your children: "Why do you think he wanted to do that?" "What does \_\_\_\_ mean?"

If your children are able to answer your questions, you will know exactly how much they have understood—or how much they have failed to understand.

Such methods for gauging progress should give you the feedback you need to be confident in your children's day-to-day progress.

But what if your children need to transfer to a classroom, or need to take the SAT or ACT in anticipation of attending college?

These are good questions. Two possible answers:

1. Some Math programs, and all the Apologia Science programs, include tests. As you anticipate a transition, you can give your children practice with these kinds of tests.
2. Depending on where you live, your state may require annual or intermittent standardized testing. And whether required or not, you can have your children complete standardized tests on an occasional basis so you know if you are missing some key skill or subject matter. The standardized tests will give your children practice »

“Sonlight has been a dream come true for us; I get to teach my children in a way that we all love,” writes Princess M of Witbank, South Africa. “Homeschooling with Sonlight has allowed us to go where my husband’s work takes us, without disrupting their education. With Sonlight, our children are getting a quality education as well as firsthand life skills!” In this picture, Amohelang (13) unboxes his History / Bible / Literature H curriculum. Meanwhile, his younger brother decided to make clothes from the filler paper, and his siblings declared a “Box Day Fashion Show!” The M’s have been homeschooling for four years, the last two with Sonlight.





value of many activities often aren't worth the hours of preparation the parents must complete.

So, more often than not, we encourage you that as your children read about new places and people, allow them to decide for themselves what activities they want to do. A box, after all, may become their time machine, cave, airplane, or house.

With Sonlight, you'll find some suggestions for

hands-on activities in the Science

Guides, along with Science experiments. Some books include suggestions of crafts. Many elementary students incorporate hands-on manipulatives with their Math. And almost all of the elementary programs include hands-on activities, lap books or notebooking pages, either as an integral part of the program or as optional add-on.

### **18** You want to teach with worksheets.

"My son just does his work and can get on with his day!"

Worksheets are so appealing, aren't they? How much easier to solve the basic Math problem  $6-4=2$  than it is to solve a word problem. That's because, with word problems, you actually apply what you've learned to something more like the real world. And that usually takes more time and thought.

So, too, with education.

A Sonlight education deals with real-life, practical things that take time and effort to think and talk through.

When, for example, you read the book of Luke with your children, they'll hear Jesus say some really unexpected things: the story of the man who commended the dishonest manager; the worker who hid his money and then gave it to the man who had

multiplied his already.

And it will take time to work through what Jesus means.

That's not as easy as answering a catechism question, like "Who was Jesus?" with "God the Son." But it is meaningful.

Not easy, but worthwhile.

And for the worksheet-loving children, they can enjoy Sonlight's Language Arts and Science worksheets, and additional worksheets for Math, Vocabulary, Grammar, and Handwriting. Even with a Sonlight education, you can get in plenty of worksheets. Just not in History, Bible and Literature, where the depth and breadth of the information requires more discussion and thought.

### **19** You want to teach all of your children the same materials, no matter the difference in their ages.

How enticing to think that you can cover the same material with all of your children, no matter their age. But you might want to think that through a bit more.

First, while it is true that great literature appeals to a span of ages, it only works so far. Few kindergarten and first grade students will grasp books whose content is designed to challenge their fifth and sixth grade siblings, let alone high school students.

Even beyond basic comprehension, there is the issue of maturity. At a certain point, the range becomes too great and you might find you are not challenging your older students, while at the same time, the younger children are overwhelmed.

So what has Sonlight done to help parents teach multiple students? You'll find age-appropriate programs for Preschool through High School that, because of their literature base, are easy to combine for children within about three years of age. You can use one Sonlight History / Bible / Literature program and one Sonlight

“**“** Sonlight has been a blessing for us,” writes Suresh V of India. “We were the first generation in our family to consider homeschooling, and it has been God’s strength that has kept us going. Our first daughter, Neev (8), loves her Sonlight books. Through the missionary stories like Gladys Aylward, we are learning more about God’s work in the world.” Pictured, Suresh, Neev, Sana (5), and Smaran (2) enjoy their daily reading together.

at test-taking, can give you some hints about where you may want to beef up your teaching, and, actually, may encourage you about how well you are doing! (Sarita herself discovered the benefits of testing with her children. She had assumed that since she taught her children to read using phonics, they would know all the rules, that spelling would make sense, and that they would be good spellers. It wasn't until she had her children take a standardized test that she discovered, “Oops! I need to teach spelling.”)

Homeschooling doesn't have to be school-at-home regarding tests and measuring . . . unless you want it to be.

### **17** You want hands-on activities every day.

Sonlight does include hands-on activities. But hands-on has never been our emphasis. We believe that the educational

Science program for all of them, with skill-based subjects (math, language arts, perhaps reading instruction) for each. This allows you to keep Sonlight's broad international focus, the great literature base, and the depth of discussions, while moving everyone forward at their appropriate levels.

But when the age range between children diverges more widely, separate your children into smaller study groups.

In sum: if your children are spaced more than about three years apart, consider whether you really can teach all of them the same subjects at the same time. There comes a point when your children might benefit from separate programs. Read more about how to teach multiple students on pg. 21.

## 20 You want a four-year, chronological cycle of history.

Many homeschoolers like the idea of teaching world history in a four-year cycle, repeated three times over the course of twelve years. It makes sense that history should be taught in chronological order, and it takes about four years to adequately cover history from creation to the modern era.

Every Sonlight History / Bible / Literature package emphasizes geography and incorporates timeline activities. This ensures that your students will understand the flow of history, the timeline of events. And they also will understand where things happened, among which peoples they occurred, and, most importantly, why.

But rather than following a consistent four-year cycle three times over, Sonlight breaks the pattern by including additional focus on certain places, eras, and types of history that a regular four-year cycle might skip.

So, in addition to studying World History over a two-year period in both the early elementary and middle school years, with



Sonlight, you'll study:

- a total of three focused years on American history;
- a one-year intensive course on the history of the Christian church;
- 20th century world history — an important century for understanding the world today;
- a year spent on the eastern hemisphere, learning about the cultures and practices of the majority of people on earth;
- a year covering a set of common prerequisites for college: studies in civil government and economics.

Do these breaks in the chronological study confuse children? No. We've found that just like a properly filled in back-story only helps the narrative, so too, your students' understanding is enhanced when you see and talk about parallels and contrasts with peoples, cultures, and events of other times and other places.

Chronology is important, but it is not paramount. There are true, compelling reasons to take time to focus on additional studies.

“Every year, I think ‘this is my favorite History / Bible / Literature,’ and every following year, the new one blows me away all over again,” writes Allison H of Bridgeport, WV. “I have yet to part with any of our Sonlight books, and we’ve all enjoyed rereading many of the earlier Readers and Read-Alouds. Sonlight has given my children a broad view of the world and a deep connection with each other.” Pictured, Allison, Seth (13), Ruthie (9), and Hadley (11) enjoy a history lesson while getting ready for the day. The H family has been Sonlighting for seven years.

\*\*\*

While there are real reasons why you might decide that Sonlight is not a good option for your family, there are also many good reasons why it might be the best decision you make this year.

We are with you every step of the way: from helping you determine your school plan, to encouragement and prayer throughout the year. If you need assistance, contact a Sonlight Advisor. Find the details at [sonlight.com/advisors](http://sonlight.com/advisors)

Whatever program you choose, from whatever supplier, we at Sonlight pray God's blessing on you in finding the best homeschooling materials to meet your needs. ♦

# SONLIGHT Connections

## **NEW! Sonlight Connections: Building a Community Around Your Homeschool**

For years, Sonlighters have expressed interest in a way to connect with other Sonlight families around the world, and in their own neighborhoods. Sonlight Connections is our new online and in-person community, designed to help you build a community around your homeschool right where you are.

Sonlight Connections serves as a collaborative community to provide support and encouragement along your homeschool journey. You can ask for curriculum guidance as needed, glean advice from Sonlight

veterans and Advisors, share ideas, discuss issues, and support each other as you stay connected with like-minded individuals who share the same educational philosophy. We invite you to join us.

### **Sonlight Connections now offers two ways to connect:**

#### *Online*

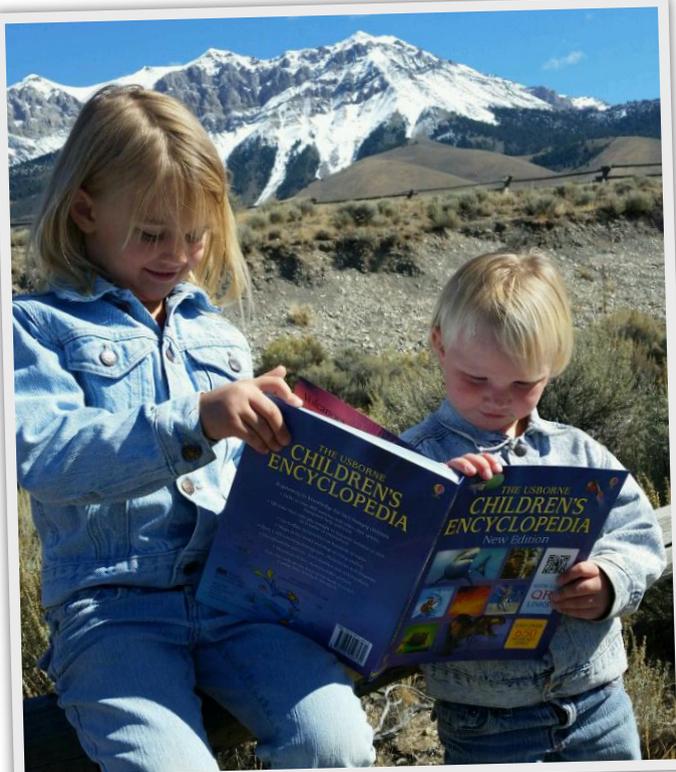
The Sonlight Connections Facebook Group is a growing group of Sonlighters that you can join to share stories and gather advice. This group is a great community for support at all hours of the day and night, all around the world.

#### *In-Person*

Sonlight families come together in their communities with the Sonlight Connections in-person groups. Find these in-person groups around the world, and meet up with them right where you are.

You don't need to homeschool alone. Free yourself from the uncertainty of flying solo and enjoy sharing your homeschool journey with other Sonlighters.

Learn more about Sonlight Connections at [sonlight.com/connections](http://sonlight.com/connections) ♦



“As a family that lives on a cattle ranch, we are so very grateful for Sonlight,” writes Millika S of Mackay, ID. “Sonlight curriculum is so well organized and because of that so many times we have been able to make many family memories incorporating school with daily ranch work. Not only are our girls learning to read and write, but they are also learning about God’s Word.” Here, Taylee (5, HBL A) and Emmaree (2) are learning about earthquakes in front of a fault line near their ranch.

“Homeschooling with Sonlight has been one of the best decisions we have made for our family. It has brought our family closer, and has allowed us great adventures together,” writes Sennu K of Vero Beach, FL. “One of my favorite memories this year was a trip to Disney World. On our way there I started reading *Seven Daughters and Seven Sons* aloud, and we got into the story so much that we ended up staying in our hotel room reading the book until midnight, because we couldn’t put it down.” In this photo, Mae (4, not yet homeschooling) and Abby (12, HBL F) celebrate Abby’s last day of 6th Grade. Although Abby is the only one currently homeschooling, their four oldest children who have finished homeschool and are all attending colleges, still enjoy taking part in her Read-Alouds, and often take turns reading the books together. “We so love the books Sonlight chooses, and look forward to our next year with HBL G.”



## BUILD A *Community* AROUND YOUR HOMESCHOOL

Join Sonlight Connections and experience a community that meets right where you are.

You'll find: *Encouragement. Inspiration. Advice. Prayer.*

Learn more at [sonlight.com/connections](https://sonlight.com/connections)





## EXPERIENCE THE SONLIGHT DIFFERENCE

**When you homeschool, it's natural to have questions and concerns. Sonlight helps in several ways:**

**1. You know exactly what to teach every day with minimal preparation.**

You can homeschool your children with confidence. With Sonlight, you get both the big picture of a well-planned, intentional, year-to-year progression, and the day-to-day complete, easy-to-use lesson plans.

Gather your books, open your Instructor's Guide, and read to your children. It's as easy—and as challenging—as that. You can do it.

**2. Your children will succeed academically.**

After almost thirty years in business, Sonlight has a proven record of academic excellence. Along with developing excellent skills in math and language arts, Sonlighters enjoy a broad understanding of history, literature, the Bible, and science. Sonlight students are prepared to excel in whatever God leads them to do.

At the conclusion of our preschool-to-college-prep program, your students will possess a top-tier education. Sonlight graduates—now authors, doctors, elected officials, engineers, entrepreneurs, lawyers, homeschool parents, missionaries, and

more—are pursuing their dreams and making their mark around the world every day.

The Sonlight method works! See where some past Sonlighters are today at [sonlight.com/where-now](http://sonlight.com/where-now)

**3. Your children will have good critical thinking skills.**

With Sonlight, students interact with books from diverse viewpoints. By the time they graduate, your children will be able to discuss topics like evolution and design, postmodernism and absolute truth, politics, and reasons for their faith. They'll be able to write well, and will have the well-rounded education that comes from a rigorous literature-rich approach.

**4. You enjoy homeschooling.**

We guarantee it. The *Love to Learn, Love to Teach™* Guarantee means that you'll love the experience of teaching your children, and that your entire family—children and adults!—will love what you learn, or your money back. Whether you're teaching kindergarteners or high schoolers, you and your children will all learn . . . and have a great time doing so.

**5. Your family will grow closer.**

When you spend a few hours every day together—reading great books, talking

“The kids always look forward to Box Day, but as a Sonlight mom, I'm most excited for Catalog Day!” writes Michelle S of College Station, TX. “We originally decided to homeschool to strengthen the bonds between our kids. After 5 years, we are so grateful to have kids who enjoy learning together. We are so glad we chose Sonlight to foster that closeness!” Pictured, Michelle researches her options with Sonlight.

and laughing, enjoying one another's company—you strengthen your family's connections.

**6. You can customize your curriculum.**

Mix-and-match to create the best curriculum for your learners. Sonlight offers the top brands in a variety of subjects, and allows you to build a program that matches your children's unique skills and abilities.

**7. You are supported every step of the way.**

With the help of a homeschool Advisor, Sonlight is there for you, from choosing what's best for your family, to ongoing support each year. These complimentary consultations will encourage and support you in your homeschooling journey, for choosing, using, and everything in between.

# CURRICULUM COMPARISON CHECKLIST

Don't let shopping for homeschool curriculum be intimidating!

As you consider your educational options for this next year, use this chart to help clarify your decision.

And if you have any questions, Sonlight Homeschool Advisors ([sonlight.com/advisors](http://sonlight.com/advisors)) are available year-round, at no charge, to answer your questions, such as how to customize materials for your family's specific needs, how to best use your Sonlight purchase, and how to homeschool effectively.



**TRY SONLIGHT  
FREE**

Request the Sonlight Invitation and experience this exceptional, literature-rich education today. Visit [sonlight.com/free](http://sonlight.com/free)

To place your order by email, fax, or mail, visit [www.sonlight.com/attachments/order-form/Order-Form.pdf](http://www.sonlight.com/attachments/order-form/Order-Form.pdf) to download and print an order form.

Package Content	Sonlight	Option B	Option C
Will my children develop critical thinking skills by discussing various points of view on controversial issues?	✓		
Will my children develop critical thinking skills, which will be useful in any career path?	✓		
Are all subjects provided—history, Bible, math, science, language arts? Or do I have to buy from multiple stores?	✓		
Can I customize the curriculum to meet the needs of my children?	✓		
Are all books and materials needed for a year of school included in a program? Do I save time by not going to the library or having to track stuff down?	✓		
<b>Prep Time</b>			
Are the weekly activities laid out in a clear schedule?	✓		
Do the teacher guides include everything I need to teach? Do I save time by not having to create lesson plans?	✓		
Are the teacher guides flexible and easily adaptable to my situation and lifestyle?	✓		
Do the hands-on activities require minimal parental prep work?	✓		
Are there extensive teaching notes and questions in all levels of the teacher guides, so that I will be able to teach my children through high school, should I so choose?	✓		
Is all the planning and research done for me so I can simply and easily teach?	✓		
<b>Practical Considerations</b>			
Will this program effectively instruct my children, using methods appropriate for visual, auditory, and kinesthetic learners?	✓		
Will this program teach and excite me, as well as my children?	✓		
Will this curriculum challenge my children?	✓		
Is this program both structured, but also flexible to meet the specific needs of my family?	✓		
Can I return my curriculum package if I use it for a few months and decide it's not a good fit for my family?	✓		
Can I teach multiple children with one program?	✓		
Can I reuse curriculum with younger siblings?	✓		
Is there a payment plan option (with no fees or interest)?	✓		
Do I have access to free one-on-one help whenever I have questions?	✓		



# WHAT'S NEW FOR 2019!

## BRAND NEW!

### Sonlight Connections Community



Looking for a place to connect with people who share your educational philosophy? Our new Sonlight Connections community is for you! Join today to share homeschool triumphs, challenges, provide support, encourage and inspire each other, participate in curriculum discussions, and more . . . it's all there for you to start building a community around your homeschool. Learn more at [sonlight.com/connections](http://sonlight.com/connections)

### Additional 4-Day Program Options

**Language Arts G, 4-Day.** Away from home one day a week at a co-op, or finding it hard to fit in all the weekly tasks and appointments? Check out Sonlight's fully-optimized 4-Day programs, now available in all History / Bible / Literature, Language Arts and Science programs for levels A-H. (This excludes B+C, D+E and W, as they already combine two years into one.) Learn more at [sonlight.com/4-day](http://sonlight.com/4-day)

With the new Language Arts G, 4-Day program, you can now order a pre-built All-Subjects Package G in 4-Day (p. 49)!

### New Math Programs Available!

#### RightStart Math

*RightStart Math* is easy to teach and gives children the foundation they need for everyday living in our technological world. When children understand, they need to spend less time in review and practice. When they don't understand, they memorize until the burden becomes too great and they give up.



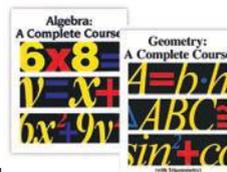
*RightStart* emphasizes understanding. This unique program de-emphasizes counting. Instead, students visualize quantities and use visual pictures to learn facts. The primary learning tool is the AL Abacus, a specially designed, two-sided abacus that is both kinesthetic and visual. For Grades K-6. See p. 80 for details.

“With Sonlight, we can learn anywhere!” says Rachel M of Ballston Spa, NY. “My kids always bring their books on trips, and we love how easy it is to grab everything and go. Evelyn (12) and Luke (9) used Sonlight for two years before we put them in a private school. We were worried that they would be behind, but they were ahead of the rest of the class! After just a few weeks, they were begging to come back to Sonlight, and now we're here to stay!” Pictured, Luke, Rachel, and Evelyn enjoy *Favorite Poems Old and New* together.

### VideoText Interactive

#### VideoText

*Interactive Math* offers students an enjoyable way to learn Pre-Algebra, Algebra 1, Algebra 2, Geometry, Trigonometry, and Pre-Calculus.

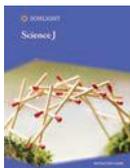


Students master a particular concept before going on to the next. Because each concept is bite-sized, students efficiently understand how and why a particular procedure works. Students will conduct their own error analysis and teach back the concepts they have mastered, and use the information already mastered in future lessons.

The online multimedia presentation (with closed captions), in conjunction with hardcopy Course Notes, Student WorkText, Solutions Manuals, and Progress Tests, provides an opportunity for students to grow mathematically and develop confidence in their ability. Algebra and Geometry bundles available. See p. 101 for details.

### Science J

With the popularity of Sonlight's History of Science program (HBL J, p. 54), there is now an accompanying science program! These creative, unusual, and sometimes jaw-dropping (literally) experiments will take your History of Science studies to the next level. See p. 73 for details.



And, with the new J Science, you can now order a pre-built All-Subjects Package J p. 55).

### New Chemistry Program

By customer suggestion, we now offer the Berean Builders Chemistry program by Dr. Jay Wile, *Discovering Design with Chemistry*. This independent-study, college-prep course covers the foundational aspects of chemistry. The accompanying Science Supplies Kit includes items for the experiments that illustrate the various concepts being explored. See p. 99 for details.



### New Hands-On History Kit for History / Bible / Literature B

Add hands-on activities to early world history with these high quality, fun, and educational projects. This new history project kit can be used as stand-alone study or as a supplement to your curriculum. This hands-on history kit complements Sonlight History / Bible / Literature B. See p. 83 for details.



### World History Lap Book

Looking for additional hands-on with your older world history students? Then enjoy this new Lap Book for Sonlight G! All the materials you need come pre-printed, so you can open, cut, and go. The History / Bible / Literature G schedules lap book activities as optional work almost every week. See p. 83 for details.



### Fresh New Electives

New, fun extras in several categories. Arts and crafts, history, critical thinking, STEM/STEAM, games and activities, books and more! Find these, and all electives, online or visit pp. 82-86.

## UPDATES

### High School Literature Updates

We have continued to upgrade our Language Arts programs through two of our high school literature programs: American Historical Literature 130 and Classical Literature 230. As in the lower levels, these programs now include **rubrics** to help you evaluate your students' performance, **big picture explanations**, and **overview summaries** for each week. Additionally, the team edited and clarified each **Creative Expression** assignment, and added SAT preparation assignments to match the new essay section of the SAT.

The updated Classical Literature 230 includes two new titles, and no longer overlaps with Literature J. The IG also now includes poetry notes.

### HBL: An even greater discount!

All-Subjects Packages (ASPs) are 20% off. HBLs are now 15% off. And both HBLs and ASPs still come with the suite of benefits called SonlightCares™ including 10% off all purchases for a year. 20% | 15% | 10%

### Updated Pre-K Package Option

Do you have a Pre-K child ready to read? You can now purchase our popular Pre-K package with the added option of our Kindergarten Language Arts and Phonics program, in lieu of the Reader Guide, for a more accelerated experience. See p. 31 for details. »



“ I thought Sonlight wouldn't be for us, because I didn't see myself as a 'read aloud' type of mom,” writes Rebecca M of Waukesha, WI. “Finally, I decided to give it a try, and I am so happy I did! I have discovered I really do love reading with my children, and I am so thankful for the amazing books Sonlight provides. My son Aiden (11) used to want to skip books because they looked boring, but slowly he discovered you should never judge a book by its cover! I'm amazed how enjoyable Sonlight has made our school times together. This has been by far our favorite homeschooling year.” Pictured, Aiden and Audrey (8) enjoy their books together. The M's are in their eighth year of homeschooling, their second with Sonlight.



“Christine T of Washington, MO homeschooled all three of her children until four years ago when, for reasons having nothing to do with Sonlight, they all entered classroom schools. But something happened during her eldest daughter’s senior photo shoot. “Alura was homeschooled exclusively with Sonlight from Pre-K to 9th grade. Sonlight developed her love for learning and a passion for reading. When it came time for her senior picture, she wanted to use a book as a prop. But during the photoshoot, she couldn’t help but pick up the book and get lost in its pages within seconds. Here she is laughing after she realized she was getting lost in the prop! . . . It spurred me to say ‘Thank you, Sonlight, for your part in her story.’”

### Diamond Notes: Now in Full Color

This effective and enjoyable creative writing program helps your students conquer fear of the blank page. With gentle, practical, step-by-step guidance, students learn to organize their thoughts and express themselves clearly on paper. Included in the Language Arts program for 3rd Grade Readers, and available as a stand-alone item. See p. 67 for details.



### Updated AP\* Psychology Program!

Long a customer favorite, Sonlight’s Psychology Program now features a new edition of the main textbook, with updated notes to match, and a brand new 4-Day schedule. As in other Sonlight programs, now each week’s notes directly follow the schedule, for easy reference. Learn more on p. 103.



\*Advanced Placement, Advanced Placement Program and AP are registered trademarks of the College Board, which was not involved in the production of, and does not endorse, this product.

### Colored Science Activity Sheets A-G

This year Science G has new re-illustrated, colorful activity sheets, joining the recently updated A-F science programs. Now your science investigations come with a pop of full-color. Visit [sonlight.com/activity-sheets](http://sonlight.com/activity-sheets) for all Science Activity Sheets.

### Accent Colors Expand to More IGs

By popular demand, the beautiful colors available in a few Instructor’s Guides in 2017 and 2018 have expanded to even more Guides in 2019. Accent colors are available in HBL, Language Arts and Science levels A-J. Enjoy!

### And One More! Read-Aloud and Reader Bonus Book Collections

Want the 4-Day schedule, but don’t want to miss the 5-Day books? These book collections are for you! Available at [sonlight.com/bonus-books](http://sonlight.com/bonus-books) for all Readers and Read-Alouds for Sonlight A-H.♦

## NEW TO SONLIGHT?

# 8 FREE Ways to Start Your Sonlight Homeschool Adventure TODAY

#### 1 TRY SONLIGHT FREE!

Take the Sonlight Invitation and see if this exceptional, literature-rich education is right for your family at [sonlight.com/invitation](http://sonlight.com/invitation)

#### 2 FREE EBOOKS!

Schooling options, language arts help, and other helpful eBooks at [sonlight.com/ebooks](http://sonlight.com/ebooks)

#### 3 GET COMMUNITY!

NEW! Interact with fellow Sonlighters online and join our Connections Community at [sonlight.com/connect](http://sonlight.com/connect)

#### 4 GET ENCOURAGEMENT!

Regular Sonlight emails offer inspiration and practical advice, straight to your inbox. Sign up at [sonlight.com/subscribe](http://sonlight.com/subscribe)

#### 5 GET CONFIDENCE!

The Sonlight method works! See where some past Sonlighters are today at [sonlight.com/where-now](http://sonlight.com/where-now)

#### 6 GET CLARITY!

Sonlight isn’t for everyone. If it will be a good fit for your family, you’ll know after reading [sonlight.com/20-reasons](http://sonlight.com/20-reasons)

#### 7 GET ANSWERS!

Why does Sonlight have the price tag it does? Why is it worth the investment? Learn more at [sonlight.com/investment](http://sonlight.com/investment)

#### 8 GET INSPIRATION!

Homeschool with purpose! With Sonlight’s Top 10 Goals, you’ll have a vision for your upcoming school year! Learn more at [sonlight.com/goals](http://sonlight.com/goals)

### Featured on the back cover:

“A friend who used Sonlight suggested I try the PreK program ‘just to see,’” says Altigail M of Lincoln, RI. “Well, it’s seven years later, and homeschooling with Sonlight is the best parenting decision we ever made. I love learning with my children and the opportunities to encourage their natural gifts and strengths, without the confines of a traditional classroom. These kids love to read, their attention spans are incredible, and we have enjoyed so much wonderful literature thanks to Sonlight. Time is our most precious commodity and I am so glad not to be missing their childhood.” Lily (9), Gracin (7), and Austin (11) take advantage of a sunny day to homeschool outside.



# SONLIGHT

## Stop planning lessons & start enjoying your homeschool.

### Fully Planned. Zero Prep. 100% Effective

Get started—FREE—at [sonlight.com/instructors-guide](http://sonlight.com/instructors-guide)

		Week 1		
Date:		Day 1	Day 2	Day 3
SPELLING/PHONICS	Spelling	Rule & Write	Pre-Test	Check
	Activity	Index Cards		
	Optional: Explode the Code 4	pp. 1-2	pp. 3-4	pp. 5-6

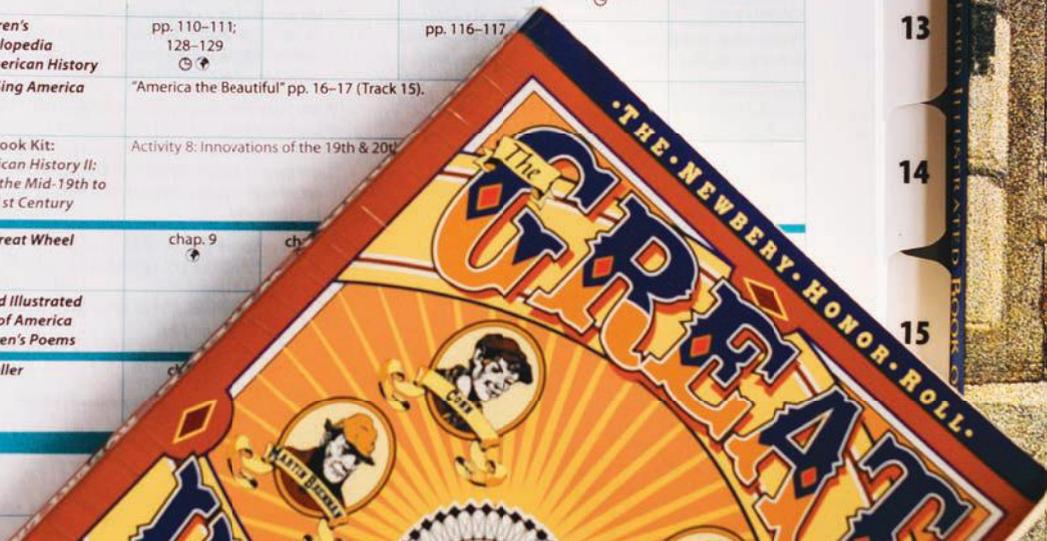
### Level E: History/Bible/Literature

Days 51-55: Date: \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Week Overview																																			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36

Week 11					
Date:					
	Day 51	Day 52	Day 53	Day 54	Day 55
<b>Student Reading</b>	Mark 12:18-34	Mark 12:35-43	Mark 13:1-23	Mark 13:24-37	Mark 14:1-31
<b>Parent Reading</b>	1 Chronicles 20	1 Chronicles 21	1 Chronicles 22	1 Chronicles 23:1-6, 24-32	1 Chronicles 24:1-6, 19, 30-31; 25:1, 6-8
<b>Memorization</b>	Proverbs 26:18-19 Like a madman who throws firebrands, arrows and death, so is the man who deceives his neighbor, and says, "Was I not joking?"				
<b>Sing the Word: The Heavens Declare</b>	Track 6 Listen to this track the entire week.				
<b>The Landmark History of the American People, Volume 2</b>		chap. 24 ☺ ⬆		chap. 25 pp. 158-162 thru 1st para. ☺	chap. 25 pp. 162-165 ⬆ ☺
<b>Children's Encyclopedia of American History</b>	pp. 110-111; 128-129 ☺ ⬆		pp. 116-117		
<b>Wee Sing America</b>	"America the Beautiful" pp. 16-17 (Track 15).				
<b>Lap Book Kit: American History II: From the Mid-19th to the 21st Century</b>	Activity 8: Innovations of the 19th & 20th				
<b>The Great Wheel</b>	chap. 9 ⬆	ch			
<b>Oxford Illustrated Book of America</b>					
<b>Children's Poems</b>					
<b>Old Yeller</b>					

©2018 by Sonlight Curriculum, Ltd. All rights reserved.



# POLICIES & PROCEDURES

## What SonlightCares™ means for you.

### One-year Love to Learn, Love to Teach™ Guarantee

Buy any complete Sonlight History / Bible / Literature program or All-Subjects Package, and the *Love to Learn, Love to Teach™* Guarantee is yours. Or create your own complete program by combining any History / Bible / Literature with any math, language arts, and science programs (one each per History / Bible / Literature), plus the coordinating Required Resources you need, on one order... you're still covered.

Take up to one year to actually use the first half of your eligible program(s). Then if you don't love it... if you aren't convinced Sonlight makes homeschooling a pleasure for you and your kids, please return your program—the entire package, used books and all. We'll give you a full refund of your purchase price.

This unmatched one-year *Love to Learn, Love to Teach™* Guarantee includes the following provisions:

1. You have up to one year from date of purchase to use anything scheduled through Week 18 and you can still return it all for a full refund.
2. If you decide you don't love Sonlight, you can return either the portion of your program that you don't like, or your entire program. **All materials not scheduled for use until after Week 18 must be in unused, resalable condition (as explained in the 6-Month Return Policy). If you want a refund for your entire program, we must receive all your materials – used and unused.**
3. If you'd like to keep part of your package, we will accept one partial return of materials in any packages that qualify for the *Love to Learn, Love to Teach™* Guarantee (that way you can keep those items that work for you). Any items you keep following that one-time partial return are subject to the terms of our standard 6-Month Return Policy.
4. A full or partial History / Bible / Literature return (even if purchased within a Sonlight All-Subjects Package) WILL DISQUALIFY you from SonlightCares™ that comes with a History / Bible / Literature purchase.
5. Refund of your purchase price does not include reimbursement of your return shipping expenses.

We've got your back with this guarantee. We're confident that with Sonlight, you'll get everything you need to succeed. So try Sonlight and see if you love it! Chances are ... you will.

Anything not covered by the *Love to Learn, Love to Teach™* Guarantee falls under the 6-Month Return Policy.

### IG Repurchase Discount

To help you use Sonlight with multiple children, we give you a 50% discount on future editions of any Instructor's Guide (IG) you purchase from Sonlight. In other words,

when you're ready to re-use a program with a younger child, you can update to the most current version of the IG at 50% of the current cost. The online cart system will automatically apply this discount when you order online.

**Please note:** We offer the repurchase discount with the understanding that the new Instructor's Guide is for the purpose of replacing the previous edition(s) for the benefit of the original purchaser only. For more details see [sonlight.com/repurchase](http://sonlight.com/repurchase)

### Free Shipping

The purchase of a History / Bible / Literature or All-Subjects Package qualifies you for fast, trackable shipping for free to the lower 48 states! A History / Bible / Literature or All-Subjects Package purchase qualifies you for this free shipping for all orders for a year, including the initial qualifying order. Once you purchase your fifth History / Bible / Literature or All-Subjects Package, you receive this perk for life!

### 10% Discount

Your 10% discount\* lets you buy anything else you need throughout the year.

- All Sonlighters get a 10% discount on orders over \$499 that include an IG.
- Customers who purchase an All-Subjects Package receive our biggest discount, 20%, on that package. Customers who purchase a History / Bible / Literature receive 15% on that package. Both receive a 10% discount on nearly everything else they buy for a full year.
- Customers who have purchased five or more History / Bible / Literature or All-Subjects Packages receive a 10% discount on nearly everything else they buy for life!
- We have already applied the 10% (or greater) discount on each All-Subjects Package and History / Bible / Literature program. No additional discounts apply. All additional purchases made throughout the year will receive a 10% discount.

\*Due to restrictions from some publishers, we are not allowed to discount *Math-U-See, Spelling-You-See, Rosetta Stone, Singapore Math, All About Spelling, A Child's History of the World* and a few other products.

### Eligible for College Scholarships

When you purchase and your students use five Sonlight History / Bible / Literature programs, they become eligible for the Sonlight College Scholarship program. Students preparing to enter college can apply for scholarships worth up to \$20,000. One category of scholarships puts the most emphasis on academic performance, and the other values creativity, acts of kindness, and other factors higher than academics. Learn how to apply at [sonlight.com/scholarships](http://sonlight.com/scholarships)

## Other Policies & Procedures

### 6-Month Return Policy

- Applies to anything not covered by the *Love to Learn, Love to Teach™* Guarantee, such as individual items or single subject packages (e.g., History, Bible, Reader, Read-Aloud, Language Arts, Math, Science, and similar packages).
- **Items must be received in unused, resalable condition (i.e., no label sticker, not marked in nor on, binding unbroken, cover and pages unbent, and not scuffed, defaced nor worn).**
- You will receive a refund of your purchase price less a 10% handling fee for items returned in a resalable condition (does not include return shipping expenses).
- Materials returned after six months or received by us in non-resalable condition will not receive a refund nor will we return these materials to you.

### Payment Plans

Interest free payment plans are offered for online United States and Canada orders.

Qualification is dependent on your credit score based on our preferred credit agency report.

Only available when you place your order with a credit/debit card.

If your order totals \$499 or more (until posted expiration date at [sonlight.com/paymentplans](http://sonlight.com/paymentplans)), is \$799 or more (year-round), has a History / Bible / Literature, or an All-Subjects Package you'll be offered the payment plan option at checkout. We do not add any fees or interest.

For complete details, visit our website at [sonlight.com/paymentplans](http://sonlight.com/paymentplans).

### Terms of Sale

- Payment in U.S. funds must accompany your order. Online orders can be paid by: VISA, MasterCard, Discover, American Express, or e-check. Manual orders can be paid by: VISA, MasterCard, Discover, American Express, paper check, wire transfer, or money order in U.S. funds.
- **Prices for packages and individual items are subject to change without notice. Visit our website for accurate pricing.**

## Customer Service

 [sonlight.com/contact](http://sonlight.com/contact)

 [main@sonlight.com](mailto:main@sonlight.com)

 1-800-903-1675

 7am-5pm MT Mon–Fri

 Sonlight Curriculum, Ltd.  
8042 South Grant Way  
Littleton, CO 80122 USA

- Orders usually ship within 2-3 BUSINESS DAYS from the time we receive your order. RUSH service and 2-day or next-day delivery are available. (See the chart at [sonlight.com/shipping](http://sonlight.com/shipping) for pricing or call 303-730-6292.)
- We will charge you for items you purchase only at the time your goods are shipped. If there are backorders, we charge no additional shipping fees, and we will not charge your credit card for backordered items until the backorders are shipped.
- Sonlight Curriculum, Ltd., has no control over the availability of goods it does not publish. Therefore, components of curriculum packages may change without notice. If changes have been made to a package you've ordered, we will ship the current package. We will make no substitutions on orders for individual titles.
- If your shipment suffers shortages or damages, please report them to us within THREE MONTHS of receipt to receive replacement(s).
- International customers: You are responsible for all duties and taxes. Duties and taxes are not included in the shipping cost. If you refuse to pay duties and taxes and the package is returned to us you will not receive a refund for your shipping costs and will be charged a 10% package refusal fee or the actual cost of return shipping, whichever is greater.

### Cancellations and Changes

If you refuse delivery of an order you placed, you will incur a handling fee of 10% of your order total or the actual cost of return shipping, whichever is greater.

We cannot make any changes to an order once it is in process in our warehouse.

### Returns

If you return any materials, the appropriate credit will be refunded to the credit card used for the purchase. If you paid by check, we usually mail a refund check to you within 10 BUSINESS DAYS.

**Note:** Due to credit card agency policies, we are unable to grant requests to process credit card refunds to new or different sources; for instance, we cannot apply credit to a different card from the one you used when you placed your order.

To expedite your return, go to [sonlight.com/returns](http://sonlight.com/returns).

**Note:** Orders received with returns will be delayed. To receive better service please place a new order via our website, fax, email, or mail. Ensure items are eligible for return according to the one-year *Love to Learn, Love to Teach™ Guarantee* or the 6-Month Return Policy as detailed on the prior page. Then:

- Lay materials flat, not on their sides.
- Pack CDs, Binders, and Science Supply Kits on top of books. Pack well with packing material.
- Use the return address label from your packing slip or clearly print your name and address on the outside of the box.
- Ship to Sonlight via UPS, FedEx, or Insured Postal Service to guarantee safe arrival. Note: If we do not receive your return, or if it is received damaged, we can neither grant you a refund nor return the items to you.
- International customers: In addition to return instructions above, please write a clear description of the goods being returned on the box, i.e., "Textbooks-Educational Materials." State on the commercial invoice "US Goods Returned" and include HTS# 9801.00.10

### Warranties

Sonlight Curriculum, Ltd., makes no warranties of any kind concerning the fitness of its materials to meet any educational or legal requirements. The responsibility for meeting practical and legal educational requirements rests solely with the consumer.

We strongly urge our customers to invest the time necessary to become familiar with the controlling laws concerning home education in their communities. Information on this subject can be found on the web at [homeschool.ncll.org](http://homeschool.ncll.org), [hslida.org](http://hslida.org), or by contacting your local homeschool support group.

## Shipping Policies

### Domestic orders

You can get **FREE** Trackable shipping (to the lower 48 states) if:

- You purchase a History / Bible / Literature or All-Subjects Package. OR,
- The merchandise in your order totals \$150 or more.  
OR,
- You can get free (non-trackable) USPS Media Mail® shipping to all 50 states and APO/FPO addresses if the merchandise in your order is between \$25 and \$149.99 and qualifies for USPS Media Mail Shipping.

See [sonlight.com/shipping](http://sonlight.com/shipping) for details. Note: on average, Media Mail takes 2 to 10 business days for delivery.

### Other domestic shipping options:

- **FedEx® shipping for orders under \$150** to the lower 48 states incurs a \$10 shipping charge (trackable shipping via FedEx Home Delivery®).
- **USPS Media Mail shipping for orders under \$25** to all 50 states and APO/FPO addresses incurs a \$5 shipping charge (this is free for orders over \$25). Your order must qualify for Media Mail (see [sonlight.com/shipping](http://sonlight.com/shipping)). On average, Media Mail takes 2-10 business days for delivery.
- **Expedited shipping is available** via FedEx® Overnight and 2-Day service. Expedited Saturday delivery incurs an additional \$15 fee.
- **You can arrange and pay for a specific alternative service** via a comment on your order or calling 800-903-1675.
- **Please note:** On average, shipping takes 3-5 business days after your order leaves our warehouse.

### Alaska and Hawaii

- Orders over \$25 that qualify for USPS Media Mail (see [sonlight.com/shipping](http://sonlight.com/shipping)) may select it at no charge. Media Mail shipping is \$5 for qualifying orders under \$25. Allow up to 4 weeks for delivery.
- FedEx® shipping is available at the rates indicated at [sonlight.com/shipping](http://sonlight.com/shipping). FedEx® generally takes 2 business days after your order leaves our warehouse.
- For a substantially lower cost, take advantage of our Media Mail/FedEx® split-shipment option. Details at [sonlight.com/shipping](http://sonlight.com/shipping).
- Note: FedEx® and UPS® require a street address (no PO Box) and a phone number.

### APO/FPO and US Territories

- Orders over \$25 that qualify for USPS Media Mail (see [sonlight.com/shipping](http://sonlight.com/shipping)) may select it at no charge. Media Mail is \$5 for qualifying orders under \$25. Allow up to 4 weeks for delivery.
- USPS Priority Shipping is available at the rates found at [sonlight.com/shipping](http://sonlight.com/shipping).
- For a substantially lower cost, take advantage of our Media Mail/USPS Priority split-shipment option. Details at [sonlight.com/shipping](http://sonlight.com/shipping).

### International (including Canada)

- FedEx® and UPS® shipping to International destinations is available at steeply discounted rates.
- Note: FedEx® and UPS® require a street address (no PO Box) and a phone number.
- FedEx® generally takes 3-5 business days for delivery after your order leaves our warehouse, plus any time in Customs.
- Sonlight normally holds orders that have backordered items to International destinations up to four weeks in order to ship all possible materials together.
- If your order will be delivered outside the U.S., please be aware of the available shipping options and shipping limitations on orders sent to your country. You are responsible for all duties, taxes, and other charges required by the country of destination.
- Incorrect addresses or addresses without a phone number can result in your package being held up in Customs, resulting in additional delays and charges.
- Make sure that the address you give is accurate for delivery within your country, and please tell us which word (name) is the Country, Province, City, and Postal Code. Please include your phone number and email address.

### Import Restriction:

- Biologically active items: Due to import restrictions on biologically active items (soil, seeds, yeast, etc.), Sonlight cannot ship some science supply kits to certain countries. See details at [sonlight.com/shipping](http://sonlight.com/shipping).

For questions or clarification of any of these policies, please contact us. We love to help! ♦



“Sonlight draws our family together,” writes Kevin S of Chicago, IL. “The children are just as interested in academics as they are in the Readers. Sonlight’s book selections are delightful and do a great job of being fun and engaging while reinforcing the history lessons. The Instructor’s Guides have eliminated the stress and planning from our schooling, which means more time to enjoy together!” Here, Daintry (6) reads to brothers Matthew (3) and Carter (5).

# SCOPE & SEQUENCE

## A strategic map from preschool through high school

Sonlight gives you the tools you need to academically prepare your children for excellence in high school and beyond. You'll help equip them for college, trade school, the military, the workforce, or family life.

From preschool through high school, your Sonlight journey offers three sweeps through history and a solid foundation of Biblical knowledge. In language arts, watch your children progress from learning to read and write, to composing well-crafted research papers and creative works. Study science from an initial introduction to college-level lab work. Take a look at the road ahead!

Visit [sonlight.com/scope-sequence](http://sonlight.com/scope-sequence) to download a printable chart of what you'll be learning year by year from preschool through high school in Sonlight's History / Bible / Literature, Language Arts and Science programs. On that same page you can download a detailed Scope and Sequence for individual levels. You will also find the Scope and Sequence for the Math programs that we offer.



Intro to the World



1st Sweep Through History



Transition Year



2nd Sweep Through History



3rd Sweep Through History

## Sonlight History / Bible / Literature

Choose a program that fits with your children's age ranges and interests.

Combine students within a 3-year age range into one History / Bible / Literature program.

	HBL	TITLE	AGE RANGE	HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY FOCUS
Intro to the World	Preschool	Fiction, Fairy Tales, and Fun for Little Learners	3-4	Naturally encourage development and character.
	Pre-K	Exploring God's World	4-5	Discover fascinating differences (and similarities) between people around the world.
	A	Intro to the World: Cultures	5-7	Explore Geography and Cultures around the world and across time from Creation through modern times.
1st Sweep Through History	B	Intro to World History, Year 1 of 2	6-8	World History from early civilizations through the fall of Rome.
	C	Intro to World History, Year 2 of 2	7-9	World History from the fall of Rome through the 1900s.
	B+C	Intro to World History, One Year Condensed	7-9	Sonlight B and C combined into one year. World History from early civilizations through the 1900s.
	D	Intro to American History, Year 1 of 2	8-11	American History from early Native Americans through the 1850s.
	E	Intro to American History, Year 2 of 2	9-12	American History from the Civil War (1860s) through the late 1900s.
	D+E	Intro to American History, One Year Condensed	9-12	Sonlight D and E combined into one year. American History from the early Native Americans through the late 1900s.
	F	Eastern Hemisphere	10-13	A fascinating cultural study of the Eastern Hemisphere, including Asia, Oceania, the Middle East and Africa.
2nd Sweep Through History	G	World History, Year 1 of 2	11-13	In-depth World History from Ancient Egypt through the Reformation.
	H	World History, Year 2 of 2	12-14	In-depth World History from the Reformation through the late 1900s.
	W	World History, one year condensed	12-14	A one year alternative to Sonlight G and H. World History from Ancient Egypt through the late 1900s.
	J	History of Science	13-15	Scientific inquiry over the last 4000 years.
	100	American History	12-16	In-depth study of American History from pre-Columbian America through the present.
	200	History of the Christian Church	14-18	In-depth study of the spread of the Gospel and the growth of the Church worldwide from the time of Christ to the present.
	300	20th Century World History	15-18	Modern World History.
3rd Sweep Through History	400	American Government	16-18	U.S. government, with emphasis on the Constitution and its historical interpretation, plus a close look at the three branches of government.
		Economics	16-18	Modern economics, from basic theory to politics and trade.
	500	World History and Worldview Studies	16-18	Ancient History through early 21st Century History.

## Sonlight Language Arts

Choose a program based on your children's abilities.  
Choose one Language Arts program per child.

PROGRAM	COORDINATED WITH:	AGE RANGE	SUBJECTS COVERED
Pre-Kindergarten	Pre-K	4-5	Phonics & vocabulary.
Language Arts K	Grade K Readers	5-7	Phonics, spelling, vocabulary, creative expression, copywork, & writing mechanics.
Language Arts 1	Grade 1 Readers	6-8	Phonics, spelling, vocabulary, copywork, creative expression, & writing mechanics.
Language Arts 2	Grade 2 Readers	7-9	Spelling, writing mechanics, copywork, & creative expression.
Language Arts 3	Grade 3 Readers	7-9	Spelling, writing mechanics, paragraph construction, copywork, & creative expression.
Language Arts 4	Grade 4 Readers	7-9	Spelling, writing mechanics, copywork, paragraph construction, & creative expression.
Language Arts D	HBL D	8-11	Spelling, vocabulary, dictation, writing mechanics, & creative expression.
Language Arts E	HBL E	9-12	Spelling, grammar, dictation, writing mechanics, research writing, & creative expression.
Language Arts D+E	HBL D+E	9-12	Spelling, grammar, dictation, vocabulary, writing mechanics, & creative expression.
Language Arts F	HBL F	10-13	Spelling, grammar, dictation, vocabulary, writing mechanics, research writing, creative expression, & literary analysis.
Language Arts G	HBL G	11-13	Spelling, vocabulary, dictation, advanced writing mechanics, creative expression, literary analysis, & editing.
Language Arts H	HBL H	12-14	Creative writing, essay composition, research, & literary analysis.
Language Arts W	HBL W	12-14	Spelling, vocabulary, advanced writing mechanics, creative expression, literary analysis, & editing.
Language Arts J	HBL J	13-15	Creative writing, book analysis, & SAT practice assignments.
Language Arts 130	Literature 130	12-16	Critical thinking, essay composition, literary analysis, & creative writing.
Language Arts 230	Literature 230	14-18	Essay composition, literary analysis, research papers, & creative writing.
Language Arts 330	Literature 330	15-18	Creative writing, literary analysis, research writing, & essay composition.
Language Arts 430	Literature 430	16-18	Creative writing, literary analysis, essay composition, & research papers.
Language Arts 530	Literature 530	16-18	Creative writing, literary analysis, essay composition, & research papers.
Language Arts 630	British Lit. 630	16-18	Creative writing, literary analysis, essay composition, & research papers..

\* Advanced Placement, Advanced Placement Program and AP are registered trademarks of the College Board, which was not involved in the production of, and does not endorse, this product.

## Sonlight Science

Choose a program that fits with your children's age ranges and interests.  
Combine students within a 3-year age range into one Science program.

PROGRAM	TITLE	AGE RANGE	FOCUS
A	Biology, Botany, & Physics	5-7	Animals, plants, and the way things move. Experiments and hands-on activities.
B	Animals, Astronomy, & Physics	6-8	Animals, outer space, and the way things move. Experiments and hands-on activities.
C	Geology, Meteorology, & Mechanical Technology	7-9	Weather, geology, and basic machines. Experiments and hands-on activities.
D	Biology, Taxonomy, & Human Anatomy	8-11	The human body, categorizing plants, and animals. Experiments and hands-on activities.
E	Electricity, Magnetism, & Astronomy	9-12	Electricity, magnetism, and outer space. Experiments and hands-on activities.
F	Health, Medicine, & Human Anatomy	10-13	The human body: anatomy, health, and medicine. Experiments and hands-on activities.
G	Geology, Physics, & Origins	11-13	Earth science: geology, physics, and the science of origins. Experiments and hands-on activities.
H	General Science	12-14	A course from Apologia Educational Ministries: learn to think scientifically. Includes experiments and a unique Sonlight schedule.
H Tech	Conservation, Robotics, & Technology	12-14	Energy, conservation, robotics, canals, dams, and technology. Filled with projects, experiments, and activity sheets to engage your middle school student.
J	Physics, Electromagnetism, & Waves	13-15	Coincides with Sonlight HBL J. Lab book and materials kit. <b>NOTE:</b> Not a stand-alone product. Must be used with HBL J.
150	Physical Science	12-16	A course from Apologia Educational Ministries: earth science and basic physics. Includes experiments and a unique Sonlight schedule.
250	Biology	14-18	A high-school level lab science course from Apologia Educational Ministries. Includes experiments and a unique Sonlight schedule.
355	Berean Chemistry	15-18	A high-school level lab science course from Apologia Educational Ministries. Includes experiments and a unique Sonlight schedule.
450	Physics	16-18	A high-school level course from Apologia Educational Ministries. Includes experiments and a unique Sonlight schedule.
550	Advanced Science: Biology & Chemistry	17-18	Choose from two advanced lab courses from Apologia Educational Ministries preparing students for the AP* Biology or Chemistry test. Each course includes experiments and a unique Sonlight schedule.



8042 South Grant Way  
Littleton, CO 80122-2705 USA

The M family, Sonlighters  
from Lincoln, RI

# TRY SONLIGHT FREE

Sign up for the Sonlight Invitation and see if this exceptional, literature-rich education is right for your family. You're *guaranteed* to love it.

[sonlight.com/invitation](https://sonlight.com/invitation)

